



96th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report (October 2024)

0087/16/ED/1239 [00]

**Contact No. KLN/2016/05 - Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development- Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area**

Document Control

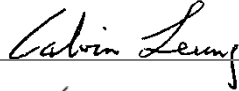
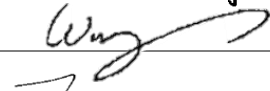

Document Information

Project Title	Contact No. KLN/2016/05 - Independent Environmental Checker for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development- Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Document Title	96th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report (October 2024)
Fugro Project No.	0087/16
Fugro Document No.	0087/16/ED/1239
Issue Number	[00]

Client Information

Client	Civil Engineering and Development Department
Client Address	East Development Office, East Division 4, 8/F, South Tower, West Kowloon Government Offices, 11 Hoi Ting Road, Yau Ma Tei, Kowloon

Project Team

Initials	Name	Role	Signature
CL	Calvin M.P. Leung	Independent Environmental Checker	
WS	Wingo H.W. So	Environmental Consultant	
EC	Eric T. Chan	Assistant Environmental Consultant	

Contents

Executive Summary	2
1. Introduction	5
2. Environmental Monitoring and Audit	9
3. Site Inspection	11
4. Environmental Complaint and Non-Compliance	12
5. Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	13
6. Future Key Issues	14
7. Conclusions	16

Appendices

[Appendix A Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area](#)

[Appendix B Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/01 Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron](#)

Executive Summary

i. This is the 96th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 October and 31 October 2024.

ii. The construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Finishing works of Subway Staircase ST2
- Glazing work of Lift LT2
- Construction of Road D1 footway

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- Construction of footing for Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck
- Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- Internal finishing works of Observation Deck
- External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station
- Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room
- Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Construction of retaining walls at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade

Breaches of the Action and Limit Levels

- iii. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- iv. No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- v. No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

- vi. No complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received for Contract No. KL/2015/02 and Contract No. ED/2018/01 in this reporting month.

Reporting Changes

- vii. There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

viii. The potential environmental impacts for the coming month and the control measures are shown in Table I:

Table I Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>	
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<p><u>Air quality impact (dust)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with impervious materials or maintained wet; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
	<p><u>Water quality impact (surface runoff)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and
	<p><u>Noise Impact</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Machines and Plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of movable noise barriers if necessary.
	<p><u>Waste /Chemical Management</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoided oil leakage from PME • Provided drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemical and oil containers
<u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u>	
The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers,

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,• Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,• Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,• Good management and control on construction waste reduction,• Erection of decorative screen hoarding,• Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and• Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Kai Tak Development is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.
- 1.1.2 A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 March 2009.
- 1.1.3 The EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for the new distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development to the following scale and slope:
- Road D1 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 1.3 km long.
 - Road D2 – a dual 3-lane carriageway of approximately 1.1 km long.
 - Road D3 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 2.3 km long.
 - Road D4 – a dual 2-lane carriageway of approximately 0.9 km long.
- 1.1.4 The Civil Engineering and Development Department HKSAR has appointed Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS) to undertake the role of Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02.
- 1.1.5 This is the 96th Consolidated Monthly EM&A Report which summaries the EM&A works undertaken by respective contract under EP-337/2009 within the period between 1 October and 31 October 2024.

1.2 Summary of relevant Contract Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax/ E-mail
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Ricky Chan	3579 2452	2739 0076
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	SRE	Mr. Vincent Lee	2798 0771	2210 6110
IEC (FTS)	IEC	Mr. Calvin Leung	3565 4441	2450 8032
ET (Cinotech)	ET Leader	Mr. K.S Lee	2151 2091	3107 1388
	Audit Team Leader	Ms. Betty Choy	2151 2072	
Main Contractor (PWHJV)	Deputy Site Agent	Mr. W. M. Chen	9736 4284	2398 8301
<u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u>				
Project Proponent (CEDD)	Senior Engineer	Mr. Jason Wong	3579 2453	2739 0076
	Engineer	Ms. Chan Ka Yan	3579 2458	2739 0076
Engineer's Representative (AECOM)	CRE	Ms. Fanny Lau	3911 4201	3911 4288
IEC (Ramboll)	IEC	Mr. Y H Hui	3465 2850	3465 2899
ET (Ka Shing)	ET Leader	Mr. Chan Pang	6082 2973	2120 7752

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax/ E-mail
Main Contractor (Penta-Ocean)	EO	Mr. Tony Tang	9433 2628	3465 8898

1.3 Summary of Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction programme of each Contract is summarized in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

1.3.2 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarized as follow:

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Finishing works of Subway Staircase ST2
- Glazing work of Lift LT2
- Construction of Road D1 footway

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- Construction of footing for Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck
- Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- Internal finishing works of Observation Deck
- External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station
- Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room
- Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Construction of retaining walls at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade

1.4 Summary of Inter-relationship with the environmental protection/ mitigation measures with the construction programme

1.4.1 The summary of inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented as follow:

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles by impervious materials; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide drip trays with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemicals • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	
<u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u>	<p>The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

1.5 Summary Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

- 1.5.1 Detailed relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this EP are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

2. Environmental Monitoring and Audit

2.1 Results and Observations

Air Quality

- 2.1.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.2 The weather conditions during the monitoring are provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.3 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP and 1 hour TSP are summarized in Table 2.1. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Table 2.1 Summary of 24-hr and 1 hour TSP Monitoring Results

Parameter	Monitoring Station	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>					
1-hr TSP	AM2	37.9	9.0 – 70.2	346	500
24-hr TSP	AM2(A)	31.1	17.1 – 38.8	157	260
<u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u>					
24-hr TSP	AM3	67	52 – 78	182	260
	AM4(A)	/	/ – /	187	
	AM7	53	37 – 84	181	
1-hr TSP	AM3	64	44 – 78	297	500
	AM4(A)	80	56 – 97	326	
	AM7	61	39 – 88	315	

- 2.1.4 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.1.5 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.1.6 The monitoring data of 24-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Noise

- 2.1.8 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.9 The noise monitoring data are summarized in Table 2.2. Detailed monitoring data are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Table 2.2 Summary of Noise Impact Monitoring Results

Monitoring Stations	Construction Noise Level Leq _(30min) dB(A) (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level dB (A)
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>			
M3(A)	70.3 – 77.8#	When one documented complaint is received.	75
M4	76.4 – 76.7#		70*
M5(C)	61.6 – 68.5#		75
<u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u>			
M11	72.8 – 74.2		75
M12	60.8 – 69.5		75

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

(#) Measured noise level \leq background / baseline noise level, detailed data refer to the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

- 2.1.10 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.
- 2.1.11 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 2.1.12 The Event and Action Plan for noise is given in in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

Landscape and Visual

- 2.1.13 Site audits were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor and audit the landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. Detailed of observations are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

3. Site Inspection

3.1 Site Inspection

- 3.1.1 Site inspections were carried out weekly to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project.
- 3.1.2 Detailed of observation, recommendation of site inspections and summary of the mitigation measures implementation schedule is provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A Report.

4. Environmental Complaint and Non-Compliance

4.1 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

4.1.1 The summary of complaints, notification of summons and prosecution in the reporting month are shown as Table 4.1.

Table 4.1 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

Event	No. of Event This Month	Remark
Contract No. KL/2015/02:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA
Contract No. ED/2018/01:		
Complaint received	0	NA
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	0	NA

4.1.2 Detailed records are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

5. Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

5.1 Implementation Status

5.1.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month are presented in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

5.2 Waste Management

5.2.1 The amount of wastes generated of this Project during the reporting month is shown in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A report.

6. Future Key Issues

6.1 Construction Programme for the Next Two Months

6.1.1 The major site activities undertaken for the coming two months are summarized in follow:

Contract No. KL/2015/02:

- Finishing works of Subway Staircase ST2
- Construction of Road D1 footway
- Landscaping works of Road D1
- Installation of Lift LT2

Contract No. ED/2018/01:

- Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station
- Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck
- Internal finishing works of Observation Deck
- Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room
- Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade

6.1.2 The potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities and the control measures are shown in Table 6.1:

Table 6.1 Summary of Key Issues for the Coming Month and Control Measures

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
<u>Contract No. KL/2015/02:</u>	
	<u>Air quality impact (dust)</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas; • Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with impervious materials or maintained wet; and • Watering of any earth moving activities.
Noise, dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<u>Water quality impact (surface runoff)</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains; • Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge; • Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the

Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
	<p>existing storm water drainage system via public road; and</p> <p><u>Noise Impact</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Machines and Plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • Regular maintenance of machines; and • Use of movable noise barriers if necessary. <p><u>Waste /Chemical Management</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoided oil leakage from PME • Provided drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemical and oil containers
<p><u>Contract No. ED/2018/01:</u></p> <p>The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities, • Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads, • Properly cover the stockpiles, • Good maintenance to the plant and equipment, • Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME), • Provide movable noise barriers, • Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge, • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall, • Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system, • Good management and control on construction waste reduction, • Erection of decorative screen hoarding, • Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

6.2 Monitoring Schedules for the Next Month

6.2.1 The tentative schedules for environmental monitoring in the coming month are provided in the appendices of the corresponding Monthly EM&A.

7. Conclusions

- 7.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 7.1.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.
- 7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance was recorded for noise monitoring in the reporting month.
- 7.1.4 No complaint, notification of summons or prosecution was received for Contract No. Contract No. KL/2015/02 and Contract No. ED/2018/01 in this reporting month.
- 7.1.5 The potential environmental impacts arising from the coming two months of major construction activities and the control measures are shown in Table 6.1.

Appendix A

**Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development
- Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area**

Civil Engineering and Development Department


**EP-337/2009 – New Distributor Roads Serving the
Planned KTD**

**Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for
Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure
at Former North Apron Area**

Monthly EM&A Report

October 2024

(Version 1.0)

Certified By	 (Environmental Team Leader)
--------------	---

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk



FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED

19/F, Fugro House – KCC2
1 Kwai On Road, Kwai Chung
New Territories, Hong Kong

Date 8 November 2024

Our Ref. MCL/ED/0335/2024/C

Cinotech Consultants Limited
Rm 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street, Shatin,
New Territories,
Hong Kong

BY EMAIL

Attn.: Mr. K.S Lee

Dear Sir,

Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron
Verification of Monthly EM&A Report for October 2024

We refer to your emails dated 7 and 8 November 2024 for the captioned report prepared by the ET.

We have no further comment and hereby verify the Report in accordance with Clause 3.3 of Environmental Permit no. EP-337/2009.

Should you require further information, please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned at 3565 4441.

Assuring you of our best attention at all times.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
FUGRO TECHNICAL SERVICES LIMITED



Calvin Leung
Independent Environmental Checker

CL/ ws/ ec

c.c. CEDD –

AECOM –

Attn.: Mr. Ricky Chan
Attn.: Mr. Michael So
Attn.: Mr. Vincent Lee
Attn.: Mr. Teddy Shih

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Environmental Monitoring Works	2
Environmental Licenses and Permits	3
Key Information in the Reporting Month	3
Future Key Issues	3
1 INTRODUCTION	4
Background	4
Project Organizations	4
Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month.....	5
Summary of EM&A Requirements.....	6
2 AIR QUALITY	7
Monitoring Requirements	7
Monitoring Locations.....	7
Monitoring Equipment.....	7
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	8
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	8
Results and Observations	11
3 NOISE.....	12
Monitoring Requirements	12
Monitoring Locations.....	12
Monitoring Equipment.....	12
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	13
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures	13
Maintenance and Calibration	14
Results and Observations	14
4 COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS.....	16
5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL.....	17
Monitoring Requirements	17
Results and Observations	17
6 ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION.....	18
Site Inspections	18
Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures	18
Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	18
Status of Waste Management.....	19
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	19
Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented.....	20
Implementation Status of Event Action Plans	20
Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution.....	21
7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	22
Monitoring Schedule for Next Month.....	23
8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	24

Conclusions.....	24
Recommendations.....	25

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project
Table II	Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table 1.1	Key Project Contacts
Table 1.2	Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures
Table 2.1	Locations for Air Quality Monitoring
Table 2.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.3	Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.4	Summary Table of Air Quality Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.4	Major Noise Source identified at the Designated Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations
Table 4.1	Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2	Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 6.1	Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status
Table 6.2	Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan
Figure 2	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4	Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment

LIST OF APPENDICES

A	Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality and Noise
B	Copies of Calibration Certificates
C	Weather Information
D	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
G	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
H	Summary of Exceedance
I	Site Audit Summary
J	Event Action Plans
K	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
L	Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution
M	Summary of Waste Generation and Disposal Records
N	Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 94th Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Ltd. for “Contract No. KL/2015/02 - Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area” (Hereafter referred to as “the Project”). This contract comprises one Schedule 2 designated project (DP), namely the new distributor road D1 serving the planned KTD. The DP is part of the designated project under Environmental Permit (EP) No.: EP-337/2009 (“New distributor roads serving the planned Kai Tak Development”) respectively. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted during October 2024.
2. With reference to the same principle of EIA report of the Project, air quality monitoring stations within 500m and noise monitoring stations within 300m from the boundary of this Project are considered as relevant monitoring locations. In such regard, the relevant air quality and noise monitoring locations are tabulated in **Table I** (see **Figure 2 and 3** for their locations).

Table I – Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations for this Project

Locations	Monitoring Stations In accordance with EM&A Manual	Alternative Monitoring Stations
Air Quality Monitoring Stations		
AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes (1-hour TSP)	N/A
	No (24-hour TSP)	AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
Noise Monitoring Stations		
M3 - Cognito College	No	M3(A) – The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Yes	N/A
M5 – Nam Yuen	No	M5(C) – Mercy Grace’s Home

3. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Construction of Subway SW6 Lift LT2
- Trial Pit works at Road D1 Layby
- Construction of Road D1 footway

Environmental Monitoring Works

4. Environmental monitoring for the Project was performed in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the monitoring results were checked and reviewed. Site Inspections/Audits were conducted once per week. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were also checked.
5. Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in **Table II**.

Table II Non-compliance Recorded for the Project in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Project-related Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Noise	0	0	N/A

1-hour & 24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
7. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Environmental Licenses and Permits

9. Licenses/Permits granted to the Project include the Environmental Permit (EP) for the Project, EP-337/2009 issued on 23 April 2009. All valid Licenses/Permits for this Project are shown in **Table 6.1**.
- Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal (A/C# 7026164).
 - Effluent Discharge License (WT00041367-2022).
 - Registration of Chemical Waste Producer (WPN5213-286-P3271-01).

Key Information in the Reporting Month

10. Summary of key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table III**.

Table III Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	---	---	N/A	N/A	---
Reporting Changes	---	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions received	---	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

11. The future key environmental issues in the coming two months include:

- Stagnant water on the unused and damaged water-filled barriers & uncovered containers and manhole;
- Silt, construction materials or debris being washed through manhole into the drainage system
- Dust generation from excavation works, stockpile storage & rock breaking activities;
- Oil leakage from equipment and mobile plants;

1 INTRODUCTION

Background

- 1.1. The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. It covers a land area of about 328 hectares. Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area is one of the construction stages of KTD. It contains one Schedule 2 DP including new distributor roads serving the planned KTD. The general layout of the Project is shown in **Figure 1**.
- 1.2. An Environmental Permit (EP) No. EP-337/2009 was issued on 23 April 2009 for new distributor roads serving the planned KTD to Civil Engineering and Development Department as the Permit Holder.
- 1.3. A study of environmental impact assessment (EIA) was undertaken to consider the key issues of air quality, noise, water quality, waste, land contamination, cultural heritage and landscape and visual impact, and identify possible mitigation measures associated with the works. An EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-130/2009) was approved by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 4 April 2009.
- 1.4. Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the role of the Environmental Team (ET) for the Contract No. KL/2015/02 – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area. The construction work under KL/2015/02 comprises the construction of part of the Road D1 under the EP (EP-337/2009).
- 1.5. Cinotech Consultants Limited was commissioned by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works for the Project. The commencement date of construction of Road D1 (part) under this Contract was on 16 January 2017.

Project Organizations

- 1.6. Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
 - Project Proponent – Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD).
 - The Engineer and the Engineer's Representative (ER) – AECOM Asia Co. Ltd (AECOM).
 - Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech).
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Fugro Technical Services Limited (FTS).
 - Contractor – Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture (PWHJV).

1.7. The key contacts of the Project are shown in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Key Project Contacts

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. CHAN Wai Kit, Ricky	Senior Engineer	3579 2452	2739 0076
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Mr. Vincent Lee	Senior Resident Engineer	2798 0771	2210 6110
Cinotech	Environmental Team	Mr. K.S Lee	Environmental Team Leader	2151 2091	3107 1388
		Ms. Betty Choi	Audit Team Leader	2151 2072	
FTS	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Calvin Leung	Independent Environmental Checker	3565 4441	2450 8032
PWHJV	Contractor	Mr. W.M. Chen	Deputy Site Agent	9736 4284	2398 8301

Construction Activities undertaken during the Reporting Month

1.8. The site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

- Finishing works of Subway Staircase ST2
- Glazing work of Lift LT2
- Construction of Road D1 footway

1.9. The construction programme for the Project is shown in **Appendix N**.

1.10. The construction programme showing the inter-relationship with environmental protection/mitigation measures are presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Construction Programme Showing the Inter-Relationship with Environmental Protection/Mitigation Measures

Construction Works	Major Environmental Impact	Control Measures
Refer to Section 1.8	Dust impact, water quality and waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient watering of the works site with active dust emitting activities; • Properly cover the stockpiles by impervious materials; • On-site waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system • Appropriate desilting/sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge; • Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall; • Provide drip trays with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemicals • Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Report/Lease requirement.

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 1.11. The EM&A programme requires construction noise monitoring, air quality monitoring, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit. The EM&A requirements for each parameter are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event Action Plans;
 - Environmental requirements and mitigation measures, as recommended in the EM&A Manual under the EP.
- 1.12. The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 1.13. This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely air quality and noise levels and audit works for the Project during the reporting month.

2 AIR QUALITY

Monitoring Requirements

- 2.1. According to EM&A Manual under the EP, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for this Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days shall be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs. **Appendix A** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 2.2. 1-hour TSP impact dust monitoring was conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School and 24-hour TSP impact dust monitoring were conducted at the air quality monitoring station, AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 2.3. **Table 2.1** describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in **Figure 2**.

Table 2.1 Locations for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
AM2 (1-hour TSP)	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area
AM2(A) (24-hour TSP)	Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	Rooftop (about 8/F) Area

Monitoring Equipment

- 2.4. **Table 2.2** summarizes the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix B**.

Table 2.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Calibrator	• TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	• Sibata Scientific Technology LD-5R	2
HVS Sampler	• TE-5170 c/w of TSP sampling inlet	1
Wind Anemometer	• Davis Instruments 6152	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 2.5. **Table 2.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring for the whole construction period. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 2.3 Impact Dust Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times / 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once / 6 days

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measuring Procedures

- 2.6. The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meters were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

(Equipment: Sibata Scientific Technology; Model no. LD-5R)

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Set POWER to "ON" and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 minutes and then the cap of the air sampling inlet has been released.
- Push the knob at MEASURE position.
- Set time/mode setting to [BG] by pushing the time setting switch. Then, start the background measurement by pushing the start/stop switch once. It will take 6 sec. to complete the background measurement.
- Push the time setting switch to change the time setting display to [MANUAL] at the bottom left of the liquid crystal display.
- Finally, push the start/stop switch to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.

- Information such as sampling date, time, count value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.7. The following maintenance/calibration was required for the direct dust meters:

Check the meter at a 3-month interval and calibrate the meter at a 1-year interval throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Instrumentation

- 2.8. High volume (HVS) samplers (Model TE-5170), completed with appropriate sampling inlets, were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50). Moreover, the HVS also met all the requirements in section 2.5 of the updated EM&A Manual.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 2.9. Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS were as follows:

- A horizontal platform was provided with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The sampler was more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

- 2.10. Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

- 2.11. For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters have a collection efficiency of > 99% for particles of 0.3µm diameter were used.
- 2.12. The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly. On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.
- 2.13. The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- 2.14. The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- 2.15. The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.
- 2.16. The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
- 2.17. After sampling, the filter was removed and sent to the HOKLAS laboratory (High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.) for weighing. The elapsed time was also recorded.
- 2.18. Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ±3°C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH is 40%.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 2.19. The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
 - The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - High volume samplers were calibrated at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Results and Observations

- 2.20. All 1-hour & 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 2.21. The weather information for the reporting month is summarized in **Appendix C**.
- 2.22. The monitoring data and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendices E and F** respectively.
- 2.23. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**. No exceedance was recorded for the air quality monitoring.
- 2.24. According to our field observations during the monitoring, the major dust source identified at the two designated air quality monitoring stations are road traffic dust, exposed site area and open stockpiles, excavation works and site vehicle movements.
- 2.25. The summary of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring results during the reporting month are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

3 NOISE

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1. According to EM&A Manuals under the EP, construction noise monitoring was conducted to monitor the construction noise arising from the construction activities within KTD. The regular monitoring frequency for each monitoring station shall be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. **Appendix A** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2. Three designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Noise monitoring was conducted at three designated monitoring stations (M3(A), M4, and M5(C)). **Figure 3** shows the locations of these stations.

Table 3.1 Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Location of Measurement
M3(A)	The Bridge connecting The Latitide	In the middle of the foot bridge connecting The Latitide
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Rooftop (about 7/F) Area
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Ground in front of the building entrance facing Prince Edward Road East (noise monitoring is not allowed on the rooftop from 27 February 2020, due to the coronavirus countermeasure in Mercy Grace's Home)

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.3. **Table 3.2** summarizes the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix B**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
Integrating Sound Level Meter	• BSWA Tech. 308 & SVAN 979	3
Calibrator	• B&K 4231	1

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.4. **Table 3.3** summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Period	Frequency	Measurement
M3(A) M4 M5(C)	L ₁₀ (30 min.) dB(A) L ₉₀ (30 min.) dB(A) L _{eq} (30 min.) dB(A)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week	Façade

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - time measurement : 30 minutes
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with the portable wind meter.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq}, L₉₀ and L₁₀ were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

- 3.5. The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- 3.6. The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.
- 3.7. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Results and Observations

- 3.8. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. The summary of exceedance record in reporting month is shown in **Appendix H**.
- 3.9. The baseline noise level and the Noise Limit Level at each designated noise monitoring station are presented in **Table 3.5**.
- 3.10. Noise monitoring results and graphical presentations are shown in **Appendix G**.
- 3.11. The major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations are shown in **Table 3.4**.

Table 3.4 Major Noise Source identified at the Designated Noise Monitoring Stations

Monitoring Stations	Locations	Major Noise Source
M3(A)	The Bridge connecting The Latitude	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement
M4	Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement Excavation works Daily school activities
M5(C)	Mercy Grace's Home	Traffic Noise Site vehicle movement

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Noise Limit Level for Monitoring Stations

Station	Baseline Noise Level, dB (A)	Noise Limit Level, dB (A)
M3(A)	N/A ⁽¹⁾ (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M4	76.7 ⁽²⁾ (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	70 ^(*) (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
M5(C)	N/A ⁽¹⁾ (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)	75 (at 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays)

(*) Noise Limit Level is 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

Note (1): The background Noise Level was recorded during the Lunch Hour of Construction Site

(i.e. 12:00-13:00) and to be used as the referencing value for compliance checking for Noise Action and Limit Level.

Note (2): The noise level due to the construction work (CNL) was calculated by the following formula:

$$\text{CNL} = 10 \log (10^{\text{MNL}/10} - 10^{\text{BNL}/10})$$

Remarks: MNL = Measured Noise Level, BNL = Baseline Noise Level

4 COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

- 4.1. The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Tables 4.1 to 4.3**.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 1-hr TSP conc.		Measured 1-hr TSP conc.	
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid-2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Reporting Month (October 2024), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
			Average	Range
AM2 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	290	312	37.9	9.0 – 70.2

Table 4.2 Comparison of 24-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Station	Predicted 24-hr TSP conc.		Measured 24-hr TSP conc.	
	Scenario1 (Mid 2009 to Mid-2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Reporting Month (October 2024), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
			Average	Range
AM2(A) – Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School	145	169	31.1	17.1 – 38.8

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Stations	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Working Hour ($L_{eq(30min)}$ dB(A))	Reporting Month (October 2024), $L_{eq(30min)}$ dB(A)
M3(A) – The Bridge connecting The Latitude	Not predicted in EIA Report	70.3 – 77.8 ⁽²⁾
M4 – Lee Kau Yan Memorial School	47 – 74	76.4 – 76.7 ⁽¹⁾
M5(C) – Mercy Grace's Home	Not predicted in EIA Report	61.6 – 68.5

Remarks:

(1) Since the baseline noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.

(2) Since the background noise level was higher than those recorded during the construction period, the recorded noise levels were considered non-valid exceedance of Noise Limit Level.

- 4.2. The average 1-hour TSP concentrations at AM2 in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.
- 4.3. The average 24-hour TSP concentrations at AM2(A) in the reporting month were below the prediction in the approved EIA Report.
- 4.4. The noise monitoring results in the reporting month from M4 were slightly higher than the range of the predicted mitigated construction noise levels in the EIA Report.

- 4.5. Construction noise levels at M3(A) and M5(C) were not predicted in EIA Report.

5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

Monitoring Requirements

- 5.1. According to EM&A Manual of the Kai Tak Development EIA Study, ET shall monitor and audit the contractor's operation during the construction period on a weekly basis, and to report on the contractor's compliance.

Results and Observations

- 5.2. Site audits were conducted on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures within the site boundaries of this Project. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 5.3. No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.
- 5.4. Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in **Appendix J** shall be performed.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL INSPECTION

Site Inspections

- 6.1. Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site inspections are attached in **Appendix I**.
- 6.2. Site inspections were conducted on 02, 09, 14, 21 & 28 October 2024 in the reporting month. A joint site inspection with the representative of IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was conducted on 09 October 2024. The details of the observations during site inspection are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

- 6.3. The monitoring works conducted by the monitoring team were inspected regularly. The following observations have been recorded for the monitoring works:

Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations within and outside the construction site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature and weather conditions on the monitoring days.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded all observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the monitoring result.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded. Other intrusive noise attributing to the result was trimmed off by pausing the monitoring temporarily.

Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

- 6.4. All permits/licenses obtained for the Project are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Summary of Environmental Licensing and Permit Status

Permit No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License			
WT00027495-2017	28 Mar 2017	31 Mar 2022	Expired
WT00041367-2022	20 Jun 2022	31 Mar 2027	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7026164	20 Oct 2016	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
WPN5213-229-P3271-01	14 Aug 2017	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0915-19	08 Nov 2019	04 May 2020	Expired
GW-RE0984-19	15 Dec 2019	24 Feb 2020	Expired
GW-RE0083-20	01 Mar 2020	01 June 2020	Expired
GW-RE0266-20	02 May 2020	31 Jul 2020	Expired
GW-RE0779-21	30 Jul 2021	30 Nov 2021	Expired
GW-RE0858-21	31 Jul 2021	30 Aug 2021	Expired
GW-RE0636-23	06 Jun 2023	30 Jun 2023	Expired
GW-RE0637-23	06 Jun 2023	30 Jun 2023	Expired

Status of Waste Management

- 6.5. The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of this Project during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix M**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.6. During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. ET weekly site inspections were carried out during the reporting month and the observations and recommendations are summarized in **Table 6.2**.

Table 6.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Inspections

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up/Rectification
<i>Water Quality</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Air Quality</i>	09 October 2024	The stockpile of dust material should be covered.	The stockpile of dust material has been covered
	21 October 2024	The stockpile of dust material should be covered.	The stockpiles of dust material have been covered.
	21 October 2024	Water spraying should be provided to the haul road.	Water spraying has been provided to the haul road.
<i>Noise</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Waste/ Chemical Management</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	N/A	No environmental deficiency was identified in the reporting period.	N/A

Summary of Mitigation Measures Implemented

- 6.7. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix K**.

Implementation Status of Event Action Plans

- 6.8. The Event Action Plans for air quality, noise and landscape and visual are presented in **Appendix J**.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

- 6.9. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

- 6.10. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Construction Noise

- 6.11. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

Landscape and visual

6.12. No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Complaint, Warning, Notification of any Summons and Successful Prosecution

6.13. The summaries of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

7 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

7.1. Major site activities undertaken for the coming two months include:

- Finishing works of Subway Staircase ST2
- Construction of Road D1 footway
- Landscaping works of Road D1
- Installation of Lift LT2

7.2. Key environmental issues in the coming month include:

- Stagnant water on the unused and damaged water-filled barriers & uncovered containers and manhole
Silt, construction materials or debris being washed through manhole into the drainage system
- Dust generation from excavation works, vehicle movement and stockpile stored in site;
- Oil leakage from equipment and mobile plants;

7.3. The tentative major site activities is mentioned in Section 7.1 of this report. The impact prediction and control measures for the coming two months are summarized as follows:

Air quality impact (dust)

- Frequent watering of haul road and unpaved/exposed areas;
- Frequent watering or covering stockpiles with impervious materials or maintained wet; and
- Watering of any earth moving activities.

Water quality impact (surface runoff)

- Diversion of the collected effluent to de-silting facilities for treatment prior to discharge to public storm water drains;
- Provision of adequate de-silting facilities for treating surface run-off and other collected effluents prior to discharge;
- Provision of perimeter protection such as sealing of hoarding footings to avoid run-off from entering the existing storm water drainage system via public road; and

Noise Impact

- Machines and Plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;
- Regular maintenance of machines; and
- Use of movable noise barriers if necessary.

Waste /Chemical Management

- Avoided oil leakage from PME
- Provided drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained to chemical and oil containers

Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

7.4. The tentative environmental monitoring schedules for next month are shown in **Appendix D**.

8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 8.1. Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.

1-hr TSP Monitoring

- 8.2. All 1-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hr TSP Monitoring

- 8.3. All 24-hr TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise Monitoring

- 8.4. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Landscape and visual

- 8.5. No non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Complaint and Prosecution

- 8.6. No environmental complaint and environmental prosecution was received in the reporting month.

Recommendations

8.7. According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Impact

- To avoid accumulation of stagnant and ponding water on site.
- Bunds should be provided to surrounding areas of earthworks for flood protection.
- Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and the temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works
- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.
- All vehicles and plant should be cleaned of earth, mud and debris before leaving the site.

Air Quality

- The stockpile of dusty material should be covered by impervious materials or maintained wet.
- Water spraying should be provided during the rock-breaking activities conducted to minimize the dust generation.

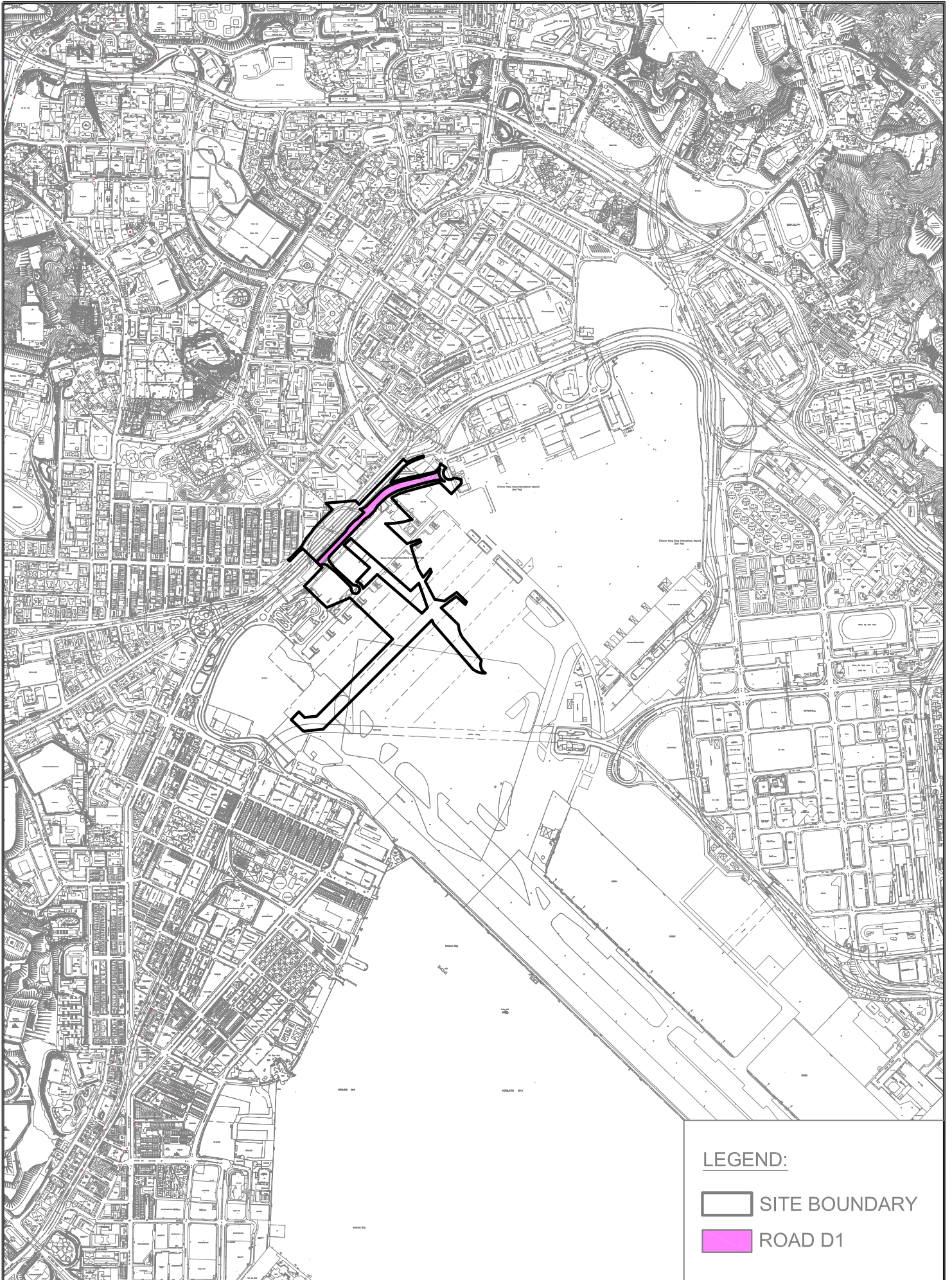
Construction Noise Impact

- Movable noise barriers enclosed with no gaps constantly should be provided to enclose the mobile plant.
- The breaking area should provide noise mitigation measures to screen the noisy plant.

Waste/Chemical Management

- Oil leakage from PME should be avoided.
- Drip tray with adequate capacity and well maintained should be provided to chemical & oil container.
- The construction/chemical material should be stored at the proper place.

FIGURES



LEGEND:

 SITE BOUNDARY

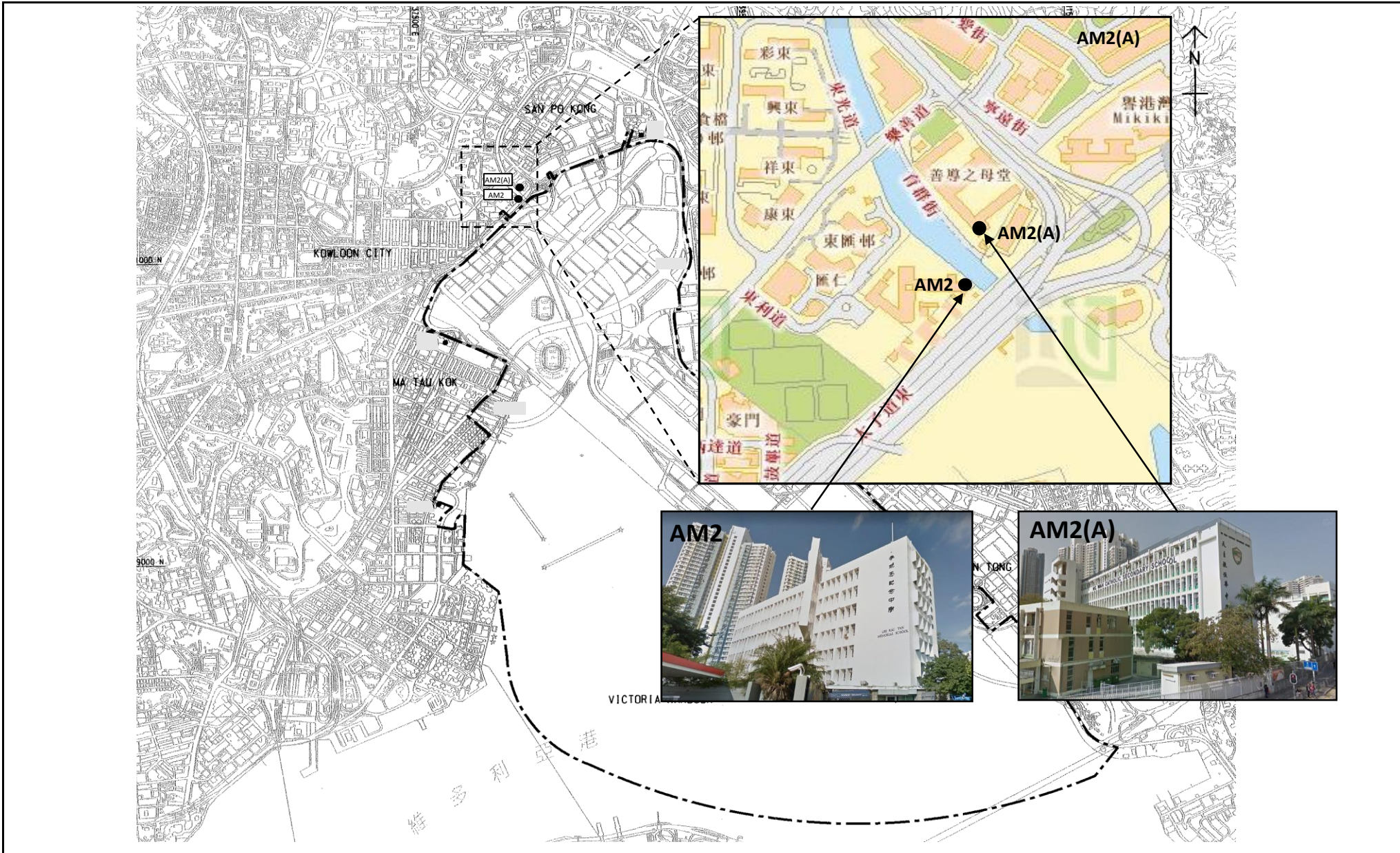
 ROAD D1



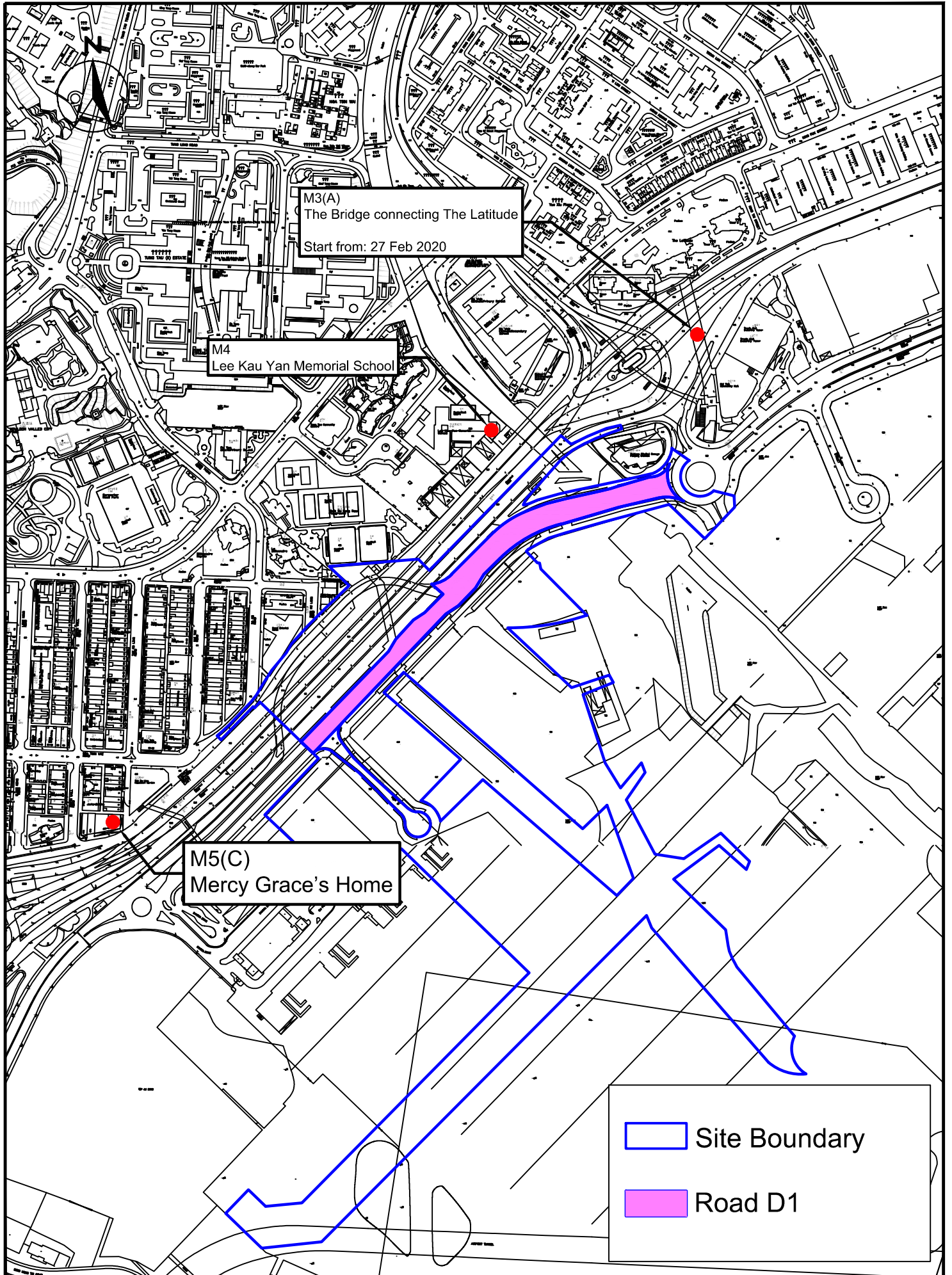
KL/2015/02 KAI TAK - STAGE 5A INFRASTRUCTURE
AT FORMER NORTH APRON AREA

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

SCALE	1:1500@A4	DATE	DEC 2016
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO.	1
		REV	-



Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04		Scale	Project	CINOTECH
	Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02		N.T.S	No. MA16043	
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area			Date	Figure	
Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations			Aug-17	2	



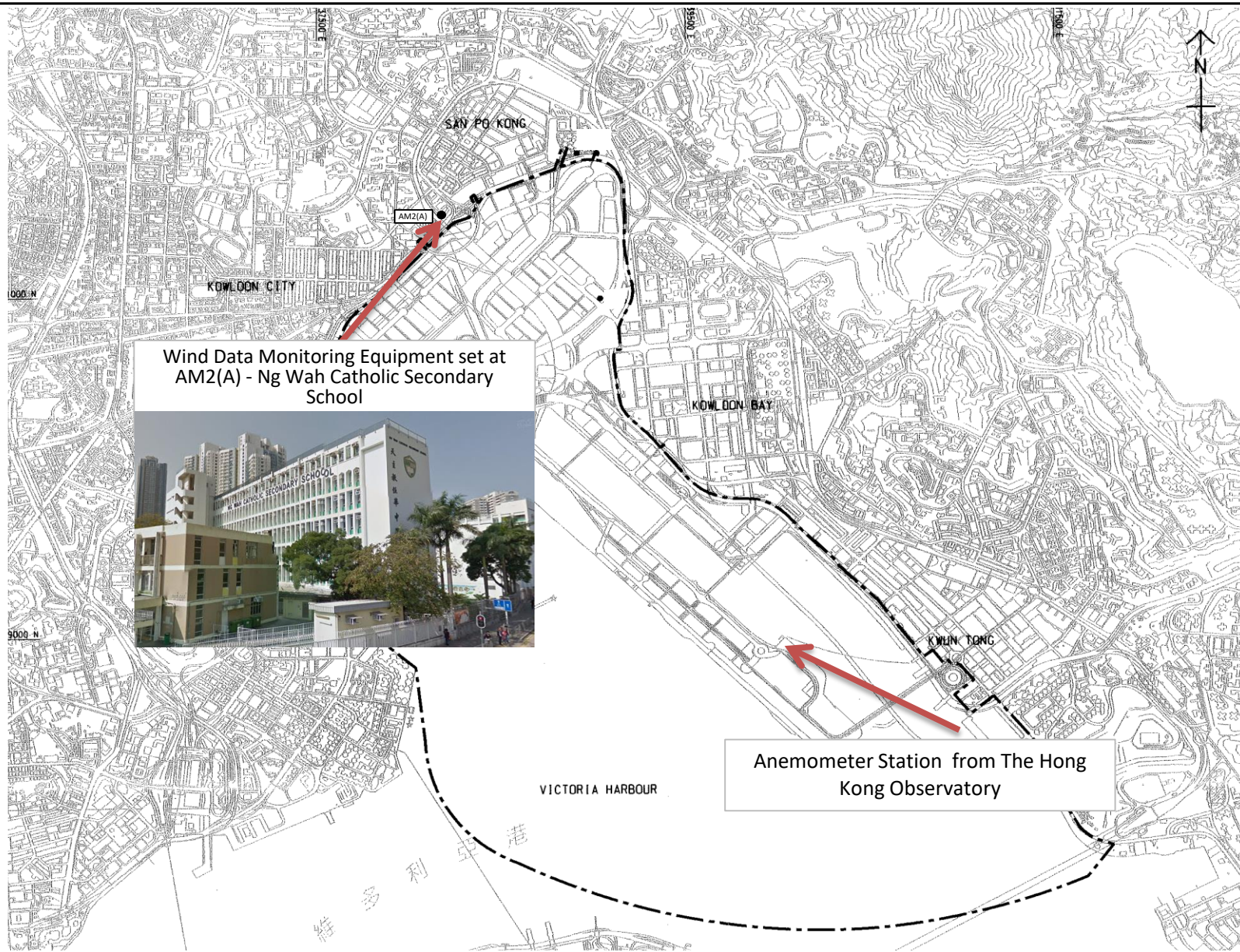
M3(A)
The Bridge connecting The Latitude
Start from: 27 Feb 2020

M4
Lee Kau Yan Memorial School

M5(C)
Mercy Grace's Home

Site Boundary
 Road D1

SCALE	1:5000@A4	DATE	Mar 2020
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	CC
JOB No.	MA16043	FIGURE NO.	3
		REV	-



Wind Data Monitoring Equipment set at AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School



Anemometer Station from The Hong Kong Observatory

Title	Contract No. KLN/2016/04		Scale	Project No.	CINOTECH
	Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02				
	Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area		Date	Figure	
Location of Wind Data Monitoring Equipment		Aug-17	4		

**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR
QUALITY AND NOISE**

Appendix A - Action and Limit Levels

Table A-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM2	346	500

Table A-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM2(A)	157	260

Table A-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) 70dB(A)/65dB(A)*

Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. *70dB(A) and 65dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

**APPENDIX B-1
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES (AIR)**

High-Volume TSP Sampler

5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET



File No. MA16043/13/0044

Project No. AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School
 Date: 6-Sep-24 Next Due Date: 6-Nov-24 Operator: SK
 Equipment No.: A-01-13 Model No.: TE-5170 Serial No. 1352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	300.6	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	751.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	3864	Slope, mc	0.05976	Intercept, bc	-0.05018
Last Calibration Date:	15-Jan-24	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	14-Jan-25	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	$[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X-axis	DW (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.6	3.65	61.93	9.7	3.08
2	11.1	3.30	56.03	7.4	2.69
3	8.8	2.94	49.98	5.2	2.26
4	5.6	2.34	40.04	3.2	1.77
5	3.4	1.83	31.38	1.8	1.33

By Linear Regression of Y on X
 Slope, mw = 0.0570 Intercept, bw = -0.5016
 Correlation coefficient* = 0.9967
 *If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.88

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wong Shing Kwai Signature: Date: 6-Sep-24
 Checked by: Henry Leung Signature: Date: 6-Sep-24

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Sep-24
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-Nov-24
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 8Y2373
 Equipment No.: SA-01-05 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 657
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 657

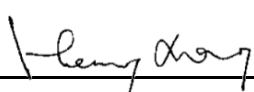
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	74.0	135.0
2	64.0	116.0
3	54.0	100.0
Average	64.0	117.0
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.7500</u> Intercept, bw = <u>5.0000</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9988</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)	117.0	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)	64.0	
Measuring time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)]	<u>1.8</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Limited)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

Certificate of Calibration

It is certified that the item under calibration has been calibrated by corresponding calibrated High Volume Sampler


Description: Digital Dust Indicator Date of Calibration 30-Sep-24
 Manufacturer: Sibata Scientific Technology LTD. Validity of Calibration Record 30-Nov-24
 Model No.: LD-5R
 Serial No.: 972777
 Equipment No.: SA-01-06 Sensitivity 0.001 mg/m3
 High Volume Sampler No.: A-01-03 Before Sensitivity Adjustment 645
 Tisch Calibration Orifice No.: 3864 After Sensitivity Adjustment 645

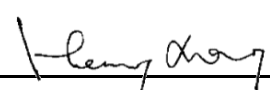
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Laser Dust Monitor	HVS
	Mass Concentration (µg/m ³) X-axis	Mass concentration (µg/m ³) Y-axis
1	75.0	136.0
2	65.0	117.0
3	55.0	100.0
Average	65.0	117.7
By Linear Regression of Y on X Slope , mw = <u>1.8000</u> Intercept, bw = <u>0.6667</u> Correlation coefficient* = <u>0.9995</u>		
Set Correlation Factor		
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler (µg/m ³)	117.7	
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter (µg/m ³)	65.0	
Measureing time, (min)	60.0	
Set Correlation Factor , SCF		
SCF = [K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, (µg/m ³)]	<u>1.8</u>	

In-house method in according to the instruction manual:

The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and The result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

Those filter papers are weighted by HOKLAS laboratory (HPCT Litimed)

Calibrated by: 
 Technical Officer (Wong Shing Kwai)

Approved by: 
 Project Manager (Henry Leung)

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 15, 2024	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 755.4	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 3864		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4380	3.3	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0270	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9180	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8750	8.9	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7230	12.9	8.00

Data Tabulation						
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)}$ (y-axis)	
1.0031	0.6975	1.4195	0.9956	0.6924	0.8823	
0.9989	0.9727	2.0075	0.9915	0.9655	1.2477	
0.9968	1.0858	2.2444	0.9894	1.0778	1.3950	
0.9956	1.1378	2.3539	0.9882	1.1294	1.4631	
0.9903	1.3697	2.8390	0.9829	1.3595	1.7645	
QSTD	m=	2.11196	QA	m=	1.32248	
	b=	-0.05043		b=	-0.03134	
	r=	0.99998		r=	0.99998	

Calculations			
Vstd=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)$	Va=	$\Delta Vol \left(\frac{Pa - \Delta P}{Pa} \right)$
Qstd=	Vstd / ΔTime	Qa=	Va / ΔTime
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
Qstd=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa=	$1/m \left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Ta}{Pa} \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School - Weather Stations
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments
 Model No.: Davis 6152, Vantage Pro2
 Serial No.: BC180522050
 Equipment No.: SA-03-03
 Date of Calibration: 5-Apr-2024
 Next Due Date: 5-Oct-2024

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

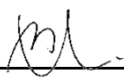
Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V1)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
2.5	2.6	-0.1
4.0	4.1	-0.1

2. Performance check of Wind Direction

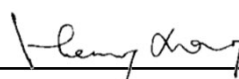
Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (V1)	Marine Compass Value (V1)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: 

 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 

 Henry Leung

Certificate of Calibration - Wind Monitoring Station

Description: Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School - Weather Stations
 Manufacturer: Davis Instruments
 Model No.: Davis 6152, Vantage Pro2
 Serial No.: BC180522050
 Equipment No.: SA-03-03
 Date of Calibration: 4-Oct-2024
 Next Due Date: 4-Apr-2025

1. Performance check of Wind Speed

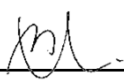
Wind Speed, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Wind Speed Reading (V1)	Anemometer Value (V1)	$D = V1 - V2$
0.0	0.0	0.0
1.5	1.5	0.0
3.0	3.1	-0.1
4.5	4.6	-0.1

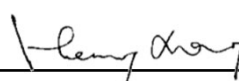
2. Performance check of Wind Direction

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Wind Direction Reading (V1)	Marine Compass Value (V1)	$D = W1 - W2$
0	0	0.0
90	90	0.0
180	180	0.0
270	270	0.0

Test Specification:

1. Performance Wind Speed Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the anemometer
2. Performance Wind Direction Test - The wind meter was on-site calibrated against the marine compass at four direction

Calibrated by: 
 Wong Shing Kwai

Approved by: 
 Henry Leung

**APPENDIX B-2
COPIES OF CALIBRATION
CERTIFICATES (NOISE)**

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00568
Application No. : HP00436

Issue Date : 14 Feb 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-03

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	570188
Microphone No.	570608

Date Received : 05 Feb 2024

Test Period : 07 Feb 2024 to 07 Feb 2024

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : **1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.**
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00568
Application No. : HP00436

Issue Date : 14 Feb 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :

Description	Sound Calibrator
Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
Model No.	TYPE 4231
Serial No.	2326353
Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	113.9	- 0.1	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00648
Application No. : HP00515

Issue Date : 11 Apr 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : N-12-05

Manufacturer: : BSWA Technology

Other information :

Model No.	BSWA 308
Serial No.	580287
Microphone No.	570610

Date Received : 09 Apr 2024

Test Period : 09 Apr 2024 to 09 Apr 2024

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00648
Application No. : HP00515

Issue Date : 11 Apr 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00676
Application No. : HP00537

Issue Date : 03 May 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Applicant : Cinotech Consultants Limited
RM 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Sample Description : Submitted equipment stated to be Integrating Sound Level Meter.

Equipment No.: : SN-01-01

Manufacturer: : SVANTEK

Other information :

Model No.	SVAN 979
Serial No.	27189
Microphone No.	25202

Date Received : 02 May 2024

Test Period : 02 May 2024 to 02 May 2024

Test Requested : Performance checking for Sound Level Meter

Test Method : The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard and instrument which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Test conditions : Room Temperature: 22-25 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity: 35-70%

Test Result : Refer to the test result(s) on page 2.

Remark : 1. Information of the sample description provided by the Applicant.
2. The result(s) relate only to the items tested or calibrated.

For and on behalf of
HIGH PRECISION CHEMICAL TESTING LIMITED

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lee Wai Kit', is written over a horizontal line.

Lee Wai Kit
Laboratory Manager

High Precision Chemical Testing Ltd.

Rm 1904, Technology Park
18 On Lai Street, Shatin
NT, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 3841 4388 Website: <https://www.hpct.com.hk>



Report No. : 00676
Application No. : HP00537

Issue Date : 03 May 2024

Certificate of Calibration

Measuring equipment :	Description	Sound Calibrator
	Manufacturer	Brüel & Kjær
	Model No.	TYPE 4231
	Serial No.	2326353
	Equipment No.	N-02-01

Test Result :

Reference value, dB	Indication value, dB	Deviation, dB	Allowed deviation, dB
94.0	94.0	± 0.0	± 1.5
114.0	114.1	+ 0.1	± 1.5

- Note** : 1. "Instrument Readings" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
2. The indication value was obtained from the average of ten replicated measurement.

- End of report -



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C241168

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC24-0305) Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 21 February 2024

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Brüel & Kjær
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2326353
Supplied By / 委託者 : Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park, 18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, N.T. Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (50 ± 25)%
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範


Calibration check

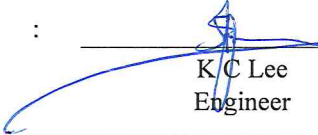
DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 3 March 2024

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
The results do not exceed specified limits.
These limits refer to manufacturer's published tolerances as requested by the customer.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Hottinger Brüel & Kjær Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : H T Wong
Assistant Engineer

Certified By : 
核證 : K C Lee
Engineer

Date of Issue : 4 March 2024
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C241168

證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C233799
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	CDK2302738
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C221750

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Limit (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	93.90	± 0.2	± 0.20
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.00		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Limit	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

APPENDIX C
WEATHER INFORMATION

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature	Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Precipitation (mm)
		Mean (°C)		
1-Oct-24	1005.2	30.9	58	0
2-Oct-24	1009.9	27.4	54	0
3-Oct-24	1013.2	26.1	49	0
4-Oct-24	1014.4	27.0	50	0
5-Oct-24	1013.3	27.9	63	0
6-Oct-24	1013.7	29.2	70	0
7-Oct-24	1014.4	29.3	66	0
8-Oct-24	1014.2	28.2	62	0
9-Oct-24	1013.5	26.4	68	Trace
10-Oct-24	1013.0	27.0	68	Trace
11-Oct-24	1013.7	25.3	79	8.7
12-Oct-24	1015.1	27.0	67	0
13-Oct-24	1014.5	27.5	73	0
14-Oct-24	1013.5	28.0	75	0
15-Oct-24	1013.6	28.1	75	0
16-Oct-24	1014.5	28.2	74	Trace
17-Oct-24	1013.9	27.8	77	Trace
18-Oct-24	1013.2	28.3	78	Trace
19-Oct-24	1014.1	29.2	74	0
20-Oct-24	1016.5	27.9	75	1.9
21-Oct-24	1015.0	27.8	75	Trace
22-Oct-24	1013.7	28.3	64	0
23-Oct-24	1012.4	25.7	57	0
24-Oct-24	1009.2	24.8	42	0
25-Oct-24	1006.7	26.0	45	0
26-Oct-24	1006.6	26.6	67	0.7
27-Oct-24	1009.3	27.3	73	Trace
28-Oct-24	1010.1	25.8	67	Trace
29-Oct-24	1011.1	25.3	69	Trace
30-Oct-24	1010.3	26.2	64	0
31-Oct-24	1006.0	27.1	52	0

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
1-Oct-24	0:00	1.8	S
1-Oct-24	1:00	3.1	SSE
1-Oct-24	2:00	2.3	SSE
1-Oct-24	3:00	3.0	SSE
1-Oct-24	4:00	2.7	S
1-Oct-24	5:00	2.3	S
1-Oct-24	6:00	2.7	S
1-Oct-24	7:00	3.4	SSE
1-Oct-24	8:00	2.9	SSE
1-Oct-24	9:00	3.3	S
1-Oct-24	10:00	3.9	SSE
1-Oct-24	11:00	3.3	S
1-Oct-24	12:00	3.5	S
1-Oct-24	13:00	3.6	SSE
1-Oct-24	14:00	3.9	S
1-Oct-24	15:00	3.5	SSE
1-Oct-24	16:00	3.9	S
1-Oct-24	17:00	3.3	SSE
1-Oct-24	18:00	4.3	SSE
1-Oct-24	19:00	4.3	S
1-Oct-24	20:00	3.6	S
1-Oct-24	21:00	5.2	S
1-Oct-24	22:00	5.0	SSE
1-Oct-24	23:00	4.5	S
2-Oct-24	0:00	4.5	S
2-Oct-24	1:00	4.9	S
2-Oct-24	2:00	4.4	S
2-Oct-24	3:00	4.7	SSE
2-Oct-24	4:00	4.6	S
2-Oct-24	5:00	3.9	S
2-Oct-24	6:00	3.7	SSE
2-Oct-24	8:00	4.1	SSE
2-Oct-24	9:00	4.0	SSE
2-Oct-24	10:00	4.2	SSE
2-Oct-24	11:00	4.4	SSE
2-Oct-24	12:00	4.1	S
2-Oct-24	13:00	3.8	SSE
2-Oct-24	14:00	3.8	S
2-Oct-24	15:00	4.0	S
2-Oct-24	16:00	4.0	SSE
2-Oct-24	17:00	3.7	SSE
2-Oct-24	18:00	3.1	SSE
2-Oct-24	19:00	2.5	S
2-Oct-24	20:00	2.6	SSE
2-Oct-24	21:00	3.0	SSE
2-Oct-24	22:00	3.8	SSE
2-Oct-24	23:00	3.3	SSE

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
3-Oct-24	0:00	3.5	S
3-Oct-24	1:00	3.4	SSE
3-Oct-24	2:00	4.1	SSE
3-Oct-24	3:00	3.4	SSE
3-Oct-24	4:00	2.8	S
3-Oct-24	5:00	2.7	S
3-Oct-24	6:00	2.2	SSE
3-Oct-24	7:00	2.8	S
3-Oct-24	8:00	3.5	SSE
3-Oct-24	9:00	3.4	S
3-Oct-24	10:00	3.4	S
3-Oct-24	11:00	3.2	SSE
3-Oct-24	12:00	3.1	SSE
3-Oct-24	13:00	2.7	SSE
3-Oct-24	14:00	2.6	SSE
3-Oct-24	15:00	2.8	S
3-Oct-24	16:00	2.9	SSE
3-Oct-24	17:00	1.4	S
3-Oct-24	18:00	1.4	SSE
3-Oct-24	19:00	1.0	SSE
3-Oct-24	20:00	0.9	S
3-Oct-24	21:00	1.2	S
3-Oct-24	22:00	2.0	S
3-Oct-24	23:00	1.4	SSW
4-Oct-24	0:00	1.2	SSW
4-Oct-24	1:00	1.7	S
4-Oct-24	2:00	1.5	S
4-Oct-24	3:00	1.5	S
4-Oct-24	4:00	1.3	S
4-Oct-24	5:00	2.0	S
4-Oct-24	6:00	2.0	S
4-Oct-24	8:00	1.9	SSW
4-Oct-24	9:00	2.0	SSW
4-Oct-24	10:00	2.5	S
4-Oct-24	11:00	1.8	S
4-Oct-24	12:00	1.7	S
4-Oct-24	13:00	2.4	S
4-Oct-24	14:00	1.7	SSE
4-Oct-24	15:00	1.1	SE
4-Oct-24	16:00	1.8	SSE
4-Oct-24	17:00	2.5	SSE
4-Oct-24	18:00	2.7	S
4-Oct-24	19:00	0.5	S
4-Oct-24	20:00	0.3	S
4-Oct-24	21:00	1.3	S
4-Oct-24	22:00	1.9	S
4-Oct-24	23:00	1.9	S

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-Oct-24	0:00	1.6	SSE
5-Oct-24	1:00	1.4	SSE
5-Oct-24	2:00	0.2	SSE
5-Oct-24	3:00	0.1	SSE
5-Oct-24	4:00	0.6	SSE
5-Oct-24	5:00	1.1	SSE
5-Oct-24	6:00	1.8	SSE
5-Oct-24	7:00	2.2	S
5-Oct-24	8:00	2.3	S
5-Oct-24	9:00	2.1	SSE
5-Oct-24	10:00	2.6	S
5-Oct-24	11:00	2.6	S
5-Oct-24	12:00	2.5	S
5-Oct-24	13:00	2.2	S
5-Oct-24	14:00	1.9	SSE
5-Oct-24	15:00	2.2	S
5-Oct-24	16:00	1.9	S
5-Oct-24	17:00	1.5	SSW
5-Oct-24	18:00	1.2	SSW
5-Oct-24	19:00	0.7	SSW
5-Oct-24	20:00	1.0	SSW
5-Oct-24	21:00	1.0	SSW
5-Oct-24	22:00	0.6	SSW
5-Oct-24	23:00	0.6	SSW
6-Oct-24	0:00	0.4	S
6-Oct-24	1:00	0.7	S
6-Oct-24	2:00	0.4	S
6-Oct-24	3:00	0.1	SSE
6-Oct-24	4:00	0.3	SSE
6-Oct-24	5:00	0.6	SSE
6-Oct-24	6:00	0.2	S
6-Oct-24	7:00	1.8	S
6-Oct-24	8:00	2.2	S
6-Oct-24	9:00	2.7	S
6-Oct-24	10:00	2.4	SSE
6-Oct-24	11:00	1.6	S
6-Oct-24	12:00	0.8	S
6-Oct-24	13:00	0.6	S
6-Oct-24	14:00	0.5	S
6-Oct-24	15:00	0.4	S
6-Oct-24	16:00	0.6	S
6-Oct-24	17:00	0.1	SSE
6-Oct-24	18:00	0.0	SE
6-Oct-24	19:00	0.1	S
6-Oct-24	20:00	0.1	SSE
6-Oct-24	21:00	0.0	SSE
6-Oct-24	22:00	0.0	SSE
6-Oct-24	23:00	0.1	S

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-Oct-24	0:00	0.0	S
7-Oct-24	1:00	0.5	S
7-Oct-24	2:00	1.0	S
7-Oct-24	3:00	1.3	S
7-Oct-24	4:00	1.2	S
7-Oct-24	5:00	0.5	SSE
7-Oct-24	6:00	1.2	S
7-Oct-24	7:00	1.8	S
7-Oct-24	8:00	2.1	S
7-Oct-24	9:00	2.2	S
7-Oct-24	10:00	2.2	S
7-Oct-24	11:00	2.1	S
7-Oct-24	12:00	1.6	S
7-Oct-24	13:00	1.8	SSE
7-Oct-24	14:00	1.3	S
7-Oct-24	15:00	1.3	SSE
7-Oct-24	16:00	0.9	S
7-Oct-24	17:00	0.2	SSE
7-Oct-24	18:00	0.4	SSW
7-Oct-24	19:00	0.1	S
7-Oct-24	20:00	0.0	SSE
7-Oct-24	21:00	0.0	SSE
7-Oct-24	22:00	0.0	SSE
7-Oct-24	23:00	0.8	S
8-Oct-24	0:00	2.2	S
8-Oct-24	1:00	1.5	S
8-Oct-24	2:00	1.3	S
8-Oct-24	3:00	1.1	S
8-Oct-24	4:00	0.9	SSE
8-Oct-24	5:00	1.0	S
8-Oct-24	6:00	1.0	S
8-Oct-24	7:00	2.3	S
8-Oct-24	8:00	2.8	S
8-Oct-24	9:00	3.1	S
8-Oct-24	10:00	2.7	S
8-Oct-24	11:00	2.1	S
8-Oct-24	12:00	1.9	S
8-Oct-24	13:00	1.8	S
8-Oct-24	14:00	2.0	S
8-Oct-24	15:00	1.5	SSW
8-Oct-24	16:00	1.3	SW
8-Oct-24	17:00	1.4	WNW
8-Oct-24	18:00	1.2	W
8-Oct-24	19:00	0.7	WSW
8-Oct-24	20:00	0.4	SSW
8-Oct-24	21:00	0.2	S
8-Oct-24	22:00	0.1	SSW
8-Oct-24	23:00	0.1	SSW

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
9-Oct-24	0:00	0.5	S
9-Oct-24	1:00	0.9	S
9-Oct-24	2:00	0.2	SSW
9-Oct-24	3:00	0.3	S
9-Oct-24	4:00	0.9	SSE
9-Oct-24	5:00	1.9	SSE
9-Oct-24	6:00	1.8	S
9-Oct-24	7:00	1.9	S
9-Oct-24	8:00	1.9	SSW
9-Oct-24	9:00	2.5	SSW
9-Oct-24	10:00	2.7	SSW
9-Oct-24	11:00	1.3	SSW
9-Oct-24	12:00	1.6	SSW
9-Oct-24	13:00	1.3	SSW
9-Oct-24	14:00	1.2	SSW
9-Oct-24	15:00	1.0	SSW
9-Oct-24	16:00	0.7	SSW
9-Oct-24	17:00	0.5	SW
9-Oct-24	18:00	0.4	SSW
9-Oct-24	19:00	0.4	SW
9-Oct-24	20:00	0.4	S
9-Oct-24	21:00	0.1	SSE
9-Oct-24	22:00	0.3	SSW
9-Oct-24	23:00	0.0	SSE
10-Oct-24	0:00	0.2	SSE
10-Oct-24	1:00	1.0	S
10-Oct-24	2:00	0.6	SSE
10-Oct-24	3:00	1.5	S
10-Oct-24	4:00	1.4	S
10-Oct-24	5:00	1.0	SSE
10-Oct-24	6:00	0.7	SSE
10-Oct-24	7:00	1.3	S
10-Oct-24	8:00	1.7	S
10-Oct-24	9:00	1.6	SSW
10-Oct-24	10:00	1.8	SSW
10-Oct-24	11:00	1.4	SSW
10-Oct-24	12:00	1.2	SSW
10-Oct-24	13:00	1.1	SSW
10-Oct-24	14:00	1.1	SW
10-Oct-24	15:00	0.8	SW
10-Oct-24	16:00	0.4	S
10-Oct-24	17:00	0.7	SSW
10-Oct-24	18:00	1.1	W
10-Oct-24	19:00	1.2	W
10-Oct-24	20:00	1.3	W
10-Oct-24	21:00	0.4	SW
10-Oct-24	22:00	0.2	SSW
10-Oct-24	23:00	0.1	SSW

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
11-Oct-24	0:00	0.0	S
11-Oct-24	1:00	0.4	SSE
11-Oct-24	2:00	0.9	S
11-Oct-24	3:00	0.7	SW
11-Oct-24	4:00	1.0	S
11-Oct-24	5:00	1.0	S
11-Oct-24	6:00	0.7	SSW
11-Oct-24	7:00	1.1	S
11-Oct-24	8:00	1.9	S
11-Oct-24	9:00	1.3	S
11-Oct-24	10:00	0.9	SW
11-Oct-24	11:00	1.7	WNW
11-Oct-24	12:00	1.0	SW
11-Oct-24	13:00	0.5	SW
11-Oct-24	14:00	0.4	S
11-Oct-24	15:00	0.6	SW
11-Oct-24	16:00	0.8	SW
11-Oct-24	17:00	0.7	SW
11-Oct-24	18:00	1.1	W
11-Oct-24	19:00	0.3	SSW
11-Oct-24	20:00	0.2	SW
11-Oct-24	21:00	0.5	WSW
11-Oct-24	22:00	0.6	SW
11-Oct-24	23:00	0.7	SW
12-Oct-24	0:00	1.0	W
12-Oct-24	1:00	0.3	S
12-Oct-24	2:00	0.1	SSE
12-Oct-24	3:00	0.0	S
12-Oct-24	4:00	0.4	SSW
12-Oct-24	5:00	0.3	SSW
12-Oct-24	6:00	0.1	SSE
12-Oct-24	7:00	0.4	SSW
12-Oct-24	8:00	1.9	SW
12-Oct-24	9:00	1.6	SSW
12-Oct-24	10:00	1.1	S
12-Oct-24	11:00	1.0	S
12-Oct-24	12:00	0.8	SSE
12-Oct-24	13:00	1.2	SSE
12-Oct-24	14:00	1.2	SSE
12-Oct-24	15:00	1.0	S
12-Oct-24	16:00	1.0	SE
12-Oct-24	17:00	0.4	SE
12-Oct-24	18:00	0.1	SSW
12-Oct-24	19:00	0.3	SSW
12-Oct-24	20:00	0.8	SW
12-Oct-24	21:00	0.3	SW
12-Oct-24	22:00	0.2	S
12-Oct-24	23:00	0.0	SSE

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
13-Oct-24	0:00	0.0	SSE
13-Oct-24	1:00	0.0	SSE
13-Oct-24	2:00	0.0	S
13-Oct-24	3:00	0.0	SSE
13-Oct-24	4:00	0.0	SSE
13-Oct-24	5:00	0.0	S
13-Oct-24	6:00	0.0	SE
13-Oct-24	7:00	0.6	SSE
13-Oct-24	8:00	1.6	S
13-Oct-24	9:00	1.4	SSW
13-Oct-24	10:00	1.4	SSW
13-Oct-24	11:00	1.0	SW
13-Oct-24	12:00	1.1	S
13-Oct-24	13:00	0.9	SSW
13-Oct-24	14:00	0.9	SSW
13-Oct-24	15:00	1.2	SW
13-Oct-24	16:00	1.2	SSW
13-Oct-24	17:00	0.7	SW
13-Oct-24	18:00	0.4	SW
13-Oct-24	19:00	0.3	SW
13-Oct-24	20:00	0.9	SW
13-Oct-24	21:00	0.3	SSW
13-Oct-24	22:00	0.4	SW
13-Oct-24	23:00	0.1	SSW
14-Oct-24	0:00	0.1	SSW
14-Oct-24	1:00	0.8	S
14-Oct-24	2:00	0.4	S
14-Oct-24	3:00	0.1	SSW
14-Oct-24	4:00	1.2	SSW
14-Oct-24	5:00	0.7	SSW
14-Oct-24	6:00	0.1	S
14-Oct-24	7:00	0.3	SSW
14-Oct-24	8:00	0.9	SSW
14-Oct-24	9:00	1.1	SSW
14-Oct-24	10:00	1.6	SSW
14-Oct-24	11:00	1.5	SW
14-Oct-24	12:00	1.2	SSW
14-Oct-24	13:00	1.5	SSW
14-Oct-24	14:00	1.7	SSW
14-Oct-24	15:00	1.3	SSW
14-Oct-24	16:00	1.5	WSW
14-Oct-24	17:00	1.6	WSW
14-Oct-24	18:00	2.0	WSW
14-Oct-24	19:00	1.2	WSW
14-Oct-24	20:00	1.0	SW
14-Oct-24	21:00	1.6	W
14-Oct-24	22:00	0.8	SSW
14-Oct-24	23:00	0.9	SSE

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
15-Oct-24	0:00	0.6	S
15-Oct-24	1:00	0.3	SSE
15-Oct-24	2:00	0.3	SSE
15-Oct-24	3:00	0.3	SSE
15-Oct-24	4:00	0.0	SSW
15-Oct-24	5:00	0.2	S
15-Oct-24	6:00	0.0	S
15-Oct-24	7:00	0.3	S
15-Oct-24	8:00	1.2	S
15-Oct-24	9:00	1.4	SSW
15-Oct-24	10:00	1.9	S
15-Oct-24	11:00	1.3	SSW
15-Oct-24	12:00	1.5	SSW
15-Oct-24	13:00	2.0	SSW
15-Oct-24	14:00	1.5	SSW
15-Oct-24	15:00	1.3	SSW
15-Oct-24	16:00	0.8	SW
15-Oct-24	17:00	1.2	SW
15-Oct-24	18:00	1.4	W
15-Oct-24	19:00	0.8	WSW
15-Oct-24	20:00	0.1	SSW
15-Oct-24	21:00	0.3	SSW
15-Oct-24	22:00	0.2	SSE
15-Oct-24	23:00	0.1	S
16-Oct-24	0:00	0.1	SSE
16-Oct-24	1:00	0.1	SSE
16-Oct-24	2:00	0.0	SSE
16-Oct-24	3:00	0.2	SSW
16-Oct-24	4:00	0.6	SSW
16-Oct-24	5:00	0.9	SW
16-Oct-24	6:00	0.5	SW
16-Oct-24	7:00	0.9	SSW
16-Oct-24	8:00	1.5	SSW
16-Oct-24	9:00	2.0	SSW
16-Oct-24	10:00	2.2	SSW
16-Oct-24	11:00	2.0	SSW
16-Oct-24	12:00	1.7	SSW
16-Oct-24	13:00	2.2	SSW
16-Oct-24	14:00	1.2	SSW
16-Oct-24	15:00	2.1	WSW
16-Oct-24	16:00	2.6	WSW
16-Oct-24	17:00	2.8	WNW
16-Oct-24	18:00	0.9	SSW
16-Oct-24	19:00	0.9	SSW
16-Oct-24	20:00	1.3	SSW
16-Oct-24	21:00	0.9	SSW
16-Oct-24	22:00	0.6	SSW
16-Oct-24	23:00	0.7	SSW

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
17-Oct-24	0:00	0.9	SW
17-Oct-24	1:00	1.0	SW
17-Oct-24	2:00	0.5	SSW
17-Oct-24	3:00	0.6	SW
17-Oct-24	4:00	0.5	S
17-Oct-24	5:00	1.1	SW
17-Oct-24	6:00	1.8	SW
17-Oct-24	7:00	1.1	SSW
17-Oct-24	8:00	1.3	SSW
17-Oct-24	9:00	1.9	SSW
17-Oct-24	10:00	1.7	S
17-Oct-24	11:00	1.6	S
17-Oct-24	12:00	1.8	SW
17-Oct-24	13:00	1.5	SW
17-Oct-24	14:00	1.4	WSW
17-Oct-24	15:00	1.6	WSW
17-Oct-24	16:00	1.3	SW
17-Oct-24	17:00	1.1	WSW
17-Oct-24	18:00	1.2	WSW
17-Oct-24	19:00	1.7	WSW
17-Oct-24	20:00	1.5	SW
17-Oct-24	21:00	0.6	SSW
17-Oct-24	22:00	1.8	W
17-Oct-24	23:00	1.7	WSW
18-Oct-24	0:00	0.8	SW
18-Oct-24	1:00	1.1	SW
18-Oct-24	2:00	0.4	S
18-Oct-24	3:00	0.0	SSE
18-Oct-24	4:00	0.0	SSE
18-Oct-24	5:00	0.0	SSE
18-Oct-24	6:00	0.0	S
18-Oct-24	7:00	0.2	SSE
18-Oct-24	8:00	0.6	SSW
18-Oct-24	9:00	1.0	SW
18-Oct-24	10:00	1.4	SW
18-Oct-24	11:00	2.0	WSW
18-Oct-24	12:00	2.2	W
18-Oct-24	13:00	2.2	WNW
18-Oct-24	14:00	1.8	W
18-Oct-24	15:00	1.5	W
18-Oct-24	16:00	1.2	W
18-Oct-24	17:00	1.4	W
18-Oct-24	18:00	0.6	WSW
18-Oct-24	19:00	0.3	SSW
18-Oct-24	20:00	0.3	SSW
18-Oct-24	21:00	0.2	S
18-Oct-24	22:00	0.1	SSE
18-Oct-24	23:00	0.0	SSE

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
19-Oct-24	0:00	0.0	SSE
19-Oct-24	1:00	0.0	SSE
19-Oct-24	2:00	0.0	S
19-Oct-24	3:00	0.0	SSE
19-Oct-24	4:00	0.0	SSE
19-Oct-24	5:00	0.0	S
19-Oct-24	6:00	0.0	SSE
19-Oct-24	7:00	0.1	S
19-Oct-24	8:00	0.5	S
19-Oct-24	9:00	1.3	S
19-Oct-24	10:00	1.7	SSE
19-Oct-24	11:00	2.3	S
19-Oct-24	12:00	1.9	SSE
19-Oct-24	13:00	0.8	S
19-Oct-24	14:00	1.0	SSE
19-Oct-24	15:00	0.8	S
19-Oct-24	16:00	0.7	S
19-Oct-24	17:00	0.7	S
19-Oct-24	18:00	1.0	SSW
19-Oct-24	19:00	0.8	SW
19-Oct-24	20:00	0.4	S
19-Oct-24	21:00	0.3	SSW
19-Oct-24	22:00	1.2	W
19-Oct-24	23:00	1.1	W
20-Oct-24	0:00	0.6	SSW
20-Oct-24	1:00	0.8	SSW
20-Oct-24	2:00	1.0	SSW
20-Oct-24	3:00	0.9	SW
20-Oct-24	4:00	0.8	SW
20-Oct-24	5:00	0.7	SW
20-Oct-24	6:00	0.6	SSW
20-Oct-24	7:00	1.1	SSW
20-Oct-24	8:00	1.4	SW
20-Oct-24	9:00	1.8	SSW
20-Oct-24	10:00	2.8	SSW
20-Oct-24	11:00	2.9	SW
20-Oct-24	12:00	2.3	SSW
20-Oct-24	13:00	2.1	SSW
20-Oct-24	14:00	1.8	SSW
20-Oct-24	15:00	1.6	SW
20-Oct-24	16:00	1.7	SSW
20-Oct-24	17:00	1.7	SSW
20-Oct-24	18:00	0.9	SSW
20-Oct-24	19:00	0.8	SSW
20-Oct-24	20:00	0.8	SSW
20-Oct-24	21:00	1.0	SSW
20-Oct-24	22:00	0.6	S
20-Oct-24	23:00	0.7	S

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
21-Oct-24	0:00	0.7	SSW
21-Oct-24	1:00	0.7	SSW
21-Oct-24	2:00	1.4	SSW
21-Oct-24	3:00	1.1	S
21-Oct-24	4:00	1.3	S
21-Oct-24	5:00	1.2	S
21-Oct-24	6:00	2.0	S
21-Oct-24	7:00	2.5	SSW
21-Oct-24	8:00	2.3	SSW
21-Oct-24	9:00	2.1	S
21-Oct-24	10:00	2.1	SSE
21-Oct-24	11:00	2.4	S
21-Oct-24	12:00	2.2	S
21-Oct-24	13:00	2.1	S
21-Oct-24	14:00	2.0	S
21-Oct-24	15:00	1.4	SSE
21-Oct-24	16:00	1.2	SSE
21-Oct-24	17:00	1.0	S
21-Oct-24	18:00	0.8	SSW
21-Oct-24	19:00	0.7	SW
21-Oct-24	20:00	0.9	SSW
21-Oct-24	21:00	0.7	SSW
21-Oct-24	22:00	0.7	SSW
21-Oct-24	23:00	0.9	SSW
22-Oct-24	0:00	0.6	S
22-Oct-24	1:00	0.6	SSE
22-Oct-24	2:00	0.5	S
22-Oct-24	3:00	0.3	SSE
22-Oct-24	4:00	0.6	SSE
22-Oct-24	5:00	1.2	SSE
22-Oct-24	6:00	0.6	S
22-Oct-24	7:00	1.9	SSW
22-Oct-24	8:00	2.2	S
22-Oct-24	9:00	2.5	S
22-Oct-24	10:00	2.1	SSW
22-Oct-24	11:00	0.2	SSW
22-Oct-24	12:00	0.2	SSE
22-Oct-24	13:00	0.1	SSW
22-Oct-24	14:00	0.2	SW
22-Oct-24	15:00	0.2	SSE
22-Oct-24	16:00	0.3	SE
22-Oct-24	17:00	0.4	SE
22-Oct-24	18:00	0.2	SW
22-Oct-24	19:00	0.2	SSW
22-Oct-24	20:00	0.3	SSW
22-Oct-24	21:00	0.1	WSW
22-Oct-24	22:00	0.2	S
22-Oct-24	23:00	0.3	SSW

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
23-Oct-24	0:00	0.4	SW
23-Oct-24	1:00	0.4	SSE
23-Oct-24	2:00	0.5	SSE
23-Oct-24	3:00	0.5	SSE
23-Oct-24	4:00	0.4	S
23-Oct-24	5:00	0.3	S
23-Oct-24	6:00	0.2	SSW
23-Oct-24	7:00	0.4	S
23-Oct-24	8:00	0.3	E
23-Oct-24	9:00	0.3	E
23-Oct-24	10:00	0.2	SE
23-Oct-24	11:00	0.1	SE
23-Oct-24	12:00	0.1	E
23-Oct-24	13:00	0.1	ENE
23-Oct-24	14:00	0.1	SSE
23-Oct-24	15:00	0.2	SSW
23-Oct-24	16:00	0.3	S
23-Oct-24	17:00	0.0	W
23-Oct-24	18:00	0.0	ESE
23-Oct-24	19:00	0.1	SSE
23-Oct-24	20:00	0.1	S
23-Oct-24	21:00	0.3	SW
23-Oct-24	22:00	0.5	SSW
23-Oct-24	23:00	0.1	SE
24-Oct-24	0:00	0.2	E
24-Oct-24	1:00	0.3	S
24-Oct-24	2:00	0.5	SSE
24-Oct-24	3:00	0.4	SSE
24-Oct-24	4:00	0.5	SSW
24-Oct-24	5:00	0.3	SSW
24-Oct-24	6:00	0.7	SE
24-Oct-24	7:00	0.5	S
24-Oct-24	8:00	0.6	S
24-Oct-24	9:00	0.5	SE
24-Oct-24	10:00	0.4	S
24-Oct-24	11:00	0.2	SSE
24-Oct-24	12:00	0.2	S
24-Oct-24	13:00	0.2	S
24-Oct-24	14:00	0.3	SSE
24-Oct-24	15:00	0.3	ESE
24-Oct-24	16:00	0.3	E
24-Oct-24	17:00	0.1	ESE
24-Oct-24	18:00	0.2	SW
24-Oct-24	19:00	0.5	SE
24-Oct-24	20:00	0.7	SE
24-Oct-24	21:00	0.6	ESE
24-Oct-24	22:00	0.6	ESE
24-Oct-24	23:00	0.6	SE

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
25-Oct-24	0:00	0.6	E
25-Oct-24	1:00	0.7	SSE
25-Oct-24	2:00	0.5	SSE
25-Oct-24	3:00	0.8	SE
25-Oct-24	4:00	0.8	SE
25-Oct-24	5:00	0.7	SSE
25-Oct-24	6:00	0.7	SSE
25-Oct-24	7:00	0.6	SSE
25-Oct-24	8:00	2.3	S
25-Oct-24	9:00	2.8	S
25-Oct-24	10:00	3.1	S
25-Oct-24	11:00	2.7	S
25-Oct-24	12:00	2.1	S
25-Oct-24	13:00	1.9	S
25-Oct-24	14:00	0.4	SSW
25-Oct-24	15:00	0.4	SW
25-Oct-24	16:00	0.4	S
25-Oct-24	17:00	0.1	SSE
25-Oct-24	18:00	0.3	SSW
25-Oct-24	19:00	2.3	SSW
25-Oct-24	20:00	2.1	SSW
25-Oct-24	21:00	1.8	SSW
25-Oct-24	22:00	4.1	S
25-Oct-24	23:00	3.8	SSE
26-Oct-24	0:00	3.8	S
26-Oct-24	1:00	4.0	S
26-Oct-24	2:00	4.0	SSE
26-Oct-24	3:00	3.7	SSE
26-Oct-24	4:00	3.1	SSE
26-Oct-24	5:00	2.5	S
26-Oct-24	6:00	0.5	SSE
26-Oct-24	7:00	0.4	SSE
26-Oct-24	8:00	0.3	SSE
26-Oct-24	9:00	0.1	S
26-Oct-24	10:00	0.2	SSE
26-Oct-24	11:00	0.7	S
26-Oct-24	12:00	0.9	S
26-Oct-24	13:00	0.4	SSW
26-Oct-24	14:00	0.3	S
26-Oct-24	15:00	0.5	SSE
26-Oct-24	16:00	0.9	SE
26-Oct-24	17:00	1.5	SE
26-Oct-24	18:00	1.2	S
26-Oct-24	19:00	1.0	SSE
26-Oct-24	20:00	1.7	SSE
26-Oct-24	21:00	1.2	SSE
26-Oct-24	22:00	1.1	S
26-Oct-24	23:00	1.0	SE

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
27-Oct-24	0:00	0.7	SE
27-Oct-24	1:00	0.8	SSE
27-Oct-24	2:00	0.3	SSE
27-Oct-24	3:00	0.4	SE
27-Oct-24	4:00	0.3	SE
27-Oct-24	5:00	0.4	S
27-Oct-24	6:00	0.5	SSE
27-Oct-24	7:00	0.6	S
27-Oct-24	8:00	0.6	S
27-Oct-24	9:00	0.5	S
27-Oct-24	10:00	0.3	S
27-Oct-24	11:00	1.2	SSE
27-Oct-24	12:00	0.5	S
27-Oct-24	13:00	0.1	S
27-Oct-24	14:00	0.2	SSE
27-Oct-24	15:00	0.2	S
27-Oct-24	16:00	0.4	SSE
27-Oct-24	17:00	1.0	S
27-Oct-24	18:00	1.2	SSE
27-Oct-24	19:00	0.9	SSE
27-Oct-24	20:00	1.1	SSE
27-Oct-24	21:00	1.3	SSE
27-Oct-24	22:00	1.1	SSE
27-Oct-24	23:00	0.8	S
28-Oct-24	0:00	0.8	SSE
28-Oct-24	1:00	0.8	SSE
28-Oct-24	2:00	0.7	SSE
28-Oct-24	3:00	1.0	S
28-Oct-24	4:00	0.9	SSE
28-Oct-24	5:00	1.7	S
28-Oct-24	6:00	1.9	SSW
28-Oct-24	7:00	1.2	SSW
28-Oct-24	8:00	1.3	SSW
28-Oct-24	9:00	0.8	SW
28-Oct-24	10:00	1.2	WSW
28-Oct-24	11:00	1.0	SW
28-Oct-24	12:00	1.1	SW
28-Oct-24	13:00	1.2	SW
28-Oct-24	14:00	0.6	SSW
28-Oct-24	15:00	0.5	S
28-Oct-24	16:00	0.7	S
28-Oct-24	17:00	0.6	SW
28-Oct-24	18:00	0.5	SSW
28-Oct-24	19:00	0.6	SSW
28-Oct-24	20:00	0.8	S
28-Oct-24	21:00	0.9	S
28-Oct-24	22:00	0.9	S
28-Oct-24	23:00	0.5	S

APPENDIX C - WEATHERING CONDITINS DURING MONITORING PERIOD

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
29-Oct-24	0:00	0.3	S
29-Oct-24	1:00	0.4	SSW
29-Oct-24	2:00	0.8	SSE
29-Oct-24	3:00	0.9	S
29-Oct-24	4:00	1.2	S
29-Oct-24	5:00	0.9	SW
29-Oct-24	6:00	1.9	WSW
29-Oct-24	7:00	1.7	SW
29-Oct-24	8:00	1.7	SW
29-Oct-24	9:00	1.4	SW
29-Oct-24	10:00	0.9	SSW
29-Oct-24	11:00	0.9	SSE
29-Oct-24	12:00	1.2	S
29-Oct-24	13:00	1.0	SW
29-Oct-24	14:00	0.3	SE
29-Oct-24	15:00	0.9	SSW
29-Oct-24	16:00	0.6	S
29-Oct-24	17:00	0.5	S
29-Oct-24	18:00	0.5	S
29-Oct-24	19:00	0.4	S
29-Oct-24	20:00	0.6	SSE
29-Oct-24	21:00	0.1	S
29-Oct-24	22:00	0.3	SSE
29-Oct-24	23:00	0.6	S
30-Oct-24	0:00	0.5	S
30-Oct-24	1:00	1.9	WSW
30-Oct-24	2:00	1.6	WSW
30-Oct-24	3:00	1.5	SSW
30-Oct-24	4:00	1.2	WSW
30-Oct-24	5:00	0.8	WSW
30-Oct-24	6:00	0.6	S
30-Oct-24	7:00	0.5	SSW
30-Oct-24	8:00	0.4	SSE
30-Oct-24	9:00	0.6	S
30-Oct-24	10:00	0.3	S
30-Oct-24	11:00	0.4	SSW
30-Oct-24	12:00	0.4	S
30-Oct-24	13:00	0.4	S
30-Oct-24	14:00	0.6	SSW
30-Oct-24	15:00	0.6	S
30-Oct-24	16:00	0.4	SSE
30-Oct-24	17:00	0.3	SSE
30-Oct-24	18:00	0.4	S
30-Oct-24	19:00	0.7	SSW
30-Oct-24	20:00	1.2	SE
30-Oct-24	21:00	1.1	SSE
30-Oct-24	22:00	1.5	SSE
30-Oct-24	23:00	1.4	SSE

October 2024			
Table II: Wind Speed and Directions			
Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
31-Oct-24	0:00	1.3	S
31-Oct-24	1:00	1.4	WSW
31-Oct-24	2:00	1.4	WSW
31-Oct-24	3:00	1.3	SSW
31-Oct-24	4:00	1.2	W
31-Oct-24	5:00	1.3	W
31-Oct-24	6:00	0.9	SSE
31-Oct-24	7:00	0.1	S
31-Oct-24	8:00	0.0	SSE
31-Oct-24	9:00	0.0	SSE
31-Oct-24	10:00	0.0	SSE
31-Oct-24	11:00	0.8	S
31-Oct-24	12:00	2.2	S
31-Oct-24	13:00	1.5	S
31-Oct-24	14:00	1.3	S
31-Oct-24	15:00	3.2	SSE
31-Oct-24	16:00	3.1	SSE
31-Oct-24	17:00	2.7	SSE
31-Oct-24	18:00	2.6	SSE
31-Oct-24	19:00	2.8	S
31-Oct-24	20:00	2.9	SSE
31-Oct-24	21:00	1.4	S
31-Oct-24	22:00	1.4	SSE
31-Oct-24	23:00	1.0	SSE

**APPENDIX D
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING
SCHEDULES**

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for Oct 2024

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
		1-Oct	2-Oct	3-Oct	4-Oct	5-Oct
					24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]
6-Oct	7-Oct	8-Oct	9-Oct	10-Oct	11-Oct	12-Oct
			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]		
13-Oct	14-Oct	15-Oct	16-Oct	17-Oct	18-Oct	19-Oct
		24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]			
20-Oct	21-Oct	22-Oct	23-Oct	24-Oct	25-Oct	26-Oct
	24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]				24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]
27-Oct	28-Oct	29-Oct	30-Oct	31-Oct		
	1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2] Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]					

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area
Tentative Impact Air and Noise Monitoring Schedule for Nov 2024

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					1-Nov	2-Nov
						1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]
					24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	
3-Nov	4-Nov	5-Nov	6-Nov	7-Nov	8-Nov	9-Nov
					1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]	
				24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]	
10-Nov	11-Nov	12-Nov	13-Nov	14-Nov	15-Nov	16-Nov
				1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]		
			24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]		
17-Nov	18-Nov	19-Nov	20-Nov	21-Nov	22-Nov	23-Nov
			1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]			
		24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]			
24-Nov	25-Nov	26-Nov	27-Nov	28-Nov	29-Nov	30-Nov
		1-hr TSP x 3 [AM2]				
	24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]	Noise [M3(A), M4 & M5(C)]				24-hr TSP [AM2(A)]

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

* The noise level limit is 65dB(A) during the exam period

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Noise Monitoring Station

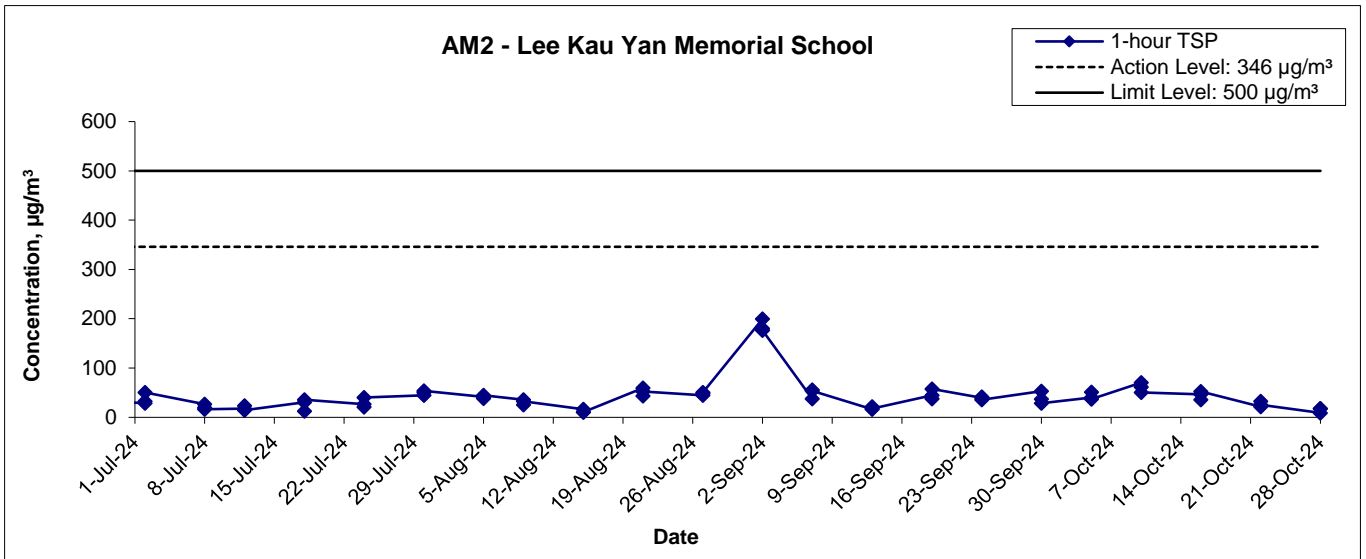
M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude
M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School
M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home

**APPENDIX E
1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
5-Oct-24	15:55	Sunny	40.0
5-Oct-24	16:55	Sunny	51.2
5-Oct-24	17:55	Sunny	36.8
10-Oct-24	11:20	Sunny	70.2
10-Oct-24	12:20	Sunny	61.2
10-Oct-24	13:20	Sunny	50.4
16-Oct-24	10:00	Sunny	46.8
16-Oct-24	11:00	Sunny	36.0
16-Oct-24	12:00	Sunny	52.2
22-Oct-24	14:00	Sunny	21.6
22-Oct-24	15:00	Sunny	32.4
22-Oct-24	16:00	Sunny	25.2
28-Oct-24	11:25	Sunny	9.0
28-Oct-24	12:25	Sunny	18.0
28-Oct-24	13:25	Sunny	18.0
		Average	37.9
		Maximum	70.2
		Minimum	9.0

1-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA16043	
	Date Oct 24	Appendix E	

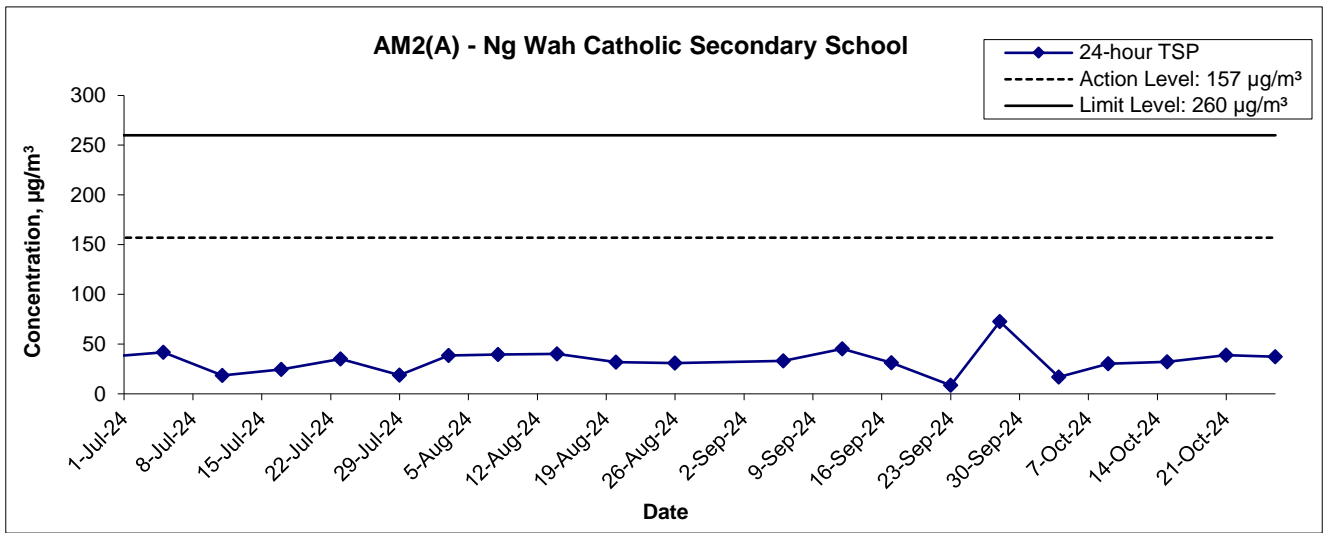
**APPENDIX F
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

Location AM2(A) - Ng Wah Catholic Secondary School

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
4-Oct-24	Sunny	300.5	761.4	2.8395	2.8696	0.0301	13003.6	13027.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1762.4	17.1
9-Oct-24	Sunny	299.7	760.9	3.3503	3.4040	0.0537	13027.6	13051.6	24.0	1.23	1.22	1.22	1763.8	30.4
15-Oct-24	Sunny	301.2	761.5	2.8239	2.8804	0.0565	13051.6	13075.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1760.9	32.1
21-Oct-24	Sunny	301.1	761.8	2.8326	2.9010	0.0683	13075.6	13099.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1761.4	38.8
26-Oct-24	Sunny	300.0	757.0	2.8095	2.8749	0.0654	13099.6	13123.6	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1759.5	37.2
													Min	17.1
													Max	38.8
													Average	31.1

24-hr TSP Concentration Levels



Title Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16043	CINOTECH
	Date	Oct 24	Appendix	F	

**APPENDIX G
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

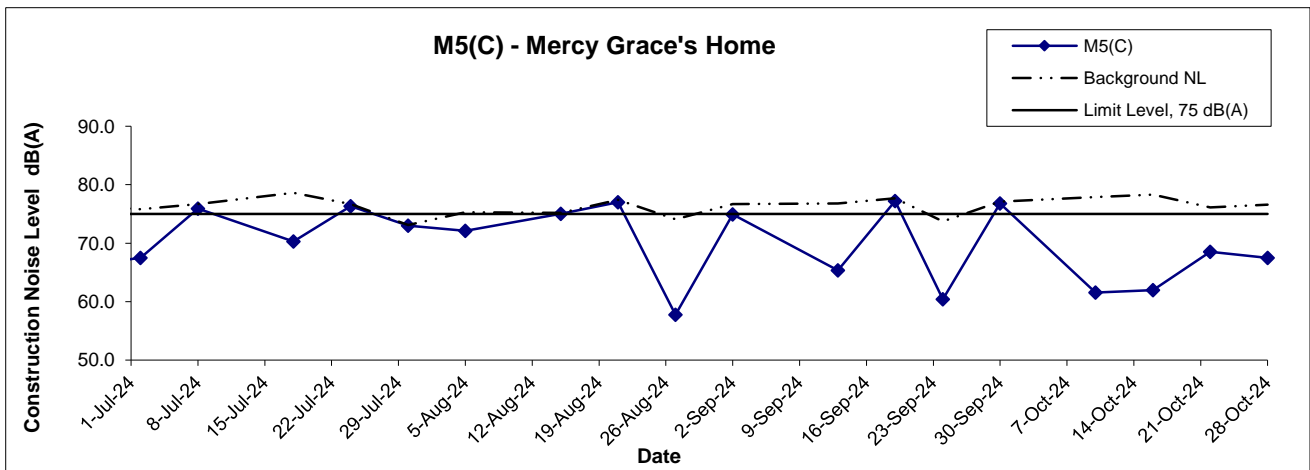
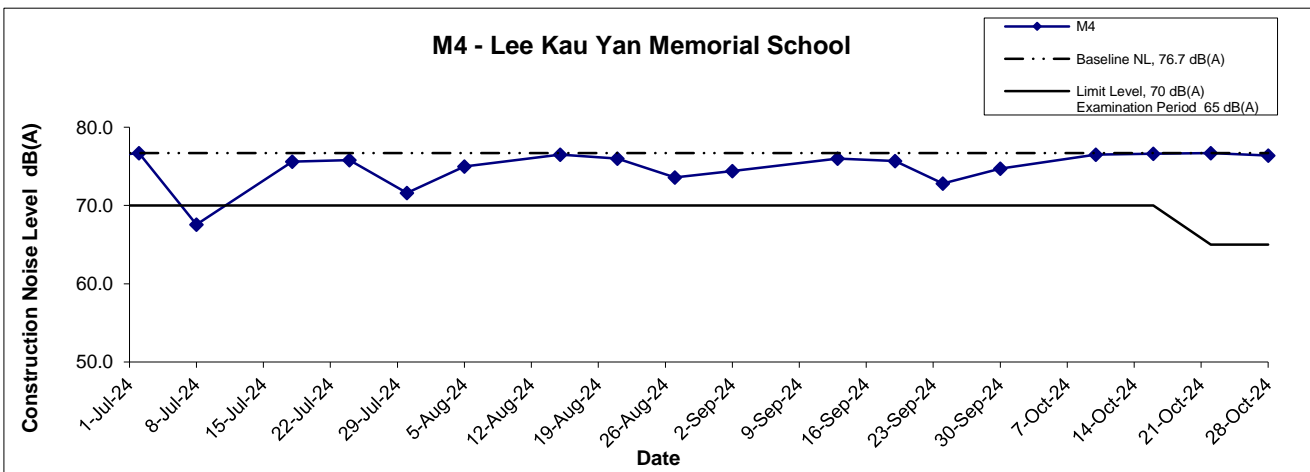
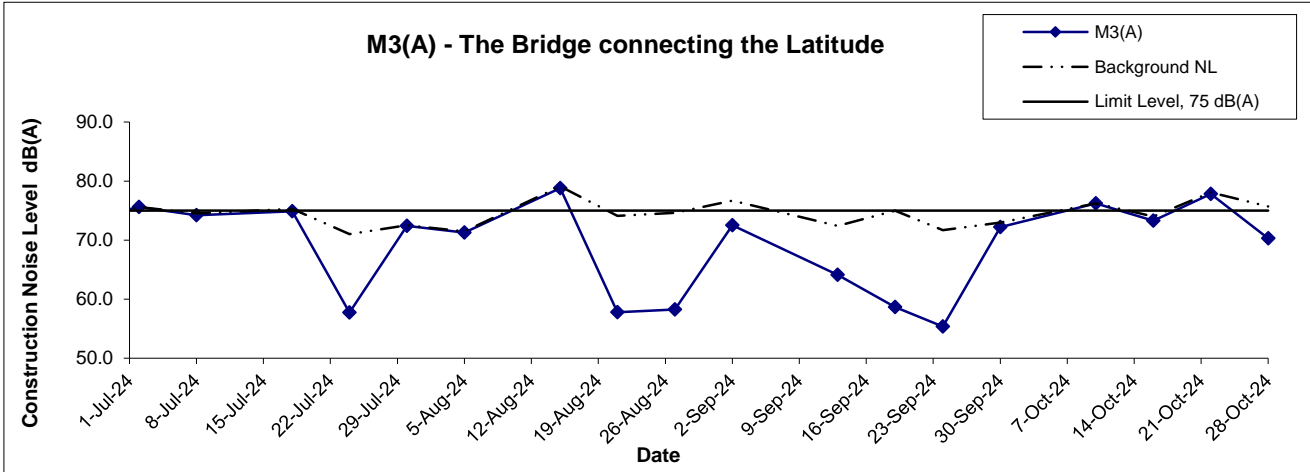
Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results

Location M3(A) - The Bridge connecting The Latitude								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
10-Oct-24	9:57	Sunny	76.2	78.4	73.1	76.2	76.2	Measured ≤ Background
16-Oct-24	11:17	Sunny	73.3	74.9	71.0	74.0	73.3	Measured ≤ Background
22-Oct-24	17:24	Sunny	77.8	79.7	74.9	78.1	77.8	Measured ≤ Background
28-Oct-24	11:30	Cloudy	76.8	79.0	73.5	75.7	70.3	

Location M4 - Lee Kau Yan Memorial School								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
10-Oct-24	11:01	Sunny	76.5	77.9	74.9	76.7	76.5	Measured ≤ Baseline
16-Oct-24	13:04	Sunny	76.6	77.9	74.8		76.6	Measured ≤ Baseline
22-Oct-24	16:30	Sunny	76.7	77.9	74.7		76.7	Measured ≤ Baseline
28-Oct-24	13:16	Cloudy	76.4	77.8	74.4		76.4	Measured ≤ Baseline

Location M5(C) - Mercy Grace's Home								
Date	Time	Weather	Unit: dB (A) (30-min)					
			Measured Noise Level			Background Noise	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
10-Oct-24	14:14	Sunny	78.0	79.9	74.4	77.9	61.6	
16-Oct-24	14:24	Sunny	78.4	80.7	74.2	78.3	62.0	
22-Oct-24	15:38	Sunny	76.8	78.9	73.9	76.1	68.5	
28-Oct-24	14:30	Cloudy	77.1	79.1	73.8	76.6	67.5	

Noise Levels



Remarks: ^[1] The construction noise levels in the Tables in Appendix G were adopted for plotting the graphs

Title Contract No. KLN/2016/04 Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02 Kai Tak Development –Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA16043	CINOTECH
	Date	Oct 2024	Appendix	G	

APPENDIX H
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Appendix H – Summary of Exceedance

Exceedance Record for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Reporting Month: October 2024

(A) Exceedance Record for Air Quality
(NIL in the reporting month)

(B) Exceedance Record for Construction Noise
(NIL in the reporting month)

(C) Exceedance Record for Landscape and Visual
(NIL in the reporting month)

**APPENDIX I
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY**

Contract No. KLN/2016/04



Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	241002
Date	02 October 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	• No major environment deficiency was identified during the previous site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Serena Ng		02 October 2024
Checked by	Charles Fung		04 October 2024

Contract No. KLN/2016/04



Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	241009
Date	09 October 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	09:30 – 11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
241009-R1	• The stockpile of dust material should be covered.	C07
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	• No major environment deficiency was identified during the previous site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Charles Fung		09 October 2024
Checked by	Serena Ng		11 October 2024

Contract No. KLN/2016/04



Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	241014
Date	14 October 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	• Follow-up on the previous session (Ref no. 241009), all items have been improved/rectified by the contractor	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Serena Ng		14 October 2024
Checked by	Charles Fung		16 October 2024

Contract No. KLN/2016/04



Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	241021
Date	21 October 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
241021-R1	• The stockpile of dust material should be covered.	C07
241021-R2	• Water spraying should be provided to the haul road.	C05
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	• No major environment deficiency was identified during the previous site inspection.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Charles Fung		21 October 2024
Checked by	Serena Ng		23 October 2024

Contract No. KLN/2016/04



Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02

Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary
Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	241028
Date	28 October 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00 – 16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<i>B. Water Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>C. Air Quality</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>D. Noise</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>E. Waste / Chemical Management</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>F. Visual and Landscape</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection	
	<i>G. Permits /Licences</i>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<i>H. Others</i>	
	• Follow-up on the previous session (Ref no. 241021), all items have been improved/rectified by the contractor	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Serena Ng		28 October 2024
Checked by	Charles Fung		30 October 2024

APPENDIX J
EVENT ACTION PLANS

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contactor, IEC and ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER and IEC within three

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

	EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results.	4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET, ER and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals;

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

	<p>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures;</p> <p>6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required;</p> <p>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</p> <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>measures to be implemented;</p> <p>4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;</p> <p>5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated.</p> <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>	<p>4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control;</p> <p>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</p> <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)</p>
--	---	---	---	--

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

Event/Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

EVENT ACTION LEVEL	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Design Check	1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report.	1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary	1. Undertake remedial design if necessary	
Non-conformity on one occasion	1. Identify Source 2. Inform IEC and ER 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed	1. Check report 2. Check Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	1. Identify Source Inform IEC and	1. Check monitoring report	1. Notify Contractor 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly	1. Amend working methods 2. Rectify damage and

Appendix J - Event Action Plans

	<p>ER</p> <p>2. Increase monitoring frequency</p> <p>3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</p> <p>4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</p> <p>5. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring</p>	<p>2. Check Contractor's working method</p> <p>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures</p> <p>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</p> <p>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</p>	<p>implemented</p>	<p>undertake any necessary replacement</p>
--	---	--	--------------------	--

**APPENDIX K
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

sEIA Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Implementation Status
<i>Construction Air Quality</i>		
S6.5	8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S6.8	<p>Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and banded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. • Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle. Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards. • Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin. • The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extend at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary before transportation. • The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways inside the site. Onsite unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of loose materials. • Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point. • The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore. • Every main haul road should be sealed with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet. • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides. • Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites. 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A(1)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S6.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <p><u>DWFI compound for JVBC:</u></p> <p>A DWFI compound is proposed at the downstream of JVC to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desilting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of JVBC and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of JVBC near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere.</p> <li> <p><u>Desilting compound for KTN:</u></p> <p>Two desilting compounds are proposed for KTN (at Site 1D6 and Site 1P1) to contain pollution in drainage systems entering the KTAC and KTTS by interception facilities until the ultimate removal of the pollution sources. Tidal barriers and desilting facilities will form part of the compounds to prevent any accumulation of sediment within the downstream section of KTN and hence fully mitigate the potential odour emissions from the headspace of KTN near the existing discharge locations. The odour generating operations within the proposed desilting compound will be fully enclosed and the odorous air will be collected and treated by high efficiency deodorizers before discharge to the atmosphere.</p> <li> <p><u>Decking or reconstruction of KTN within apron area:</u></p> <p>It is proposed to deck the KTN or reconstruct the KTN within the former Apron area into Kai Tak River from the south of Road D1 to the north of Road D2 along the existing alignment of KTN. The Kai Tak River will compose of a number of channels flowing with nonodorous fresh water and THEES effluent. The channel flowing with THEES effluent will be designed with the width of water surface of not more than 16m.</p> <li> <p><u>Localised maintenance dredging:</u></p> <p>Localised maintenance dredging should be conducted to provide water depth of not less than 3.5m over the whole of KTAC and KTTS. With reference to the water depth data recorded during the odour survey, only some of the areas in the northern part of KTAC (i.e. to the north of taxiway bridge) including the area near the northern edge of KTAC, the area near western bank of KTAC, and the area near the JVC discharge have water depths shallower than 3.5m. The area involved would be about 40% of the northern KTAC and the dredging depth required would be from about 2.7m to less than 1m. The maintenance dredging to be carried out prior to the occupation of any new development in the immediate vicinity of KTAC to avoid potential localized odour impacts at the future ASRs during the maintenance</p> 	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
------	--	---

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	<p>dredging operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvement of water circulation in KTAC and KTTS:</u> 600m gap opening at the northern part of the former Kai Tak runway, the water circulation in KTAC and KTTS would be substantially improved. Together with the improvement in water circulation, the DO level in KTAC and KTTS would also be increased. • <u>In-situ sediment treatment by bioremediation:</u> Bioremediation would be applied to the entire KTAC and KTTS. 	N/A
Construction Noise		
S7.8	Use of quiet PME, movable barriers barrier for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S7.9	<p>Good Site Practice:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program. • Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program. • Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. • Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum. • Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs. • Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities. 	^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.9	Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	^
S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2; and	N/A
	(ii) Provision of structural fins	N/A
S7.8	(i) Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and	N/A
	(ii) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L2 & L4	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S7.8	(i) Provision of low noise surfacing in a section of Road L4 before occupation of Site 111; and (ii) Setback of building about 5m from site boundary.	N/A N/A
S7.8	Setback of building about 35m to the northwest direction at 1L3 and 5m at Site 1L2.	N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive façades with openable window facing the existing Kowloon City Road network; and Avoid the sensitive façade of class room facing Road L2 and L4; and (ii) for the sensitive facades facing the To Kwa Wan direction, either setback the facades by about 5m to the northeast direction or do not provide the facades with openable window.	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the existing To Kwa Wan Road or (ii) provision of 17.5m high noise tolerant building fronting To Kwa Wan Road and restrict the height of the residential block(s) located at less than 55m away from To Kwa Wan Road to no more than 25m above ground	N/A N/A
S7.8	(i) avoid any sensitive facades with openable window facing the slip road connecting Prince Edward Road East and San Po Kong or other alternative mitigation measures and at-source mitigation measures for the surrounding new local roads to minimise the potential traffic noise impacts from the slip road	^
S7.8	All the ventilation fans installed in the below will be provided with silencers or acoustics treatment. (i) SPS (ii) ESS (iii) Tunnel Ventilation Shaft (iv) EFTS depot	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S7.8	Installation of retractable roof or other equivalent measures	N/A
<i>Construction Water Quality</i>		
S8.8	The following mitigation measures are proposed to be incorporated in the design of the SPS at KTD, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dual power supply or emergency generator should be provided at all the SPSs to secure electrical power supply; • Standby pumps should be provided at all SPSs to ensure smooth operation of the SPS during maintenance of the duty pumps; • An alarm should be installed to signal emergency high water level in the wet well at all SPSs; and • For all unmanned SPSs, a remote monitor system connecting SPSs with the control station through telemetry system should be provided so that swift actions could be taken in case of malfunction of unmanned facilities 	N/A N/A N/A N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	<p>Construction Phase</p> <p><u>Marine-based Construction</u></p> <p><i>Capital and Maintenance Dredging for Cruise Terminal</i></p> <p>Mitigation measures for construction of the proposed cruise terminal should follow those recommended in the approved EIA for CT Dredging.</p>	N/A
S8.8	<p><i>Fireboat Berth, Runway Opening and Road T2</i></p> <p>Silt curtains should be deployed around the close grab dredger to minimize release of sediment and other contaminants for any dredging and filling activities in open water.</p>	N/A
S8.8	<p>Dredging at and near the seawall area for construction of the public landing steps cum fireboat berth should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 1,000m³ per day using one grab dredger.</p>	N/A
S8.8	<p>The proposed construction method for runway opening should adopt an approach where the existing seawall at the runway will not be removed until completion of all excavation and dredging works for demolition of the runway. Thus, excavation of bulk fill and majority of the dredging works will be carried out behind the existing seawall, and the sediment plume can be effectively contained within the works area. As there is likely some accumulation of sediments alongside the runway, there will be a need to dredge the existing seabed after completion of all the demolition works. Dredging alongside the 600m opening should be carried out at a maximum production rate of 2,000m³ per day using one grab dredger.</p>	N/A
8.8	<p>Dredging for Road T2 should be conducted at a maximum rate of 8,000m³ per day (using four grab dredgers) whereas the sand filling should be conducted at a maximum rate of 2,000m³ per day (using two grab dredgers).</p>	N/A
8.8	<p>Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at WSD seawater intake.</p>	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	<p><u>Land-based Construction</u></p> <p><i>Construction Runoff</i></p> <p>Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use of sediment traps • adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S8.8	<p>Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	surface runoff during storm events.	
S8.8	Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	N/A(1)
S8.8	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S8.8	<i>Drainage</i> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea	^
S8.8	All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	^
S8.8	All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S8.8	<i>Sewage Effluent</i> Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	<i>Stormwater Discharges</i> Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes	^
S8.8	<i>Debris and Litter</i> In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur	^
S8.8	<i>Construction Works at or in Close Proximity of Storm Culvert or Seafront</i> The proposed works should preferably be carried out within the dry season where the flow in the drainage channel /storm culvert/ nullah is low.	^
S8.8	The use of less or smaller construction plants may be specified to reduce the disturbance to the bottom sediment at the drainage channel /storm culvert / nullah.	^
S8.8	Temporary storage of materials (e.g. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction materials should be located well away from any water courses during carrying out of the construction works	^
S8.8	Stockpiling of construction materials and dusty materials should be covered and located away from any water courses.	^
S8.8	Construction debris and spoil should be covered up and/or disposed of as soon as possible to avoid being washed into the nearby water receivers.	^
S8.8	Construction activities, which generate large amount of wastewater, should be carried out in a distance away from the waterfront, where practicable.	^
S8.8	Mitigation measures to control site runoff from entering the nearby water environment should be implemented to minimize water quality impacts. Surface channels should be provided along the edge of the waterfront within the work sites to intercept the runoff.	^
S8.8	Construction effluent, site run-off and sewage should be properly collected and/or treated.	^
S8.8	Any works site inside the storm water courses should be temporarily isolated, such as by placing of sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props to prevent adverse impact on the storm water quality.	N/A
S8.8	Silt curtain may be installed around the construction activities at the seafront to minimize the potential impacts due to accidental spillage of construction materials.	N/A
S8.8	Proper shoring may need to be erected in order to prevent soil/mud from slipping into the storm culvert/drainage channel/sea.	N/A

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S8.8	Supervisory staff should be assigned to station on site to closely supervise and monitor the works	^
S8.8	Marine water quality monitoring and audit programme shall be implemented for the proposed sediment treatment operation.	N/A
<i>Construction Waste Management</i>		
S9.5	<p>Good Site Practices</p> <p>It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during the dredging activities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site. • Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures. • Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal. • Appropriate measure to minimize windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers. • A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S9.5	<p>Waste Reduction Measures</p> <p>Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals • Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal • Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force • Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled • Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	<p>Dredged Marine Sediment</p> <p>The basic requirements and procedures for dredged mud disposal are specified under the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. The management of the dredging, use and disposal of marine mud is monitored by the MFC, while the licensing of marine dumping is required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and is the responsibility of the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP)</p>	N/A
S9.5	<p>The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges and transported to the designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination. Sediment classified as Category L would be suitable for Type 1 - Open Sea Disposal. Contaminated sediment would require either Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Sites), Type 2 - Confined Marine Disposal, or Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal and must be dredged and transported with great care in accordance with ETWB TCW No. 34/2002. Subject to the final allocation of the disposal sites by MFC, the dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment and disposed properly at the designated disposal site</p>	N/A
S9.5	<p>It will be the responsibility of the contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, prior to the dredging contract being tendered. The contractor for the dredging works should apply for allocation of marine disposal sites and all necessary permits from relevant authorities for the disposal of dredged sediment. During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 disposal, the following measures should be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bottom opening of barges should be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material should be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved • Monitoring of the barge loading should be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels should be equipped with automatic selfmonitoring devices as required under the Dumping at Sea Ordinance and as specified by the DEP • Barges or hopper barges should not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation 	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S9.5	<p>Construction and Demolition Material</p> <p>Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated into contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for disposal, the 	^

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

	<p>transient stockpiles should be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric • Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting • Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site • The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores • The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle • All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet • The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading <p>When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S9.5/-	<p>Chemical Waste</p> <p>(i) After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the <i>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation</i></p> <p>(ii) Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential of leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas which are appropriately equipped to control these discharges.</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

Appendix K – Summary of Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures for Construction Phase

S9.5	<p>General Refuse</p> <p>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem</p>	^
<i>Construction Landscape and Visual</i>		
S13.9	<p>CM1 All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.</p> <p>CM2 Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.</p> <p>CM3 Control of night-time lighting.</p> <p>CM4 Erection of decorative screen hoarding.</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A(1)</p> <p>^</p>

Remarks:

^	Compliance of mitigation measure
*	Recommendations were made during site audits but improved/rectified by the Contractor
#	Recommendations were made during site audits but has not yet been improved/rectified by the Contractor
•	Non-compliance but rectified by the Contractor
X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage
N/A(1)	Not observed

**APPENDIX L
SUMMARIES OF ENVIRONMENTAL
COMPLAINT, WARNING, SUMMON
AND NOTIFICATION OF SUCCESSFUL
PROSECUTION**

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Complaint Log

EPD Complaint Ref No.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
17-34438	Dakota Drive and Olympic Avenue	23 October 2017	The complainant concerned about the dust emission when vehicle running on the dry surface outside Dakota Drive and Olympic Avenue. In addition, vehicles were not clear enough before leaving the construction site.	<p>In accordance with the information gathered in the investigation, construction activities were conducted with proper mitigation measures to minimize the dust impact arise from the construction site to the vicinity of this Project.</p> <p>Regular water spraying was provided to haul roads and unpaved areas within the site areas to reduce the dust impact arise from the construction site to the vicinity of this Project. The Contractor had also ensured vehicles and plants were wheel washed to be cleaned of mud and debris before leaving the construction site area. Therefore, the complaint is considered as non-project related.</p> <p>The following recommendations were made to further enhance the mitigation measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Where practicable, to provide sheltered area on the top and three sides for stockpiles of dusty materials, or perform frequent water spraying so as to maintain the entire surface wet; ● Frequent checking and repair the gaps or broken tarpaulin sheets; and ● To provide a hard-surfaced road between any cleaning facility and the public Road 	Closed

Remarks: No complaint was received in the reporting month.

Contract No. KLN/2016/04
Environmental Monitoring Works for Contract No. KL/2015/02
Kai Tak Development – Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area

Appendix L – Summary of environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution

Warnings / Summons and Successful Prosecutions received

Log Ref.	Received Date	Details of Warning / Summons and Successful Prosecutions	Investigation/Mitigation Action	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Remarks: No warning/summon and prosecution was received in the reporting month.

**APPENDIX M
SUMMARY OF WASTE GENERATION
AND DISPOSAL RECORDS**

Department: CEDD
 Contract No.: KL/2015/02
 Project : Kai Tak Development - Stage 5A Infrastructure at Former North Apron Area



Peako - Wo Hing Joint Venture

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024

As at 1 November 2024

Month	Quantities of Inert C & D Materials Generated Monthly						Quantities of C & D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0.045	0	0	0	0.045	0	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	0.081	0	0	0	0.081	0	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	0.009	0	0	0	0.009	0	0	0	0	0	0
May	0.036	0	0	0	0.036	0	0	0	0	0	0.007
June	0.09	0	0	0	0.09	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	70.471	0	0	0.406	70.065	0	0	0	0	0	2.954
July	0.009	0	0	0	0.009	0	0	0	0	0	0.014
Aug	0.126	0	0	0	0.126	0	0	0	0	0	0.014
Sept	0.027	0	0	0	0.027	0	0	0	0	0	0.007
Oct	0.09	0	0	0	0.09	0	0	0	0	0	0.007
Nov											
Dec											
Total	70.723	0	0	0.406	70.317	0	0	0	0	0	2.996

Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*										
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ Cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
72	0	0	1	71	0	0	0	0	0	3

- Notes:
- (1) The performance targets are given in PS clause 6(14).
 - (2) The waste flow table shall also include C & D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (3) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/ containers, plastic sheets/ foam from packaging material.
 - (4) The Contractor shall also submit the latest forecast of the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works, together with a breakdown of the nature where the total amount of C&D materials expected to be generated from the Works is equal to or exceeding 50,00 m³. (PS Clause 25.02A(7) refers).

**APPENDIX N
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

Appendix B

**Monthly EM&A Report For Contract No. ED/2018/01 Kai Tak Development
– Stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron**

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report
for
Contract No. ED/2018/01 –
Kai Tak Development – Stage 4 infrastructure at the
former runway and south apron

Contract No.: EDO 15/2018

October 2024

(Version 1.1)

Certified By: _____



(Environmental Team Leader)

Ref.: CEDKTDS4EM00_0_0386L.24.doc

13 November 2024

AECOM Asia Company Limited
12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road
Shatin, Hong Kong

By Post and Email

Attention: Ms. Fanny Lau

Dear Madam,

**Re: Contract No. ED/2018/01 – Kai Tak Development
Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron**

Monthly EM&A Report for October 2024

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for October 2024 (Version 1.1) certified by the ET Leader and provided to us via email on 12 November 2024.

Please be advised that we have no further comment on the captioned Monthly EM&A Report in accordance with Condition 3.3 of EP-337/2009 and Condition 3.2 of EP-445/2013/B.

Thank you for your attention. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited



Y H Hui
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. CEDD
Ka Shing
Penta-Ocean

Attn.: Mr. Jason Wong
Attn.: Mr. Chan Pang
Attn.: Mr. Daniel Ho

Fax: 2739 0076
By Email
Fax: 2572 4080

Q:\Projects\CEDKTDS4EM00\02 Proj_Mgt\02 Corr\CEDKTDS4EM00_0_0386L.24.doc

Table of Content

Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Breaches of Action and Limit Levels	1
Complaint log	1
Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	2
Report changes	2
Key construction works in the reporting month	3
Future key issues	3
1. INTRODUCTION	4
Project Background	4
Project Organization	5
Works Area and Construction Programme	5
Construction works undertaken during reporting month	6
Submission Status under the Environmental Permits	6
2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING	7
Monitoring Requirements	7
Monitoring Locations	7
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	9
Monitoring Equipment	9
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	10
Wind Data Monitoring	12
Action and Limit Levels	13
Impact Air Quality Monitoring results	13
3. NOISE MONITORING	15
Monitoring Requirements	15
Monitoring Locations	15
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	17

	Monitoring Equipment	17
	Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure	18
	Maintenance and Calibration.....	18
	Action and Limit Levels.....	19
	Impact Noise Monitoring results	19
4.	COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS	21
5.	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING	24
	Results and Observations	24
6.	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	25
	Site Inspection	25
	Status of Waste Management	27
	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits	27
	Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	28
	Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance	28
	Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions	28
7.	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	29
	Construction Programme in the coming month.....	29
	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month	30
8.	CONCLUSIONS.....	31

List of Tables

Table I	Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table IV	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month
Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 1.2	Major activities of the Project during reporting month
Table 1.3	Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

Table 2.1	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 2.2	Proposed alternative monitoring locations for AM4(A)
Table 2.3	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 2.4	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 2.5	Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.6	Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring
Table 2.7	Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 2.8	Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 3.1	Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11
Table 3.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.4	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.5	Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring
Table 3.6	Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month
Table 4.1	Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.2	Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 4.3	Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions
Table 5.1	Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month
Table 6.1	Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month
Table 6.2	Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 6.3	Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month
Table 6.4	Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month
Table 7.1	Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

List of Figure

Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A

Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Figure 5 – New Opened Road on 31 December 2022

Figure 6 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Figure 7 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for AM4(A)

Figure 8 – Noise Monitoring Stations

Figure 9 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for M11

List of Appendices

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring

Appendix D – Environmental monitoring schedules

Appendix E – Photographic records

Appendix F – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality monitoring equipment

Appendix G – Weather information

Appendix H – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix I – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix J – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Appendix K – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Appendix L – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for noise

Appendix N – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Appendix O – Waste Flow Table

Appendix P – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)

Appendix Q – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning, Summon and Notification
of Successful Prosecution

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This is the 58th Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) report which summaries the findings of the EM&A Programme during the reporting period from 1 to 31 October 2024.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

- 1) 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 2) 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3) Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action Level and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 4) Summary of the non-compliance in the reporting month for the Project is tabulated in Table I.

Table I Non-compliance Record in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
1-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
24-hr TSP	0	0	N/A
Construction noise	0	0	N/A

Complaint log

- 5) No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table II.

Table II Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
NA	NA	NA	NA

Date of complaint received	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

- 6) No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table III.

Table III Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action take	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

Report changes

- 7) There was no reporting change in the reporting month.

Key construction works in the reporting month

8) Major construction activities undertaken during the reporting month included:

- Construction of footing for Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade
- External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station
- Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade
- Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck
- Internal finishing works of Observation Deck
- Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room
- Construction of retaining walls at Open Space and Promenade
- Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade

Future key issues

9) The future key issues and potential impact in the coming month are given in Table IV.

Table IV Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Internal finishing works of Observation Deck	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management

1. INTRODUCTION

Project Background

- 1.1 The Kai Tak Development (KTD) is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsula of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling.
- 1.2 Contract No. ED/2018/01 - Kai Tak Development – stage 4 infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (The Project), comprises mainly the design and construction of a dual two-lane Road D3 (Metro Park Section), a single 2-lane Road L12d, a salt water pumping station, a sewage pumping station, landscaped deck and promenade above and adjoining Road D3 (Metro Park Section) respectively, some remaining road works at Road L14, noise barrier at Road D3A, and other associated works at the former runway and south apron. The proposed works are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2. During the course of the Contract No. ED/2018/01, there may be modification of noise barriers in association with the construction of footbridges connecting to the landscaped deck of Road D3A by developers of adjacent lands (Figure 3). The proposed works and site boundary are shown in Figure 4.
- 1.3 The new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road has been open for public vehicles since 31 December 2022. Detailed location referring to Figure 5.
- 1.4 Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) had completed an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and is the Permit Holder.
- 1.5 The construction work under ED/2018/01 comprises the EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development and EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A) and Environmental Permit (EP) Nos. EP-337/2009 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/B.
- 1.6 Air quality and noise monitoring has been proposed in the EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development while no air quality and noise monitoring are proposed in EM&A Manual with EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-170/2013 for Roads D3A and D4A.

Project Organization

1.7 The project organization chart and with respect to the EM&A programme is shown in Appendix A. Information of key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are summarized in Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Contact Person	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD)	Project Proponent	Mr. Jason Wong	Senior Engineer	3579 2453	2739 0076
		Ms. Chan Ka Yan	Engineer	3579 2458	2739 0076
AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. (AECOM)	Supervisor (act as Engineers' Representative (ER) listed in EM&A Manual)	Ms. Fanny Lau	CRE	3911 4201	3911 4288
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited (Ramboll)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Y H Hui	IEC	3465 2850	3465 2899
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (Ka Shing)	Environmental Team (ET)	Mr. Chan Pang	ET Leader	6082 2973	2120 7752
Penta-Ocean Construction Co., Ltd. (Penta-Ocean)	Contractor	Mr. Tony Tang	Environmental Officer	9433 2628	3465 8898

Works Area and Construction Programme

1.8 The construction works commenced on 20 January 2020. The construction programme of the Project is given in Appendix B.

Construction works undertaken during reporting month

1.9 Major construction works of the Project in the reporting month are summarized in Table 1.2:

Table 1.2 Major activities of the Project during reporting month

Construction of footing for Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade	Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck
Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade	Internal finishing works of Observation Deck
External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station	Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room
Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade	Construction of retaining walls at Open Space and Promenade
Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade	Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade

Submission Status under the Environmental Permits

1.10 The status of required submission under Environmental Permit (EP) conditions under EP-337/2009 and Variation to the EP (VEP) No. EP-445/2013/B are summarized in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Summary of Status of Required Submission of EPs

EP Condition EP-337/2009	EP Condition EP-445/2013/B	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 1.11	Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	9 Sep 2019
Condition 2.3	Condition 2.3	Updated Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	17 Aug 2021
Condition 2.4	Condition 2.4	Design Drawings	6 Jan 2020
Condition 2.11	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plans	13 Nov 2020
Condition 2.1	Condition 2.5	Landscape Mitigation Plans (Revision 2)	18 May 2021
NA	Condition 2.9	Detailed Design Plan of Traffic Noise Mitigation Measures	9 Dec 2022
Condition 3.2	NA	Baseline Monitoring Report	2 Jan 2020
Condition 3.2	NA	Revised Baseline Monitoring Report	28 Mar 2020
Condition 3.3	Condition 3.2	Monthly EM&A Report (September	14 Oct 2024

EP Condition EP-337/2009	EP Condition EP-445/2013/B	Submission	Submission Date
		2024)	

2. AIR QUALITY MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

2.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact air quality monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. For regular impact monitoring, a sampling frequency of at least once in every six days will be strictly observed at all of the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six days will be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

Monitoring Locations

2.2 Three designated monitoring stations were selected for air quality monitoring programme. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at three air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 2.1 describes the air quality monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 6.

Table 2.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations

Air Quality Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Ground
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop

2.3 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) while 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site.

2.4 ET approached the potential sensitive receivers for monitoring station relocation since May 2022. ET conducted site visit in nearby area and found that there was no property management company in most of the nearby premises and could not approach the residents regarding the environmental monitoring. No permission can be applied for environmental monitoring.

2.5 For those premises have property management company, ET sent the proposal to owner / property management company and explained the purpose of environmental monitoring (refer to Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring). Figure 7 shows the proposed alternative monitoring locations. No permission of setup and entry is received until the reporting month.

2.6 Summary of the status of for proposed alternative monitoring locations for AM4(A) are given in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2 Proposed alternative monitoring locations for AM4(A)

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
A1 - The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme	Rejected application on 13 Oct 2022
A2 - Freder Centre	No reply from building management office
A3 - New Port Centre	No reply from building management office
A4 - 112 - 138 To Kwa Wan Road	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A5 - 2 - 26 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A6 - 1 - 27 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A7 - 2 - 28 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A8 - 1 - 27 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A9 - 2 - 28 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A10 - 1 - 27 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A11 - 2 - 28 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A12 - 1 - 27 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A13 - 2 - 28 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A14 - 1 - 27 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A15 - 2 - 28 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A16 - 1 - 27 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A17 - 2 - 28 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A18 - 1 - 27 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
A19 - 2 - 28 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A20 - 1 - 27 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A21 - 2 - 28 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A22 - 1 - 27 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A23 - 2 - 28 Fung Yi Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.

2.7 No update for the approval of monitoring relocation in the reporting month and ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) are confirmed.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.8 The air quality monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 2.3.

Table 2.3 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Air Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
AM3 - Sky Tower	Podium floor near T7	- 24-hour average TSP - 1-hour average TSP	- 24 hours - 1 hour	- Once every 6 days - Three times every 6 days
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Ground			
AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop			

2.9 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix D

2.10 Photographic records of the impact monitoring setup are shown in Appendix E.

Monitoring Equipment

2.11 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels were measured for impact monitoring. 24-hour average TSP levels were measured by the High Volume Samplers (HVS) and 1-hour

average TSP levels were measured by direct reading method to indicate short-term impacts. Wind data monitoring equipment was set up at conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. Table 2.4 summarizes the equipment to be used in the air quality monitoring.

Table 2.4 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
HVS Sampler	TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet	2
Calibrator	TISCH TE-5025A	1
1-hour TSP Dust Meter	TSI Model AM510 SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor	2
Wind Anemometer	Davis Vantage Pro2 Weather Station	1

2.12 High volume samplers (HVS) (TE-5170 X c/w of TSP sampling inlet) comprising with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complied with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

2.13 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix F.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

24-hour TSP Monitoring

Operating/Analytical Procedures

2.14 Setup criteria of HVS are shown as follows:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind was provided.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2m apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2m of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was set for the rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2m separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was set.
- No furnaces or incineration flues was nearby.

- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the samplers, was not caused any obstruction during monitoring.
- Permission were obtained to setup the samplers and to obtain access to the monitoring stations.
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

2.15 Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m³/min. and 1.7 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50.

2.16 For TSP sampling, Glass Fiber Filter Media 8" x 10" have a collection efficiency of > 99 % for particles of 0.3 µm diameter were used.

2.17 The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly and then placed any filter media at the designated air monitoring station.

2.18 The filter holding frame was removed by loosening the four nuts and a weighted and conditioned filter was carefully centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.

2.19 The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.

2.20 The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminium strip.

2.21 The timer was programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).

2.22 After sampling, the filter was removed from the HVS and put into a clean and labeled seal plastic bag to avoid cross contamination. The elapsed time was also be recorded. The sampled filters were sent to the HOKLAS accredited or other internationally accredited laboratory for weighting.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.23 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the HVS:

- The HVS and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
- High volume samplers were calibrated with at bi-monthly intervals using TE-5025A Calibration Kit throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

Measurement Procedures

2.24 The measurement procedures of the 1-hour TSP were conducted in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- Set up the dust meter on a tripod at 1.2m level.
- Turned on the dust meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones. Pointed the meter to the source area or the planned measurement area.
- The zero calibration of the instrument was conducted before and after each sampling.
- TSP levels were recorded for 1-hour with 5-minute data logging interval.
- Recorded down the general meteorological conditions, Test ID no., start/end time, spot check reading at each sampling location for data processing.
- Recorded any activities that may generate dust during measurement period.

Maintenance/Calibration

2.25 The following maintenance/calibration are required for the direct dust meters:

- To validity the accuracy of dust meter, compare the results measured by dust meter and HVS by direct reading method every 12 months throughout all stages of the air quality monitoring.

Wind Data Monitoring

2.26 Wind Anemometer was installed at the roof-top of AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital with 10m above ground and clear of constructions or turbulence caused by the buildings.

2.27 The wind data was captured by a data logger and the data was downloaded at least once per month for analysis.

2.28 The wind data monitoring equipment will be re-calibrated at least once every six months.

2.29 Wind direction is divided into 16 sectors of 22.5 degrees each.

2.30 Details of weather information during the monitoring period are shown in Appendix G.

Action and Limit Levels

2.31 The Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP are summarized in Table 2.5 and Table 2.6 respectively.

Table 2.5 Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
24-hour average TSP	AM3	182	260
	AM4(A)	187	260
	AM7	181	260

Table 2.6 Action and Limit Levels of 1-hour average TSP for Construction Dust Monitoring

Parameter	Air Monitoring Station	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
1-hour average TSP	AM3	297	500
	AM4(A)	326	500
	AM7	315	500

Impact Air Quality Monitoring results

2.32 Impact monitoring results for 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels at the designed air quality monitoring stations are summarized in Table 2.7 and Table 2.8 respectively.

2.33 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) while 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

Table 2.7 Summary of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM3	67	52 – 78	182	260
AM4(A)	/	/ – /	187	260
AM7	53	37 – 84	181	260

Table 2.8 Summary of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Air Monitoring Station	Average TSP Concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Range, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
AM3	64	44 – 78	297	500
AM4(A)	80	56 – 97	326	500
AM7	61	39 – 88	315	500

2.34 There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels recorded during the reporting month.

2.35 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results of 24-hour average TSP and 1-hour average TSP levels are shown in Appendix H and Appendix I respectively.

2.36 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix J.

2.37 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

3. NOISE MONITORING

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009), impact noise monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project.
- 3.2 Regular monitoring, $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-minute}}$, for each station will be on a weekly basis and conduct one set of measurements between 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.
- 3.3 If construction works are extended to include works during 1900 – 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring will be carried out during the respective restricted hours periods.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.4 Two designated monitoring stations were selected for noise monitoring programme. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at two noise monitoring stations in the reporting month. Table 3.1 describes the noise monitoring locations, which are also depicted in Figure 8.

Table 3.1 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations

Noise Monitoring Locations for the Project	Location of Measurement
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop	Ground (Façade)
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)

- 3.5 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022.
- 3.6 ET approached the potential sensitive receivers for monitoring station relocation since May 2022. ET conducted site visit in nearby area and found that there was no property management company in most of the nearby premises and could not approach the residents regarding the environmental monitoring. No permission can be applied for environmental monitoring.

3.7 For those premises have property management company, ET sent the proposal to owner / property management company and explained the purpose of environmental monitoring (refer to Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring). Figure 9 shows the proposed alternative monitoring locations. No permission of setup and entry is received until the reporting month.

3.8 Summary of the status of for proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11 are given in Table 3.2.

Table 3.2 Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
A1 - The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme	Rejected application on 13 Oct 2022
A2 - Freder Centre	No reply from building management office
A3 - New Port Centre	No reply from building management office
A4 - 112 - 138 To Kwa Wan Road	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A5 - 2 - 26 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A6 - 1 - 27 Hok Ling Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A7 - 2 - 28 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A8 - 1 - 27 Tsun Fat Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A9 – 2 - 28 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A10 – 1 – 27 Yin On Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A11 – 2 – 28 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A12 - 1 - 27 Shim Luen Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A13 - 2 - 28 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A14 - 1 - 27 Hung Wan Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A15 - 2 - 28 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A16 - 1 - 27 Pang Ching Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A17 - 2 - 28 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A18 - 1 - 27 Ying Yeung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A19 - 2 - 28 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could

Proposed alternative monitoring locations for M11	Status upto reporting month
	not apply the permission.
A20 - 1 - 27 Lun Cheung Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A21 - 2 - 28 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A22 - 1 - 27 Luk Ming Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.
A23 - 2 - 28 Fung Yi Street	No property management company and could not apply the permission.

3.9 No update for the approval of monitoring relocation in the reporting month and ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 are confirmed.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

3.10 The noise monitoring locations and monitoring frequency are listed in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Noise Monitoring Station	Location for Measurement	Parameter	Frequency and Duration
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	Ground (Façade)	L_{Aeq} , L_{A10} and L_{A90}	30 - minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 – 1900 hrs on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday) at frequency of once per week.
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	Rooftop (Façade)		

* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022.

3.11 The monitoring schedule for reporting month and next month is presented in Appendix D.

3.12 Photographic records of the monitoring setup are shown in Appendix E.

Monitoring Equipment

3.13 As referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO), sound level meters in compliance with the IEC 61672-1 (Type 1) standard [this

standard replaced the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 60651:1979 (Type 1) and 60804:1985 (Type 1)] were used for noise monitoring. Table 3.4 summarizes the equipment to be used in the noise monitoring.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Sound Level Meter	RION NL52	2
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 74	1
Sound Level Calibrator	RION NC 75	1
Air Flowmeter	TSI TA440 Air Velocity	1

3.14 Calibration certificates, catalogue of equipment are given in Appendix K.

Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedure

3.15 The noise level measurement was conducted at 1m from the exterior of the nearby noise sensitive receivers building façade and at 1.2m above the ground and facing to the source area or the planned measurement area.

3.16 No noise measurement was conducted in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. Air flow was measured by air flow meter.

3.17 Turned on the sound level meter and check the battery, if too low, change new ones.

3.18 Calibration was conducted immediately prior to and after each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meters was checked by using sound calibrator generating 1,000 Hz with 94dB. Measurement data was found to be valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

3.19 Noise level was recorded.

3.20 Recorded any activities that may generate noise during measurement period.

Maintenance and Calibration

3.21 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator was cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

3.22 The sound level meter and sound calibrator were calibrated annually.

3.23 Calibration for sound level meter was conducted immediately prior to and following each noise measurement by using sound calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency (1,000 Hz with 94dB). Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.

Action and Limit Levels

3.24 The Baseline Noise Levels and Action and Limit Levels for construction noise is presented in Table 3.5.

Table 3.5 Baseline Noise Level and Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Station	Baseline Noise Levels, dB (A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays	M11	68.3	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
	M12	61.9		

Note: ^ If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Impact Noise Monitoring results

3.25 Impact noise monitoring results at the designed noise monitoring stations are summarized in Table 3.6 respectively.

3.26 Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 30-min noise monitoring at M11 were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 is confirmed.

Table 3.6 Summary of Noise Monitoring Data during the reporting month

Noise Monitoring Station	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-min}}$, Average, dB(A)	Measured $L_{Aeq, 30\text{-min}}$, Range, dB(A)	Action Level	Limit Level [^]
M11	73.6	72.8 – 74.2	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
M12	65.2	60.8 – 69.5		

Note: [^] If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.27 There were no Action Level exceedance of noise monitoring and Limit Level exceedance of $L_{Aeq, 30\text{min}}$ recorded during the reporting month.

3.28 Graphical presentation and detailed monitoring results are shown in Appendix L.

3.29 The Event and Action Plan is provided in Appendix J.

3.30 Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4. COMPARISON OF EM&A RESULTS WITH EIA PREDICTIONS

4.1 The environmental impacts predictions were given in Agreement No. CE 35/2006(CE) Kai Tak Development Engineering Study cum Design and Construction of Advance Works - Investigation, Design and Construction - Kai Tak Development Environmental Impact Assessment Report, EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development (The EIA Report). The EM&A data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in Table 4.1 to Table 4.3.

Table 4.1 Comparison of 24-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 24-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 24-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (October 2024) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40 [^]	106	138	52 – 78
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	A43 [^]	123	195	/ – /
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	37 – 84

Note:

[^] Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.

Table 4.2 Comparison of 1-hour average TSP Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Air Monitoring Station	ASR No. in EIA report	Predicted Cumulative Maximum 1-hour average TSP concentration		Measured 1-hr average TSP in Reporting Month (October 2024) $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
		Scenario 1 (Mid 2009 to Mid 2013), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Scenario 2 (Mid 2013 to Late 2016), $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	
AM3 - Sky Tower	A40	217 [^]	247 [^]	44 – 78
AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	A43	283 [^]	409 [^]	56 – 97
AM7 – Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PA60	NA	NA	39 – 88

Note:

^ Prediction results are given in the Table 3.13 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

Table 4.3 Comparison of Noise Monitoring Data with EIA predictions

Noise Monitoring Station	NSR No. in EIA report	Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Levels during Normal Daytime Working Hour L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)	Measured Noise Level in Reporting Month (October 2024) L _{Aeq, 30min} , dB(A)
M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop*	N18	50 – 76*	72.8 – 74.2
M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital	PN83, PN84, PN84A	NA	60.8 – 69.5

Note:

* Prediction results are given in the Table 3.20 of the EIA report EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 for Kai Tak Development.

*Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

4.2 24-hr TSP monitoring result at AM3 were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.3 No prediction in the EIA Report for 24-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.

4.4 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM3 and AM4(A) were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.5 No prediction in the EIA Report for 1-hour TSP monitoring results at AM7.

4.6 Noise monitoring results at M11 were recorded lower than the prediction in the EIA Report.

Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month. Non-project related construction activities in the adjacent construction sites were observed during the reporting period and may affect the monitoring results.

4.7 No prediction in the EIA Report for noise monitoring results at M12.

5. LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

5.1 In accordance with EM&A Manuals (EIA Register Nos. AEIAR-130/2009 and AEIAR-170/2013), Landscape and Visual Monitoring shall be carried out during the construction phase of the Project. Regular impact monitoring will be conducted at least once per week.

Results and Observations

5.2 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

5.3 Site inspections were conducted on 3, 8, 17, 24 and 31 October 2024 in the reporting month.

5.4 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Summary of observations of Landscape and Visual impact during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
03 October 2024	No	NA	NA
08 October 2024	No	NA	NA
17 October 2024	No	NA	NA
24 October 2024	No	NA	NA
31 October 2024	No	NA	NA

5.5 No non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact was recorded in the reporting month.

5.6 Should non-compliance of the landscape and visual impact occur, action in accordance with the action plan presented in Appendix N shall be performed.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

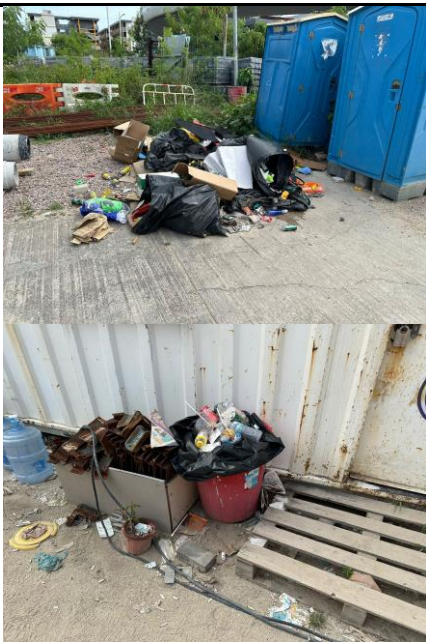

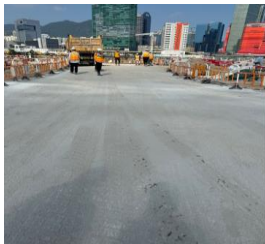

Site Inspection





6.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.



6.2 Site inspections were conducted on 3, 8, 17, 24 and 31 October 2024 in the reporting month.

6.3 The summaries of site audits are attached in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary of site inspections observations during the reporting month

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
03 October 2024	 <p>Observation: Please remind to remove the rubbish regularly at noise barrier (L14).</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Waste was removed.</p>	Closed-out on 08 October 2024
08 October 2024			Closed-out on 17 October 2024

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
	<p>Observation: Water spraying in main haul road (outside pumping station) should be implemented regularly to reduce dust emissions.</p>	<p>Action Taken: Water spraying in main haul road (outside pumping station) has been implemented regularly to reduce dust emissions.</p>	
	<p>Observation: Reminder: Discharge license by WPCO was expired on 30/9/2024, please complete the renewal process asap, meanwhile ensure no improper discharge from site.</p>	<p>Action Taken: The renewal process for the discharge license is in progress.</p>	Pending
17 October 2024	 <p>Observation: Construction waste should be removed timely.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: Construction waste have been removed.</p>	Closed-out on 24 October 2024
	 <p>Observation: Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: The Stockpiles have been removed.</p>	Closed-out on 24 October 2024
24 October 2024	NA	NA	NA

Inspection Date	Key Observations	Recommendations / Actions	Close-out Date / Status
31 October 2024	 <p>Observation: The NRMM Label should be displayed on the PMEs near Lift 1.</p>	 <p>Action Taken: The NRMM Label have been displayed on the PMEs near Lift 1.</p>	Closed-out on 07 November 2024

Status of Waste Management

- 6.4 The amount of wastes generated by the major site activities of the work contracts within the Project during the reporting month is shown in Appendix O.
- 6.5 The Contractor was registered as a chemical waste producer for the Project. The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

- 6.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is shown in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Summary of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-337/2009	23 Apr 2009	N/A
	EP-445/2013/B	3 May 2022	N/A
Construction Dust Notification under APCO	445956	6 Jun 2019	N/A
Wastewater Discharge License under WPCO	WT00034610-2019	26 Sep 2019	30 Sep 2024
Waste Disposal Billing Account	7034450	28 Jun 2019	N/A
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5218-286-P3182-03	18 Jul 2019	N/A

Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits	Ref. No.	Valid Form	Valid Till
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0525-24	30 Apr 2024	29 Oct 2024
	GW-RE0526-24	30 Apr 2024	29 Oct 2024
	GW-RE0445-24	21 Apr 2024	20 Oct 2024
	GW-RE0570-24	10 May 2024	09 Nov 2024
	GW-RE0787-24	05 Jul 2024	04 Jan 2025
	GW-RE0945-24	15 Aug 2024	14 Feb 2025
	GW-RE1326-24	23 Oct 2024	20 Apr 2025

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

6.7 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requires as stated in the EIA reports, the EP and the EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the mitigation measures during the reporting month is summarized in Appendix P.

6.8 In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions with summary given in Appendix P.

Environmental Complaint and Non-compliance

6.9 No complaint was received in the reporting month. Summary of complaints in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Summary of complaints in the Reporting Month

Date of complaint received	Description of complaint	Investigation / Recommendations / Action taken	Close-out date / Status
NA	NA	NA	NA

6.10 Complaint log and Complaint Investigation report are shown in Appendix Q.

Notifications of summons and successful prosecutions

6.11 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month. Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the reporting month is tabulated in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of summons and successful prosecutions in the Reporting Month

Date of receiving notification of summons or prosecutions	Date of event	Description of event	Action taken	Close-out date / Status
No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.	NA	NA	NA	NA

6.12 The summaries of cumulative environmental complaint, warning, summon and notification of successful prosecution for the Project is presented in Appendix Q.

7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme in the coming month

7.1 The major construction activities and potential impacts in the next reporting month as follow:

Table 7.1 Summary of future key issues and potential impact in the coming month

Future key issues in the coming month	Potential impact
Installation of Glass-reinforced Reinforced Cement (GRC) seating at Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
External finishing works of Saltwater & Sewage Pumping Station	Noise, Air and Water Quality
Soft landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Hard landscaping works at Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Hard landscaping works at Elevated Landscape Deck	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Internal finishing works of Observation Deck	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Internal finishing works at Toilet cum and Changing Room	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management
Installation of glass balustrade along seafront of Open Space and Promenade	Noise and Air Quality, Chemical and Waste Management

7.2 The mitigation measures for environmental impact including Air Quality, Construction Noise, Water Quality, Chemical and Waste Management, Landscape and Visual shall be implemented:

- Sufficient watering of the works site with the active dust emitting activities,
- Limitation of the speed for vehicles on unpaved site roads,
- Properly cover the stockpiles,
- Good maintenance to the plant and equipment,
- Use of quieter plant and Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME),
- Provide movable noise barriers,
- Appropriate desilting/ sedimentation devices provided on site for treatment before discharge,
- Well maintain the drainage system to prevent the spillage of wastewater during heavy rainfall,
- Onsite waste sorting and implementation of trip ticket system,
- Good management and control on construction waste reduction,
- Erection of decorative screen hoarding,
- Strictly following the Environmental Permits and Licenses, and
- Provide sufficient mitigation measures as recommended in Approved EIA Reports.

Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for next month

7.3 The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and air quality and noise monitoring in the next month is provided in Appendix D.

8. CONCLUSIONS

- 8.1 Environmental monitoring works were performed in the reporting month and all monitoring results were checked and reviewed.
- 8.2 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside AM4(A) with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 8.3 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) because of the assess limitation in the reporting month.
- 8.4 Construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded. Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Impact monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.
- 8.5 No complaint was received in the reporting month.
- 8.6 No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

Figure

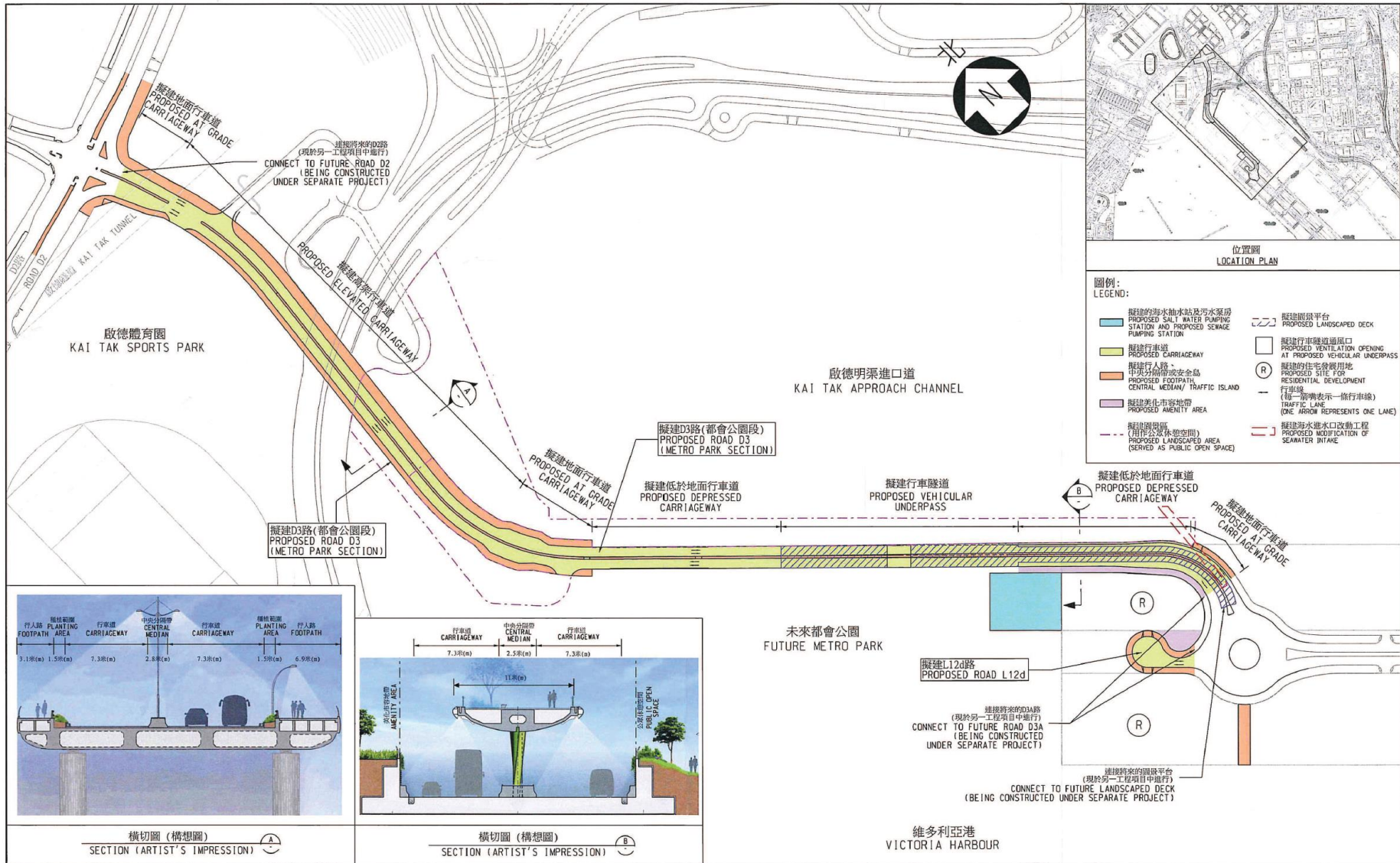


Figure 1 – Proposed works of Contract No. ED/2018/01

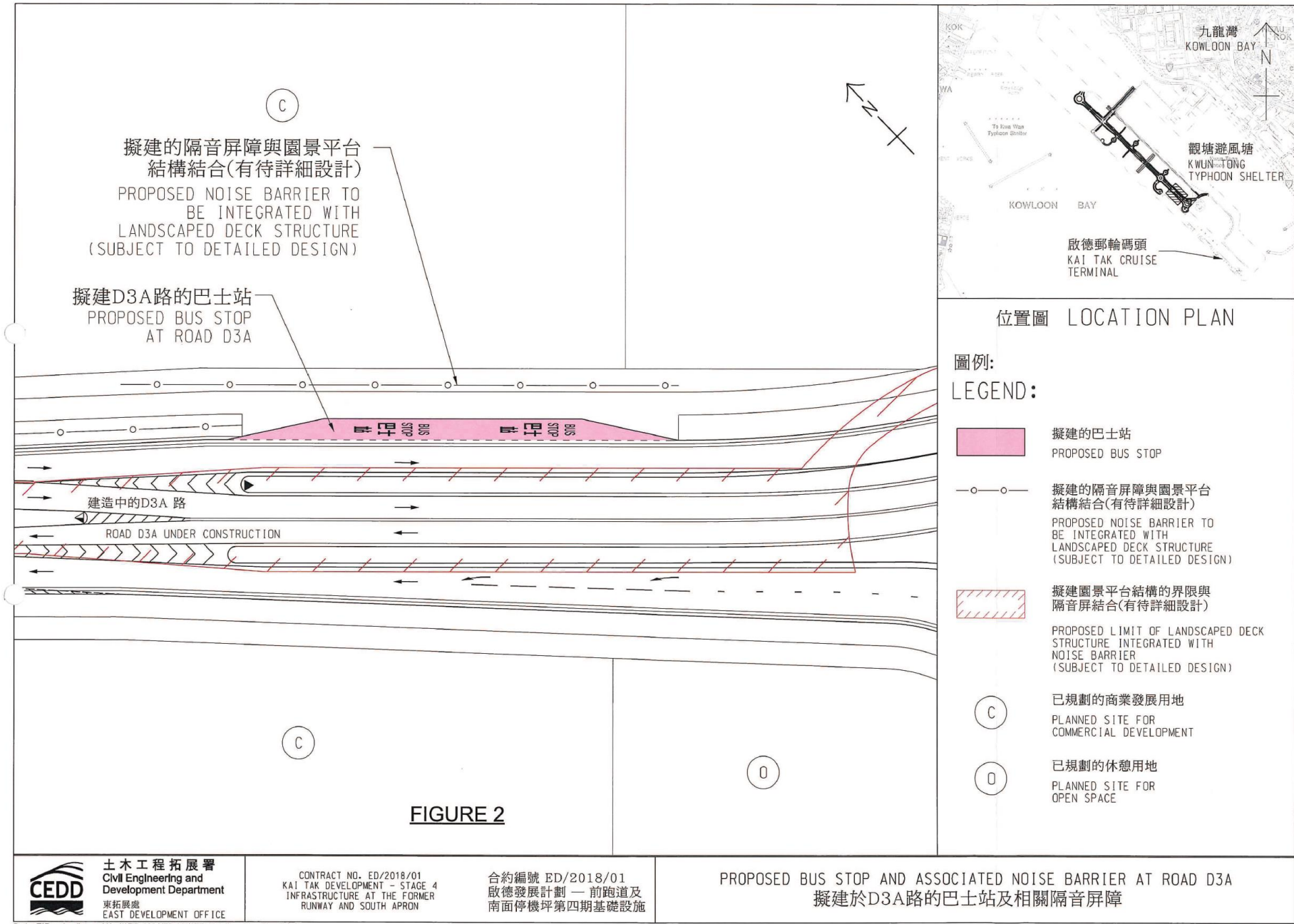
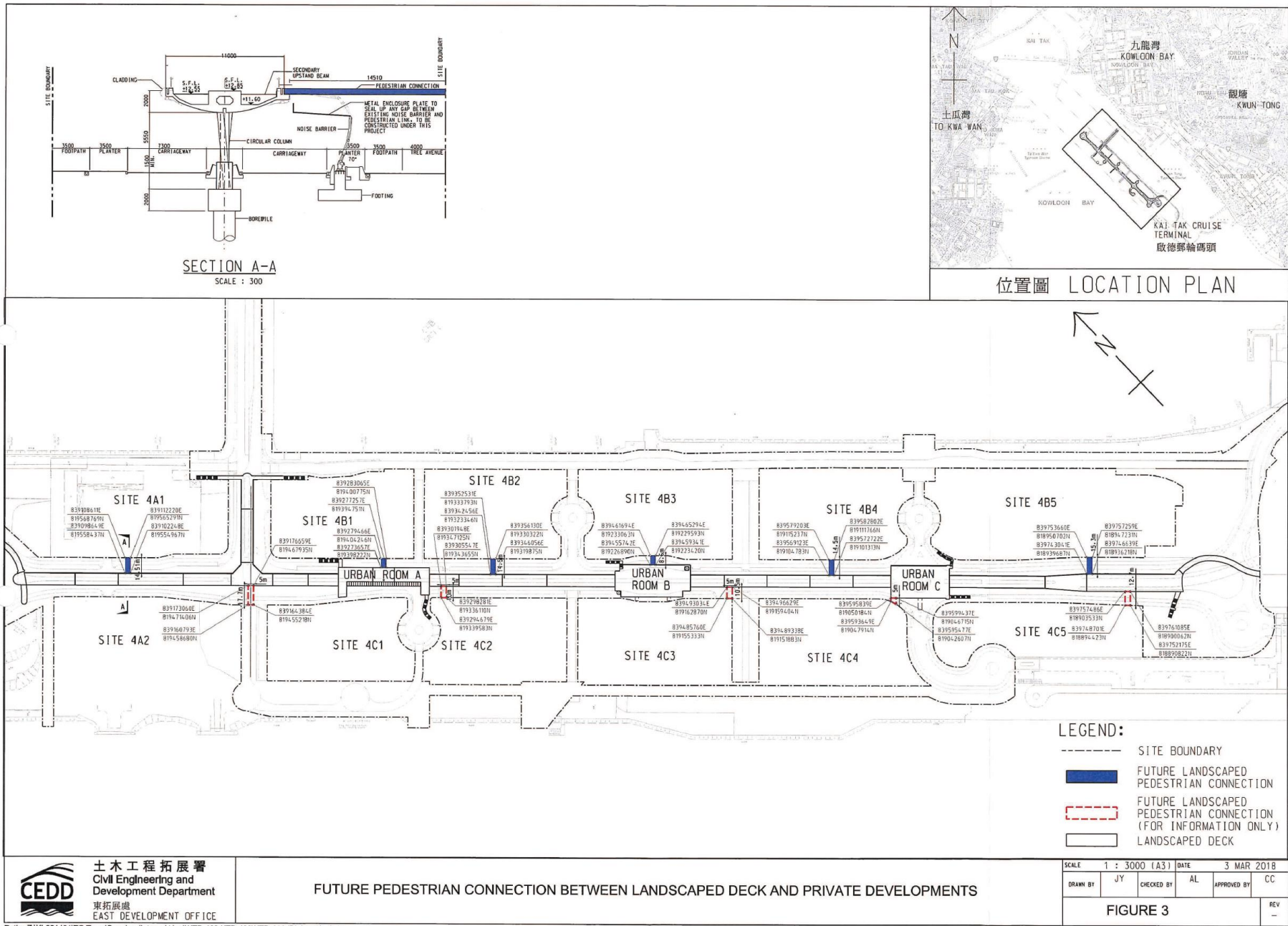


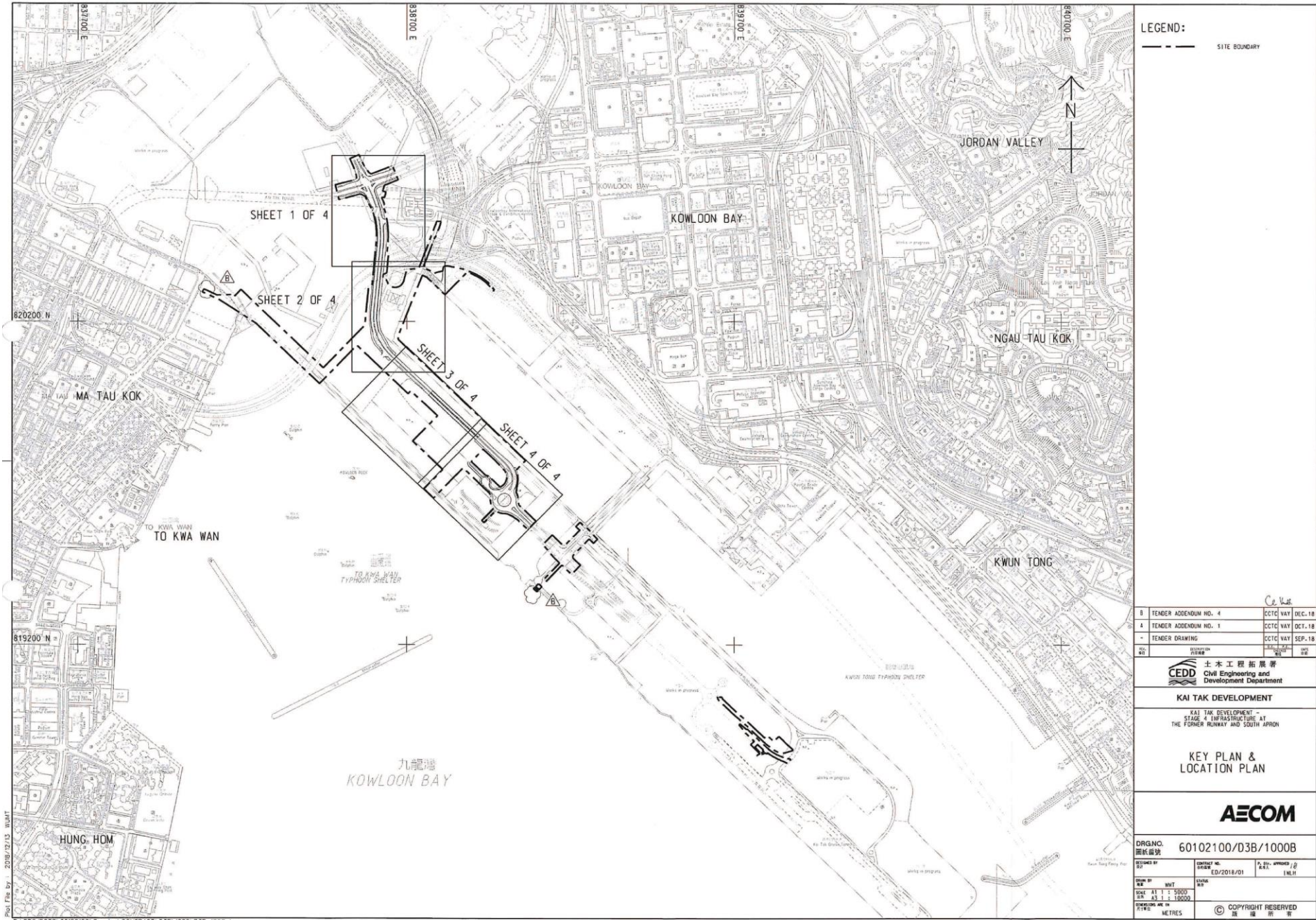
Figure 2 – Proposed Bus Stop And Associated Noise Barrier At Road D3A



Path : Z:\KL2014011TO Team\Drawing (Internal Use)\KTD-400-KTD-499\KTD-414 (PL Location).dgn

Print Date : 7/3/2019

Figure 3 – Future Pedestrian Connection Between Landscaped Deck And Private Developments



LEGEND:
 --- SITE BOUNDARY

B	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 4	CCTC VAY	DEC. 18
A	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 1	CCTC VAY	DEC. 18
-	TENDER DRAWING	CCTC VAY	SEP. 18

CE 100
 CEDD 土木工程拓展署
 Civil Engineering and
 Development Department

KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT
 KAI TAK DEVELOPMENT -
 STAGE 4 INFRASTRUCTURE AT
 THE FORMER RUNWAY AND SOUTH APRON

KEY PLAN &
 LOCATION PLAN

AECOM

DRGNO. 圖紙編號	60102100/D3B/1000B		
DESIGNED BY 設計	CONTRACT NO. 合約編號	DATE 日期	APPROVED BY 核准
	ED-2018/D1		IMEH
SHEET NO. 圖號	SCALE 比例尺	DATE 日期	
1	A1 1:5000 A3 1:10000		
REVISION NO. 修訂編號	METRES		
	© COPYRIGHT RESERVED 版權保留		

Figure 4 – Site Layout Plan

Special Traffic & Transport Arrangement

Notices on Clearways

Notices on Public Transports

Notices on Prohibited Zone

Notices on Temporary Speed Limits

Notices on Temporary Road Closure

Notices on Expressways

Other Notices

TRAFFIC NOTICES

TRANSPORT DEPARTMENT NOTICE

Temporary Traffic Arrangement on Newly Constructed Unnamed Road (Road D3 - (Metro Park Section)), Kowloon City

Notice is hereby given that the newly constructed unnamed road (Kai Tak Development - Road D3 (Metro Park Section)) connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road/Muk Tai Street junction in Kowloon City District will be partially opened with effect from 2:00 p.m. on 31 December 2022.

Appropriate traffic signs will be erected on site to guide motorists.

LEE Sui-chun, Macella Commissioner for Transport (Acting)

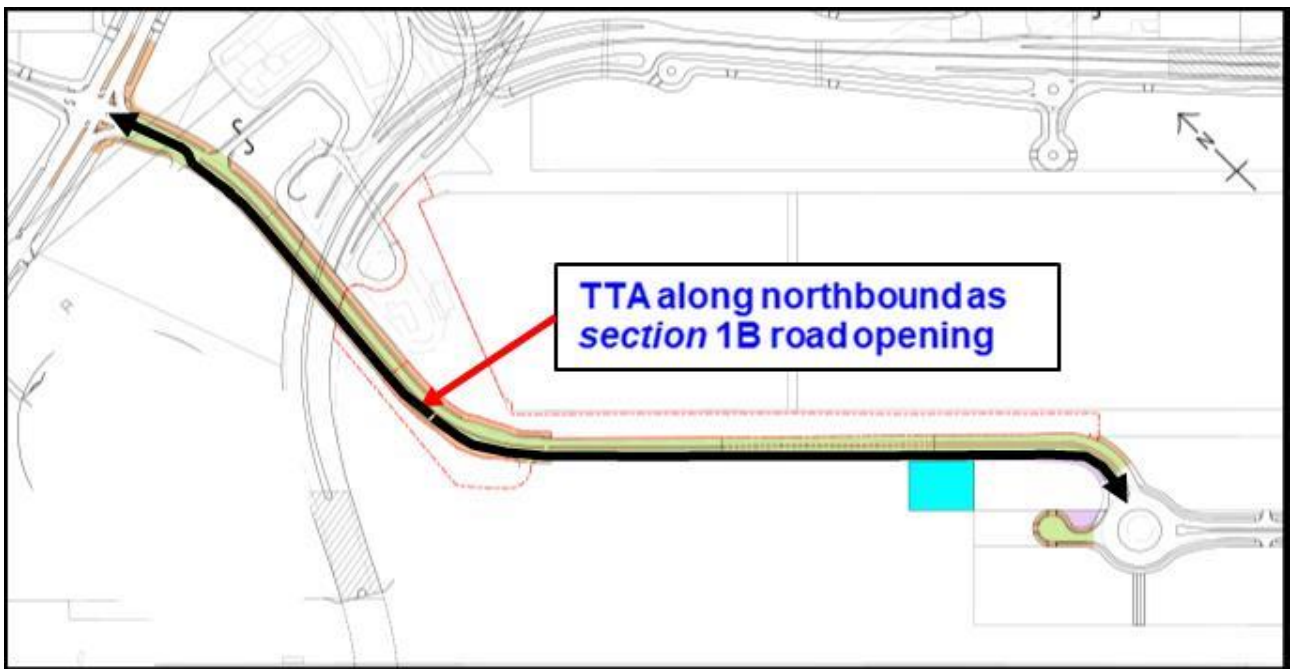


Figure 5 – New Opened Road on 31 December 2022

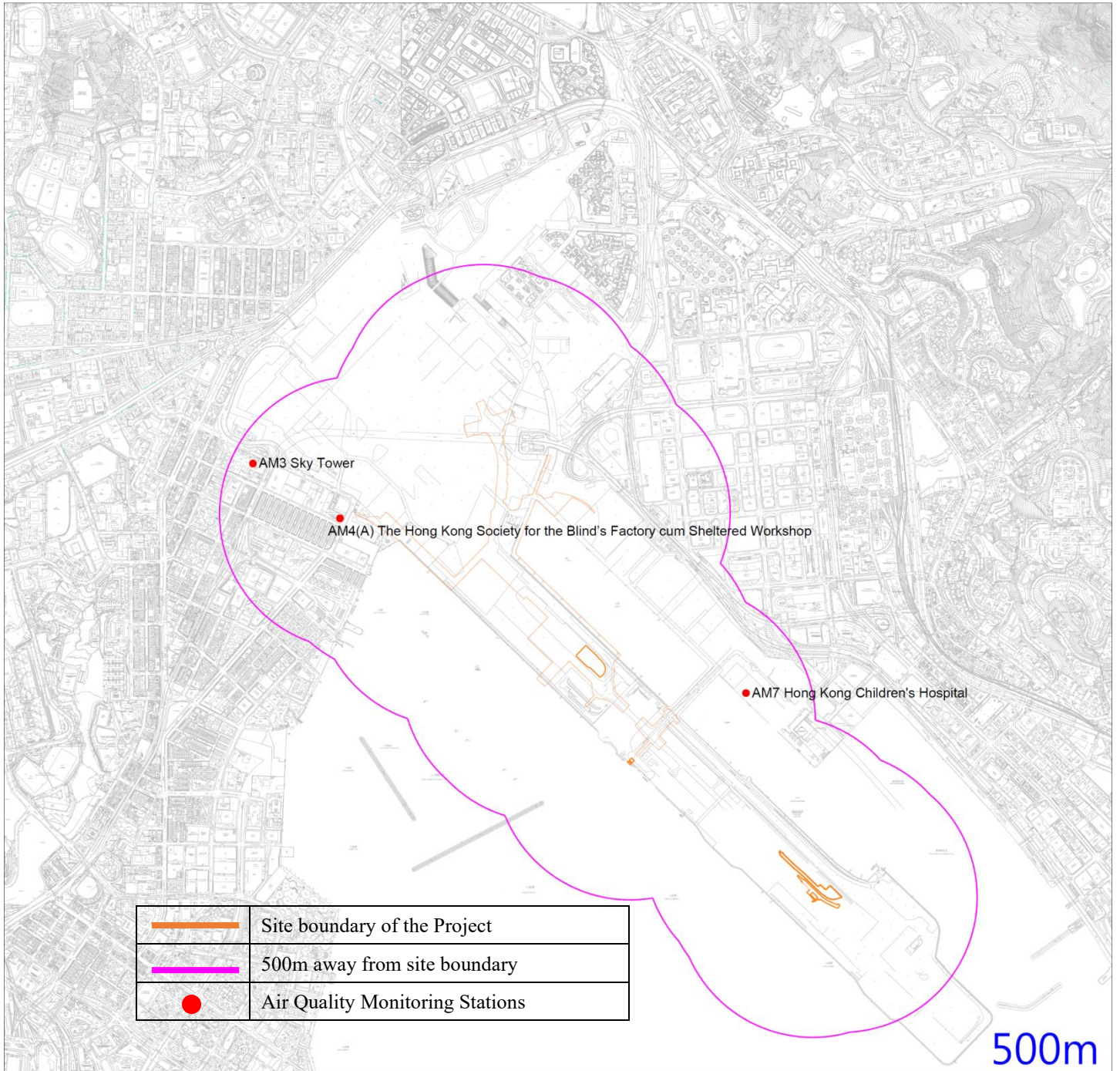


Figure 6 – Air Quality Monitoring Stations

* Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. Construction noise monitoring was conducted on the ground floor outside M11 with facing to the Project Site because of the access limitation in the reporting month.

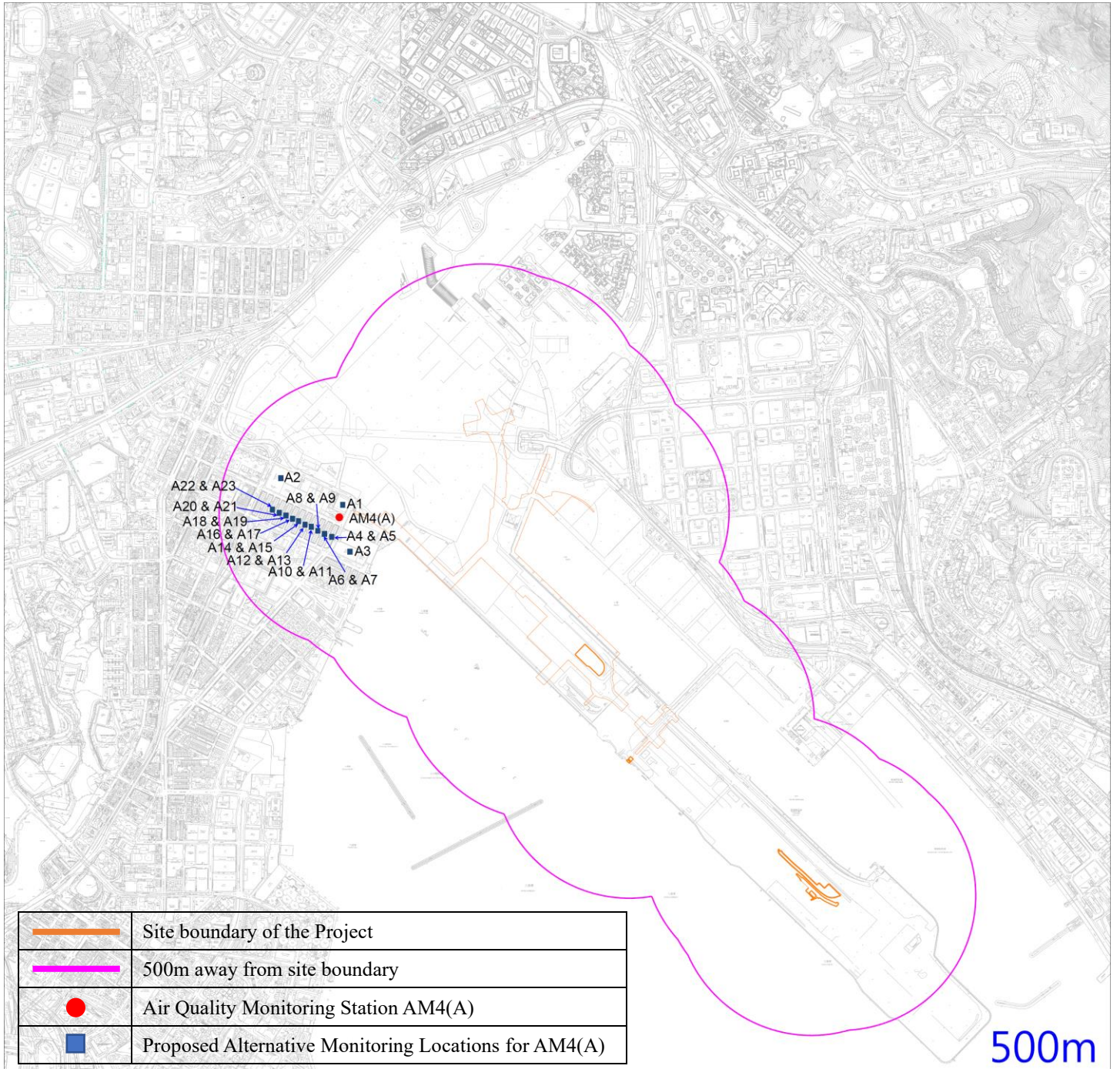


Figure 7 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for AM4(A)

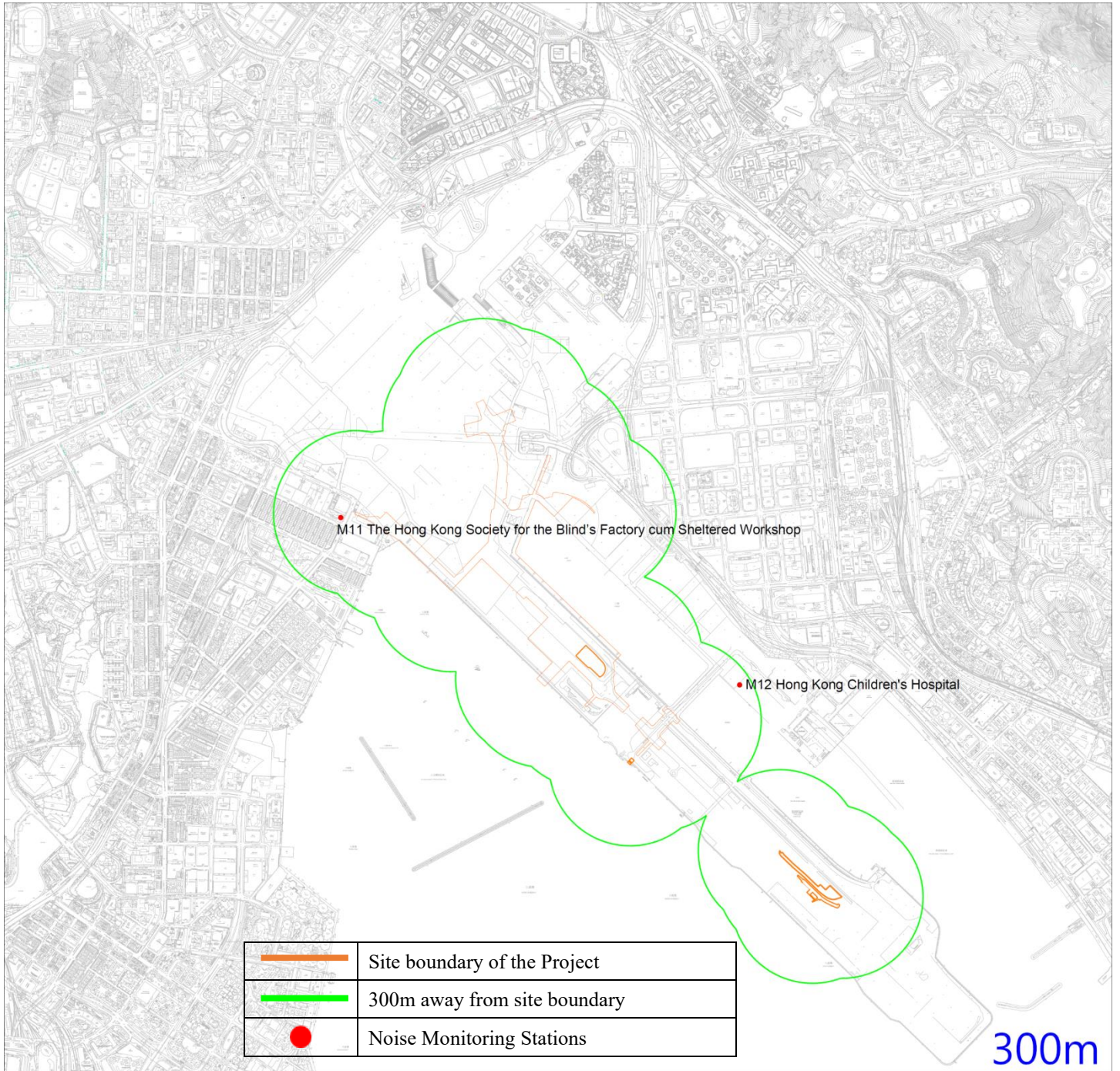


Figure 8 – Noise Monitoring Stations

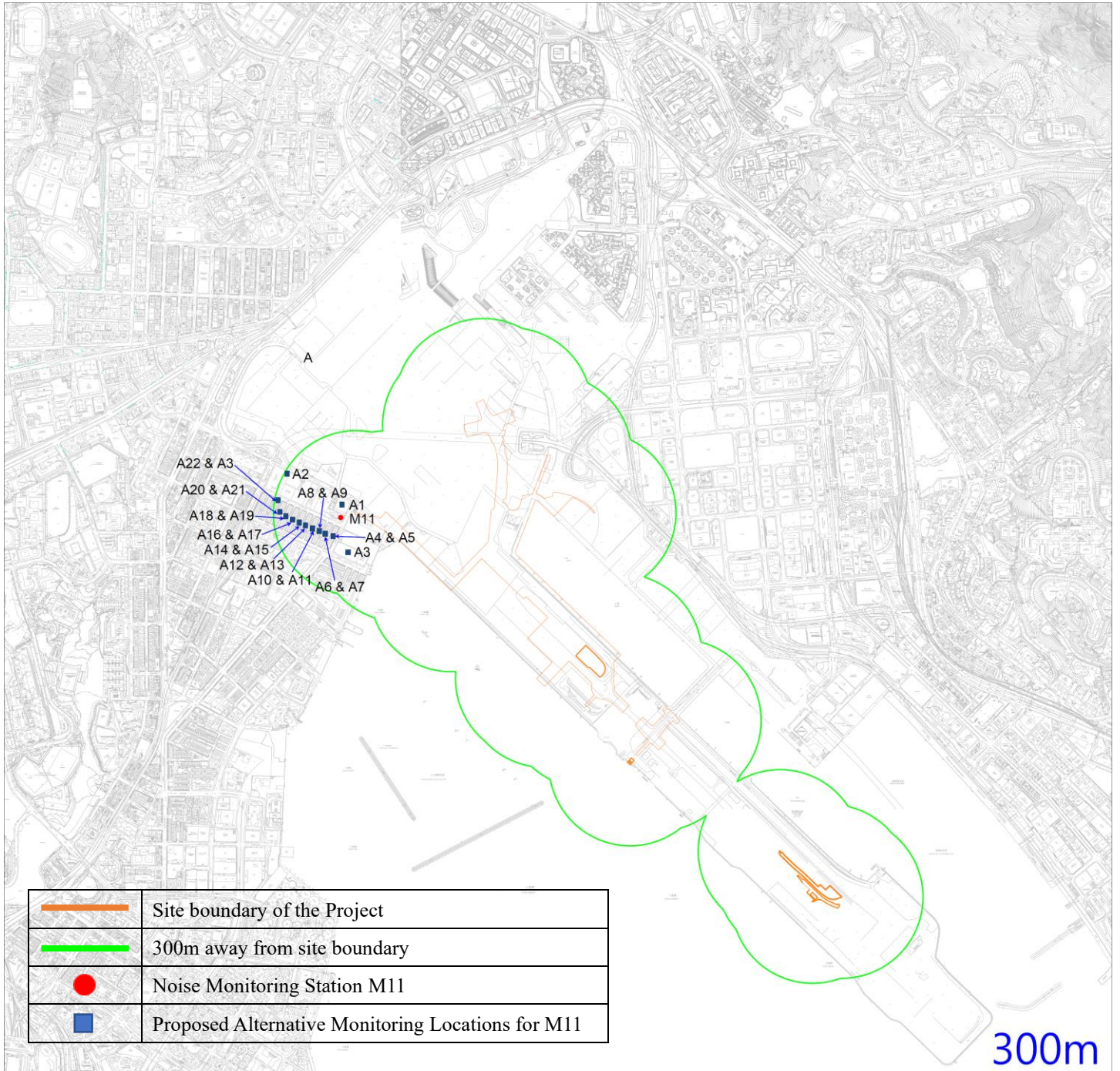
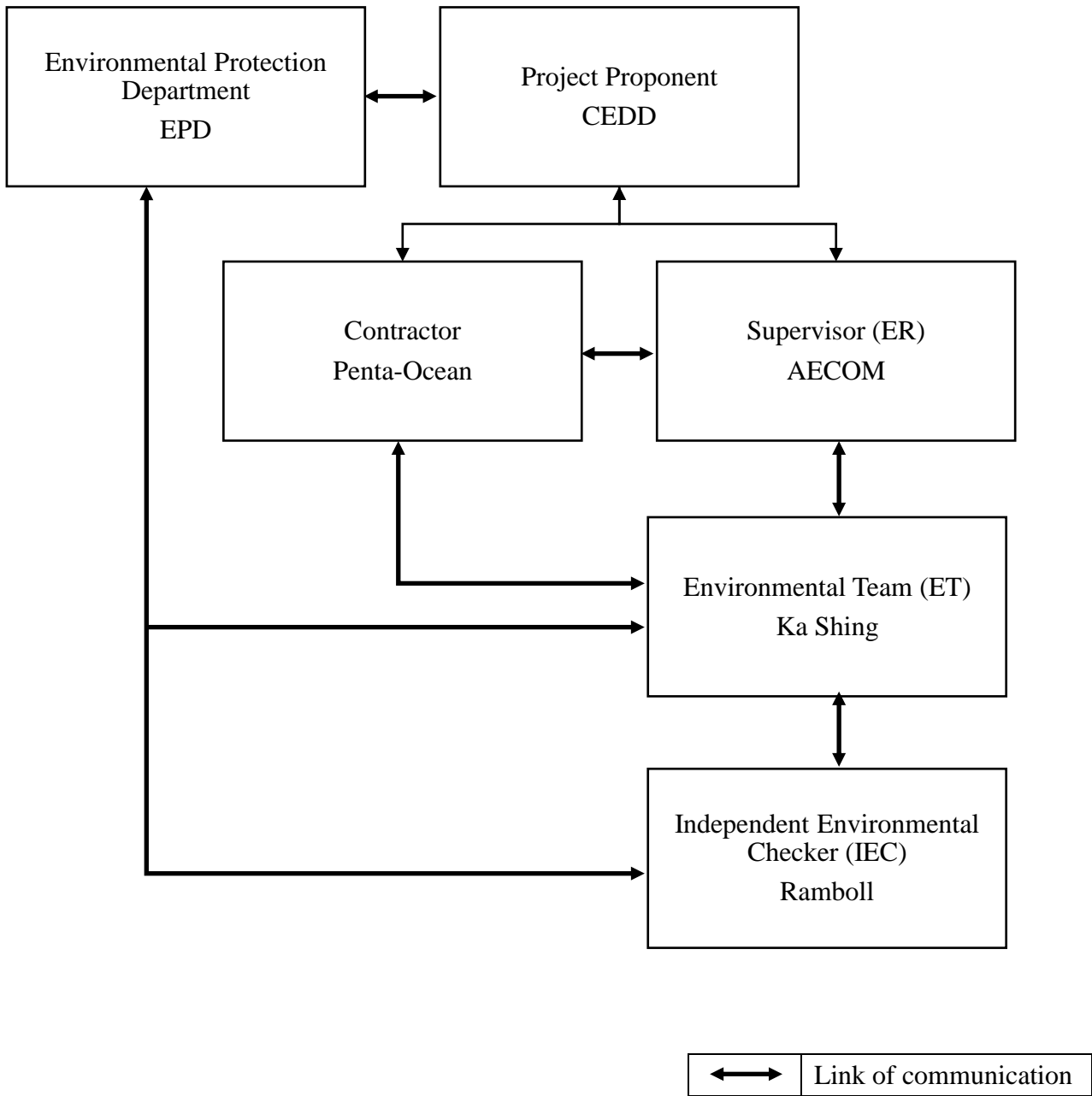


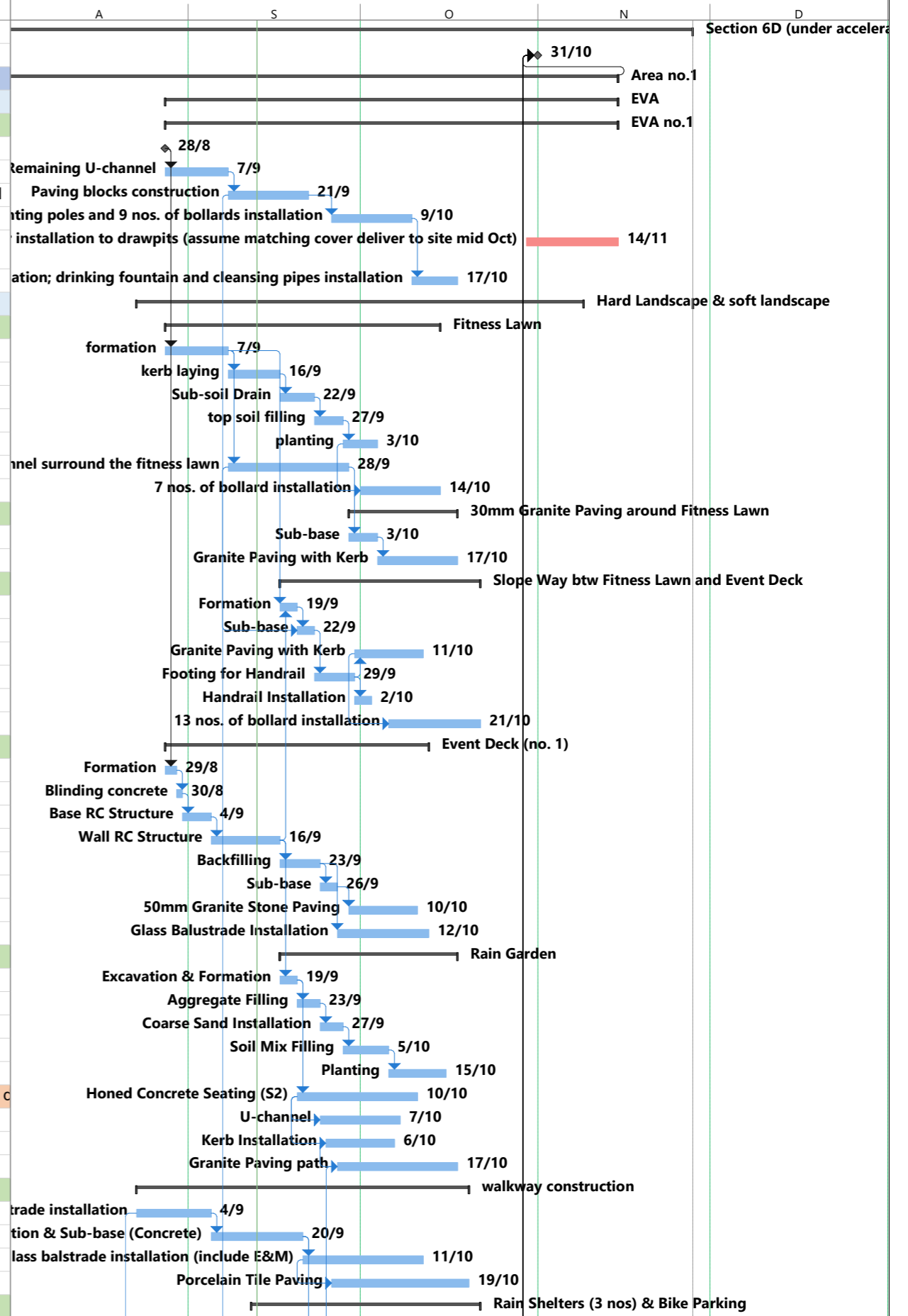
Figure 9 – Proposed Alternative Monitoring Locations for M11

Appendix A – Organization Chart of EM&A Team



Appendix B – Construction Programme

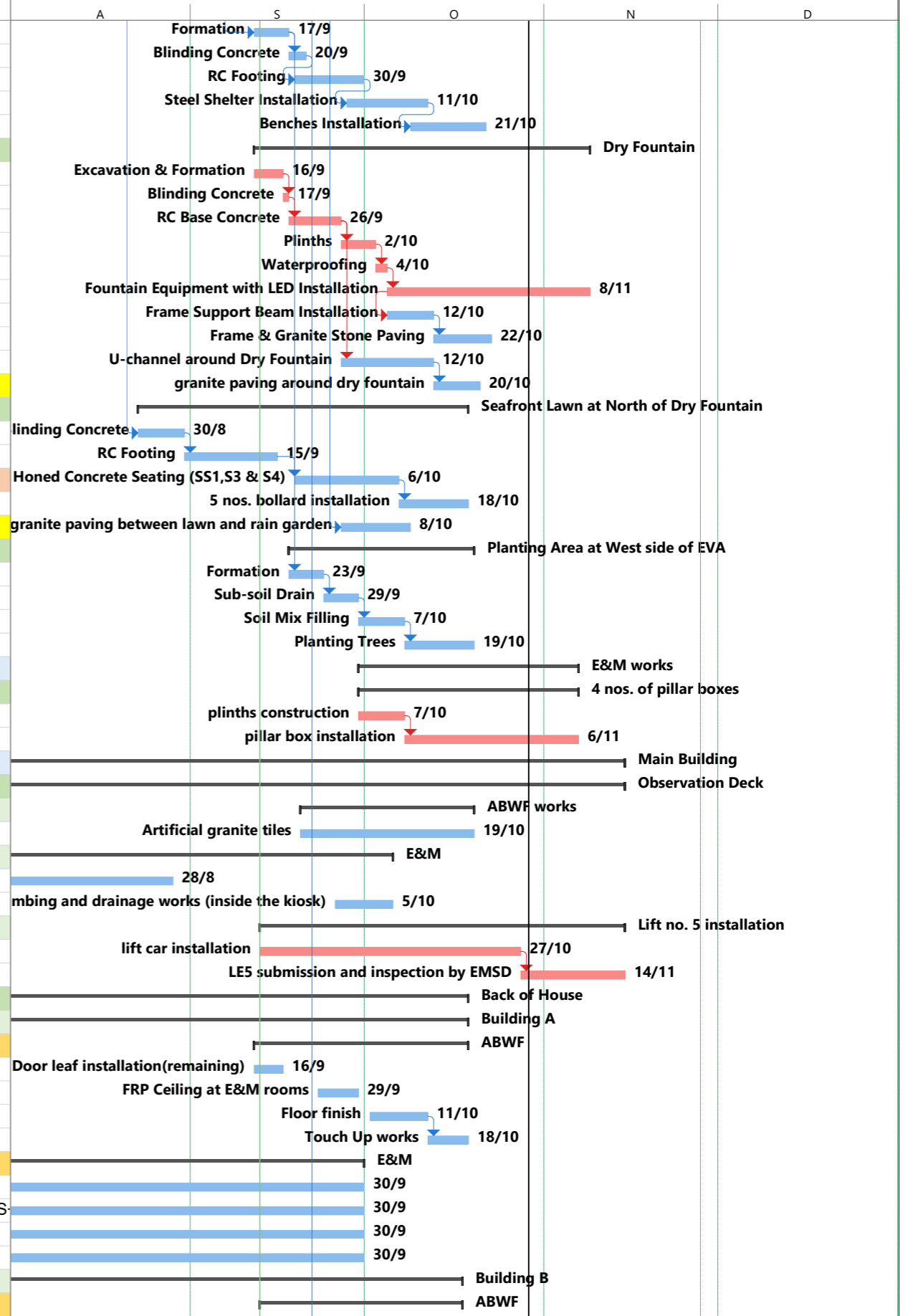
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	
1	1	Section 6D (under acceleration programme)	807 d	Thu 1/9/22	Ned 27/11/24			
2	1.1	Planned completion (31/10/24)	0 d	Thu 31/10/24	Thu 31/10/24	3,131,249,28		31/10
3	1.2	Area no.1	133 d	Fri 5/7/24	Thu 14/11/24		2	
4	1.2.1	EVA	79 d	Wed 28/8/24	Thu 14/11/24			
5	1.2.1.1	EVA no.1	79 d	Wed 28/8/24	Thu 14/11/24			
6	1.2.1.1.1	Access Divert from CKR-KTE	0 d	Wed 28/8/24	Wed 28/8/24		7,32,14	
7	1.2.1.1.2	Remaining U-channel	11 d	Wed 28/8/24	Sat 7/9/24	6	8	28/8
8	1.2.1.1.3	Paving blocks construction	14 d	Sun 8/9/24	Sat 21/9/24	7	56SS+4 d,9FS+4 d	7/9
9	1.2.1.1.4	6 nos. of lighting poles and 9 nos. of bollards installation	14 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 9/10/24	8FS+4 d	11	21/9
10	1.2.1.1.5	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			9/10
11	1.2.1.1.6	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Thu 10/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	9		17/10
12	1.2.2	Hard Landscape & soft landscape	78 d	Fri 23/8/24	Fri 8/11/24			
13	1.2.2.1	Fitness Lawn	48 d	Wed 28/8/24	Mon 14/10/24			
14	1.2.2.1.1	formation	11 d	Wed 28/8/24	Sat 7/9/24	6	15,25,19	7/9
15	1.2.2.1.2	kerb laying	9 d	Sun 8/9/24	Mon 16/9/24	14	16	16/9
16	1.2.2.1.3	Sub-soil Drain	6 d	Tue 17/9/24	Sun 22/9/24	15	17	22/9
17	1.2.2.1.4	top soil filling	5 d	Mon 23/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	16	18	27/9
18	1.2.2.1.5	planting	6 d	Sat 28/9/24	Thu 3/10/24	17	20SS+3 d	3/10
19	1.2.2.1.6	u-channel surround the fitness lawn	21 d	Sun 8/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	14	22,26SS	28/9
20	1.2.2.1.7	7 nos. of bollard installation	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	18SS+3 d		14/10
21	1.2.2.2	30mm Granite Paving around Fitness Lawn	19 d	Sun 29/9/24	Thu 17/10/24			
22	1.2.2.2.1	Sub-base	5 d	Sun 29/9/24	Thu 3/10/24	19	23	3/10
23	1.2.2.2.2	Granite Paving with Kerb	14 d	Fri 4/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	22		17/10
24	1.2.2.3	Slope Way btw Fitness Lawn and Event Deck	35 d	Tue 17/9/24	Mon 21/10/24			
25	1.2.2.3.1	Formation	3 d	Tue 17/9/24	Thu 19/9/24	14,35	26	19/9
26	1.2.2.3.2	Sub-base	3 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sun 22/9/24	19SS,25	28	22/9
27	1.2.2.3.3	Granite Paving with Kerb	12 d	Mon 30/9/24	Fri 11/10/24	28	30SS+6 d	11/10
28	1.2.2.3.4	Footing for Handrail	7 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 29/9/24	26	27,29	29/9
29	1.2.2.3.5	Handrail Installation	3 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	28		2/10
30	1.2.2.3.6	13 nos. of bollard installation	16 d	Sun 6/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	27SS+6 d		21/10
31	1.2.2.4	Event Deck (no. 1)	46 d	Wed 28/8/24	Sat 12/10/24			
32	1.2.2.4.1	Formation	2 d	Wed 28/8/24	Thu 29/8/24	6	33	29/8
33	1.2.2.4.2	Blinding concrete	1 d	Fri 30/8/24	Fri 30/8/24	32	34	30/8
34	1.2.2.4.3	Base RC Structure	5 d	Sat 31/8/24	Wed 4/9/24	33	35	4/9
35	1.2.2.4.4	Wall RC Structure	12 d	Thu 5/9/24	Mon 16/9/24	34	36,25,41	16/9
36	1.2.2.4.5	Backfilling	7 d	Tue 17/9/24	Mon 23/9/24	35	37,39FS+3 d	23/9
37	1.2.2.4.6	Sub-base	3 d	Tue 24/9/24	Thu 26/9/24	36	38FS+2 d	26/9
38	1.2.2.4.7	50mm Granite Stone Paving	12 d	Sun 29/9/24	Thu 10/10/24	37FS+2 d		10/10
39	1.2.2.4.8	Glass Balustrade Installation	16 d	Fri 27/9/24	Sat 12/10/24	36FS+3 d		12/10
40	1.2.2.5	Rain Garden	31 d	Tue 17/9/24	Thu 17/10/24			
41	1.2.2.5.1	Excavation & Formation	3 d	Tue 17/9/24	Thu 19/9/24	35	46,42	19/9
42	1.2.2.5.2	Aggregate Filling	4 d	Fri 20/9/24	Mon 23/9/24	41	43	23/9
43	1.2.2.5.3	Coarse Sand Installation	4 d	Tue 24/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	42	44	27/9
44	1.2.2.5.4	Soil Mix Filling	8 d	Sat 28/9/24	Sat 5/10/24	43	45	5/10
45	1.2.2.5.5	Planting	10 d	Sun 6/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	44		15/10
46	1.2.2.5.6	Honed Concrete Seating (S2)	21 d	Fri 20/9/24	Thu 10/10/24	41	48SS+5 d,47SS+4 d	10/10
47	1.2.2.5.7	U-channel	14 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 7/10/24	46SS+4 d		7/10
48	1.2.2.5.8	Kerb Installation	12 d	Wed 25/9/24	Sun 6/10/24	46SS+5 d	49SS+2 d	6/10
49	1.2.2.5.9	Granite Paving path	21 d	Fri 27/9/24	Thu 17/10/24	48SS+2 d	77SS	17/10
50	1.2.2.6	walkway construction	58 d	Fri 23/8/24	Sat 19/10/24			
51	1.2.2.6.1	stainless steel channel for glass balstrade installation	13 d	Fri 23/8/24	Wed 4/9/24		73SS,52	4/9
52	1.2.2.6.2	Formation & Sub-base (Concrete)	16 d	Thu 5/9/24	Fri 20/9/24	51	53,228	20/9
53	1.2.2.6.3	glass balstrade installation (include E&M)	21 d	Sat 21/9/24	Fri 11/10/24	52	54SS+5 d	11/10
54	1.2.2.6.4	Porcelain Tile Paving	24 d	Thu 26/9/24	Sat 19/10/24	53SS+5 d		19/10
55	1.2.2.7	Rain Shelters (3 nos) & Bike Parking	40 d	Thu 12/9/24	Mon 21/10/24			



Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task		Summary		Start-only		Critical		Progress	
Milestone		Project Summary		Finish-only		Critical Split		Manual Progress	

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	
56	1.2.2.7.1	Formation	6 d	Thu 12/9/24	Tue 17/9/24	8SS+4 d	57,79	
57	1.2.2.7.2	Blinding Concrete	3 d	Wed 18/9/24	Fri 20/9/24	56	58FS-2 d	
58	1.2.2.7.3	RC Footing	12 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	57FS-2 d	59FS-3 d	
59	1.2.2.7.4	Steel Shelter Installation	14 d	Sat 28/9/24	Fri 11/10/24	58FS-3 d	60FS-3 d	
60	1.2.2.7.5	Benches Installation	13 d	Wed 9/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	59FS-3 d		
61	1.2.2.8	Dry Fountain	58 d	Thu 12/9/24	Fri 8/11/24			
62	1.2.2.8.1	Excavation & Formation	5 d	Thu 12/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		63	
63	1.2.2.8.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Tue 17/9/24	Tue 17/9/24	62	64	
64	1.2.2.8.3	RC Base Concrete	9 d	Wed 18/9/24	Thu 26/9/24	63	65,70	
65	1.2.2.8.4	Plinths	6 d	Fri 27/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	64	66	
66	1.2.2.8.5	Waterproofing	2 d	Thu 3/10/24	Fri 4/10/24	65	67	
67	1.2.2.8.6	Fountain Equipment with LED Installation	35 d	Sat 5/10/24	Fri 8/11/24	66	68SS	
68	1.2.2.8.7	Frame Support Beam Installation	8 d	Sat 5/10/24	Sat 12/10/24	67SS	69	
69	1.2.2.8.8	Frame & Granite Stone Paving	10 d	Sun 13/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	68		
70	1.2.2.8.9	U-channel around Dry Fountain	16 d	Fri 27/9/24	Sat 12/10/24	64	71	
71	1.2.2.8.10	granite paving around dry fountain	8 d	Sun 13/10/24	Sun 20/10/24	70		
72	1.2.2.9	Seafront Lawn at North of Dry Fountain	57 d	Fri 23/8/24	Fri 18/10/24			
73	1.2.2.9.1	Formation & Blinding Concrete	8 d	Fri 23/8/24	Fri 30/8/24	51SS	74	
74	1.2.2.9.2	RC Footing	16 d	Sat 31/8/24	Sun 15/9/24	73	75FS+3 d	
75	1.2.2.9.3	Honed Concrete Seating (SS1,S3 & S4)	18 d	Thu 19/9/24	Sun 6/10/24	74FS+3 d	76	
76	1.2.2.9.4	5 nos. bollard installation	12 d	Mon 7/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	75		
77	1.2.2.9.5	granite paving between lawn and rain garden	12 d	Fri 27/9/24	Tue 8/10/24	49SS		
78	1.2.2.10	Planting Area at West side of EVA	32 d	Wed 18/9/24	Sat 19/10/24			
79	1.2.2.10.1	Formation	6 d	Wed 18/9/24	Mon 23/9/24	56	80	
80	1.2.2.10.2	Sub-soil Drain	6 d	Tue 24/9/24	Sun 29/9/24	79	81	
81	1.2.2.10.3	Soil Mix Filling	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24	80	82	
82	1.2.2.10.4	Planting Trees	12 d	Tue 8/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	81		
83	1.2.3	E&M works	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			
84	1.2.3.1	4 nos. of pillar boxes	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			
85	1.2.3.1.1	plinths construction	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		86	
86	1.2.3.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	85		
87	1.2.4	Main Building	133 d	Fri 5/7/24	Thu 14/11/24			
88	1.2.4.1	Observation Deck	123 d	Mon 15/7/24	Thu 14/11/24			
89	1.2.4.1.1	ABWF works	30 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sat 19/10/24			
90	1.2.4.1.1.1	Artificial granite tiles	30 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sat 19/10/24			
91	1.2.4.1.2	E&M	83 d	Mon 15/7/24	Sat 5/10/24			
92	1.2.4.1.2.1	Electrical works (lighting)	45 d	Mon 15/7/24	Wed 28/8/24			
93	1.2.4.1.2.2	plumbing and drainage works (inside the kiosk)	10 d	Thu 26/9/24	Sat 5/10/24			
94	1.2.4.1.3	Lift no. 5 installation	63 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 14/11/24			
95	1.2.4.1.3.1	lift car installation	45 d	Fri 13/9/24	Sun 27/10/24		96	
96	1.2.4.1.3.2	LE5 submission and inspection by EMSD	18 d	Mon 28/10/24	Thu 14/11/24	95		
97	1.2.4.2	Back of House	106 d	Fri 5/7/24	Fri 18/10/24			
98	1.2.4.2.1	Building A	106 d	Fri 5/7/24	Fri 18/10/24			
99	1.2.4.2.1.1	ABWF	37 d	Thu 12/9/24	Fri 18/10/24			
100	1.2.4.2.1.1.1	Door leaf installation(remaining)	5 d	Thu 12/9/24	Mon 16/9/24			
101	1.2.4.2.1.1.2	FRP Ceiling at E&M rooms	7 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 29/9/24			
102	1.2.4.2.1.1.3	Floor finish	10 d	Wed 2/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		103	
103	1.2.4.2.1.1.4	Touch Up works	7 d	Sat 12/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	102		
104	1.2.4.2.1.2	E&M	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24			
105	1.2.4.2.1.2.1	Electrical works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24			
106	1.2.4.2.1.2.2	MVAC works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24		107SS+24 d,108SS	
107	1.2.4.2.1.2.3	Fire service works	64 d	Mon 29/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	106SS+24 d		
108	1.2.4.2.1.2.4	plumbing and drainage works	68 d	Thu 25/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	106SS+20 d		
109	1.2.4.2.2	Building B	105 d	Fri 5/7/24	Thu 17/10/24			
110	1.2.4.2.2.1	ABWF	35 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 17/10/24			



Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task	█	Summary		Start-only		Critical	█	Progress	█
Milestone	◆	Project Summary		Finish-only		Critical Split	Manual Progress	█

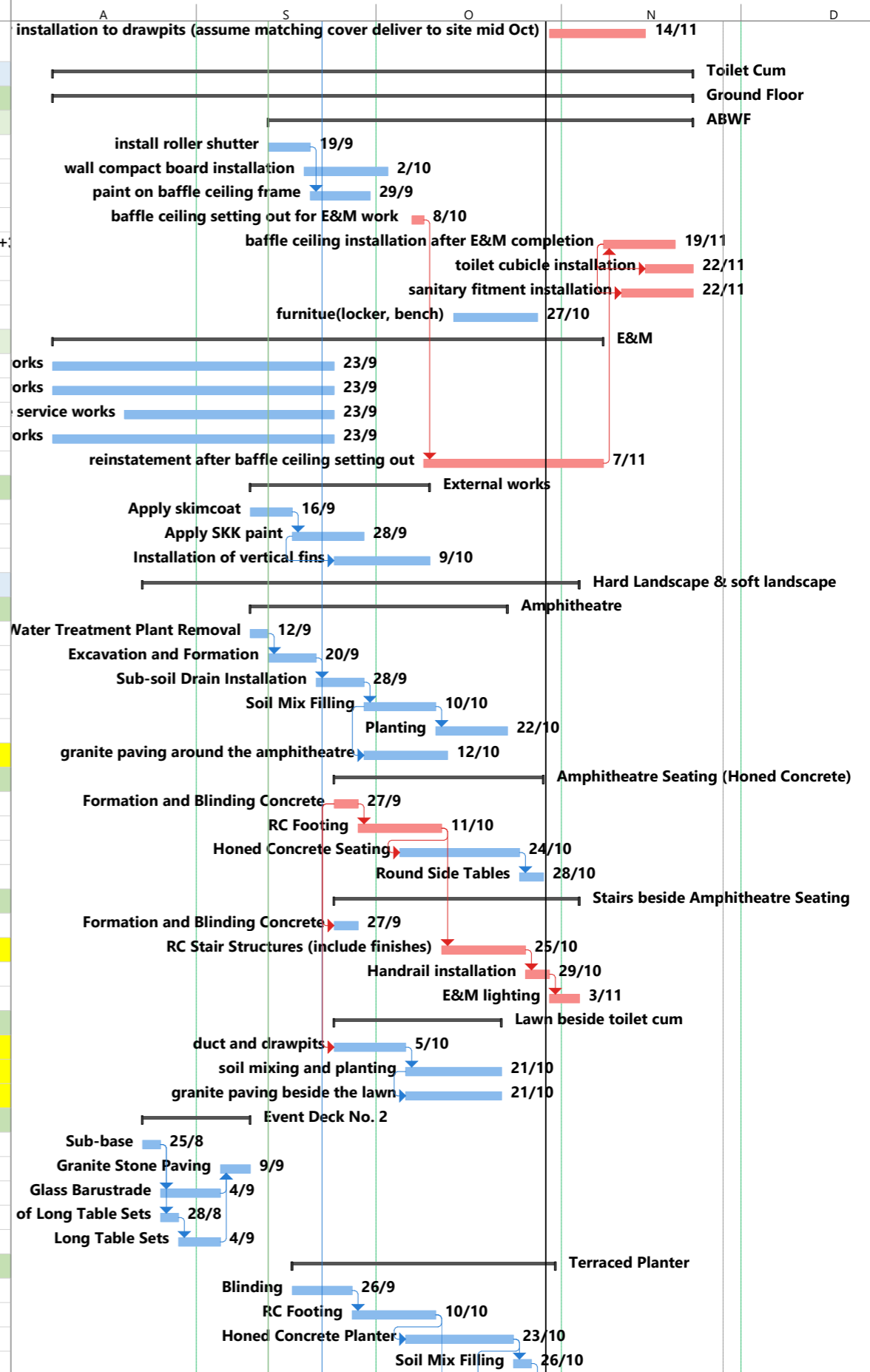
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	Gantt Chart	
111	1.2.4.2.2.1	Floor tile & wall tile at refuse chamber	14 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	112	115	14/10	
112	1.2.4.2.2.1	install re-order door at refuse chamber	5 d	Thu 26/9/24	Mon 30/9/24		111	30/9	
113	1.2.4.2.2.1	install roller shutter	5 d	Fri 13/9/24	Tue 17/9/24		114	17/9	
114	1.2.4.2.2.1	floor finish (machinary store room)	7 d	Wed 18/9/24	Tue 24/9/24	113		24/9	
115	1.2.4.2.2.1	Touch Up works	3 d	Tue 15/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	111		17/10	
116	1.2.4.2.2.2	E&M	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24				
117	1.2.4.2.2.2	Electrical works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24		118SS,119SS,120SS	30/9	
118	1.2.4.2.2.2	MVAC works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	117SS		30/9	
119	1.2.4.2.2.2	Fire service works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	117SS		30/9	
120	1.2.4.2.2.2	plumbing and drainage works	88 d	Fri 5/7/24	Mon 30/9/24	117SS		30/9	
121	1.2.4.3	Kiosk	78 d	Sat 20/7/24	Sat 5/10/24				
122	1.2.4.3.1	Construction after drainage works beside complete	45 d	Sat 20/7/24	Mon 2/9/24			2/9	
123	1.2.4.3.2	install door & door frame	3 d	Mon 16/9/24	Wed 18/9/24		124	18/9	
124	1.2.4.3.3	floor screeding	3 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	123	126	25/9	
125	1.2.4.3.4	floor paint	3 d	Thu 3/10/24	Sat 5/10/24	126		5/10	
126	1.2.4.3.5	wall finish	7 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	124	125	2/10	
127	1.2.5	FS Inspection of POS	14 d	Wed 25/9/24	Tue 8/10/24				
128	1.2.5.1	Form 501 submission	0 d	Wed 25/9/24	Wed 25/9/24		129	25/9	
129	1.2.5.2	Review document by FS department (assume 10 days)	14 d	Wed 25/9/24	Tue 8/10/24	128	130	8/10	
130	1.2.5.3	actual FS inspection	0 d	Tue 8/10/24	Tue 8/10/24	129		8/10	
131	1.3	Area no.2	107 d	Thu 8/8/24	Fri 22/11/24				
132	1.3.1	EVA	98 d	Fri 9/8/24	Thu 14/11/24				
133	1.3.1.1	EVA no. 2 (obstruct by observation deck)	73 d	Tue 3/9/24	Thu 14/11/24				
134	1.3.1.1.1	Duct and drawpits of this section of EVA	14 d	Tue 3/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		135	16/9	
135	1.3.1.1.2	U-channel Construction and the drinking fountain installation	10 d	Tue 17/9/24	Thu 26/9/24	134	136	26/9	
136	1.3.1.1.3	Formation of the EVA	4 d	Fri 27/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	135	137	30/9	
137	1.3.1.1.4	Sub-base laying	3 d	Tue 1/10/24	Thu 3/10/24	136	138	3/10	
138	1.3.1.1.5	Road Base	2 d	Fri 4/10/24	Sat 5/10/24	137	139,150	5/10	
139	1.3.1.1.6	Paving Blocks Construction	14 d	Sun 6/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	138	140SS+10 d,142	19/10	
140	1.3.1.1.7	6 nos. lighting poles installation	12 d	Wed 16/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	139SS+10 d		27/10	
141	1.3.1.1.8	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			14/11	
142	1.3.1.1.9	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Sun 20/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	139		27/10	
143	1.3.1.2	EVA no.2 (beside toilet cum)	98 d	Fri 9/8/24	Thu 14/11/24				
144	1.3.1.2.1	Duct and drawpits beside toilet cum	9 d	Fri 9/8/24	Sat 17/8/24		147	17/8	
145	1.3.1.2.2	Firemain Laying	8 d	Wed 14/8/24	Wed 21/8/24			21/8	
146	1.3.1.2.3	Sewer Pipe Installation (Crossing EVA)	10 d	Wed 14/8/24	Fri 23/8/24		147	23/8	
147	1.3.1.2.4	Formation of the EVA	7 d	Sat 24/8/24	Fri 30/8/24	144,146	148	30/8	
148	1.3.1.2.5	Subbase laying	3 d	Sat 31/8/24	Mon 2/9/24	147	149	2/9	
149	1.3.1.2.6	Road Base	2 d	Tue 3/9/24	Wed 4/9/24	148	151FS+18 d	4/9	
150	1.3.1.2.7	paving blocks construction (after road base of EVA no. 2 obstruct by C)	10 d	Sun 6/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	138	152SS+7 d,153	15/10	
151	1.3.1.2.8	U-channel construction	10 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	149FS+18 d		2/10	
152	1.3.1.2.9	6 nos. of lighting installation	10 d	Sun 13/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	150SS+7 d		22/10	
153	1.3.1.2.10	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	7 d	Wed 16/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	150		22/10	
154	1.3.1.2.11	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			14/11	
155	1.3.1.3	EVA no. 2 (from toilet cum to the current entrance)	79 d	Wed 28/8/24	Thu 14/11/24				
156	1.3.1.3.1	Duct and drawpits	8 d	Wed 28/8/24	Wed 4/9/24		157SS	4/9	
157	1.3.1.3.2	fire main installation	10 d	Wed 28/8/24	Fri 6/9/24	156SS	158FS-3 d	6/9	
158	1.3.1.3.3	u-channel construction	9 d	Wed 4/9/24	Thu 12/9/24	157FS-3 d	159	12/9	
159	1.3.1.3.4	formation of the EVA	12 d	Fri 13/9/24	Tue 24/9/24	158	160	24/9	
160	1.3.1.3.5	subbase laying	6 d	Wed 25/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	159	161	30/9	
161	1.3.1.3.6	Road Base	4 d	Tue 1/10/24	Fri 4/10/24	160	162	4/10	
162	1.3.1.3.7	paving blocks construction	14 d	Sat 5/10/24	Fri 18/10/24	161	163SS+8 d,164	18/10	
163	1.3.1.3.8	6 Nos. lighting and bollard installation	14 d	Sun 13/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	162SS+8 d		26/10	
164	1.3.1.3.9	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Sat 19/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	162		26/10	

Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task Summary Start-only Critical Progress

Milestone Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors
165	1.3.1.3.10	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24		
166	1.3.2	Toilet Cum	107 d	Thu 8/8/24	Fri 22/11/24		
167	1.3.2.1	Ground Floor	107 d	Thu 8/8/24	Fri 22/11/24		
168	1.3.2.1.1	ABWF	71 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 22/11/24		
169	1.3.2.1.1.1	install roller shutter	7 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 19/9/24		171
170	1.3.2.1.1.2	wall compact board installation	14 d	Thu 19/9/24	Wed 2/10/24		
171	1.3.2.1.1.3	paint on baffle ceiling frame	10 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sun 29/9/24	169	
172	1.3.2.1.1.4	baffle ceiling setting out for E&M work	2 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 8/10/24		182
173	1.3.2.1.1.5	baffle ceiling installation after E&M completion	12 d	Fri 8/11/24	Tue 19/11/24	182	174SS+7 d,175SS+
174	1.3.2.1.1.6	toilet cubicle installation	8 d	Fri 15/11/24	Fri 22/11/24	173SS+7 d	
175	1.3.2.1.1.7	sanitary fitment installation	12 d	Mon 11/11/24	Fri 22/11/24	173SS+3 d	
176	1.3.2.1.1.8	furnitue(locker, bench)	14 d	Mon 14/10/24	Sun 27/10/24		
177	1.3.2.1.2	E&M	92 d	Thu 8/8/24	Thu 7/11/24		
178	1.3.2.1.2.1	MVAC works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24		
179	1.3.2.1.2.2	Electrical works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24		
180	1.3.2.1.2.3	Fire service works	35 d	Tue 20/8/24	Mon 23/9/24		
181	1.3.2.1.2.4	Plumbing and drainage works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24		
182	1.3.2.1.2.5	reinstatement after baffle ceiling setting out	30 d	Wed 9/10/24	Thu 7/11/24	172	173
183	1.3.2.2	External works	30 d	Tue 10/9/24	Wed 9/10/24		
184	1.3.2.2.1	Apply skimcoat	7 d	Tue 10/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		185
185	1.3.2.2.2	Apply SKK paint	12 d	Tue 17/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	184	186SS+7 d
186	1.3.2.2.3	Installation of vertical fins	16 d	Tue 24/9/24	Wed 9/10/24	185SS+7 d	
187	1.3.3	Hard Landscape & soft landscape	73 d	Fri 23/8/24	Sun 3/11/24		
188	1.3.3.1	Amphitheatre	43 d	Tue 10/9/24	Tue 22/10/24		
189	1.3.3.1.1	Water Treatment Plant Removal	3 d	Tue 10/9/24	Thu 12/9/24		190
190	1.3.3.1.2	Excavation and Formation	8 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 20/9/24	189	191
191	1.3.3.1.3	Sub-soil Drain Installation	8 d	Sat 21/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	190	192
192	1.3.3.1.4	Soil Mix Filling	12 d	Sun 29/9/24	Thu 10/10/24	191	193,194SS
193	1.3.3.1.5	Planting	12 d	Fri 11/10/24	Tue 22/10/24	192	
194	1.3.3.1.6	granite paving around the amphitheatre	14 d	Sun 29/9/24	Sat 12/10/24	192SS	
195	1.3.3.2	Amphitheatre Seating (Honed Concrete)	35 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 28/10/24		
196	1.3.3.2.1	Formation and Blinding Concrete	4 d	Tue 24/9/24	Fri 27/9/24		197,201SS,206SS
197	1.3.3.2.2	RC Footing	14 d	Sat 28/9/24	Fri 11/10/24	196	198FS-7 d,202
198	1.3.3.2.3	Honed Concrete Seating	20 d	Sat 5/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	197FS-7 d	199
199	1.3.3.2.4	Round Side Tables	4 d	Fri 25/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	198	
200	1.3.3.3	Stairs beside Amphitheatre Seating	41 d	Tue 24/9/24	Sun 3/11/24		
201	1.3.3.3.1	Formation and Blinding Concrete	4 d	Tue 24/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	196SS	
202	1.3.3.3.2	RC Stair Structures (include finishes)	14 d	Sat 12/10/24	Fri 25/10/24	197	203
203	1.3.3.3.3	Handrail installation	4 d	Sat 26/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	202	204
204	1.3.3.3.4	E&M lighting	5 d	Wed 30/10/24	Sun 3/11/24	203	
205	1.3.3.4	Lawn beside toilet cum	28 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 21/10/24		
206	1.3.3.4.1	duct and drawpits	12 d	Tue 24/9/24	Sat 5/10/24	196SS	207
207	1.3.3.4.2	soil mixing and planting	16 d	Sun 6/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	206	208SS
208	1.3.3.4.3	granite paving beside the lawn	16 d	Sun 6/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	207SS	
209	1.3.3.5	Event Deck No. 2	18 d	Fri 23/8/24	Mon 9/9/24		
210	1.3.3.5.1	Sub-base	3 d	Fri 23/8/24	Sun 25/8/24		213,212
211	1.3.3.5.2	Granite Stone Paving	5 d	Thu 5/9/24	Mon 9/9/24	214,212	
212	1.3.3.5.3	Glass Barustrade	10 d	Mon 26/8/24	Wed 4/9/24	210	211
213	1.3.3.5.4	RC Foundation of Long Table Sets	3 d	Mon 26/8/24	Wed 28/8/24	210	214
214	1.3.3.5.5	Long Table Sets	7 d	Thu 29/8/24	Wed 4/9/24	213	211
215	1.3.3.6	Terraced Planter	44 d	Tue 17/9/24	Wed 30/10/24		
216	1.3.3.6.1	Blinding	10 d	Tue 17/9/24	Thu 26/9/24		217
217	1.3.3.6.2	RC Footing	14 d	Fri 27/9/24	Thu 10/10/24	216	218FS-5 d,224
218	1.3.3.6.3	Honed Concrete Planter	18 d	Sun 6/10/24	Wed 23/10/24	217FS-5 d	219,221FS-4 d
219	1.3.3.6.4	Soil Mix Filling	3 d	Thu 24/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	218	220

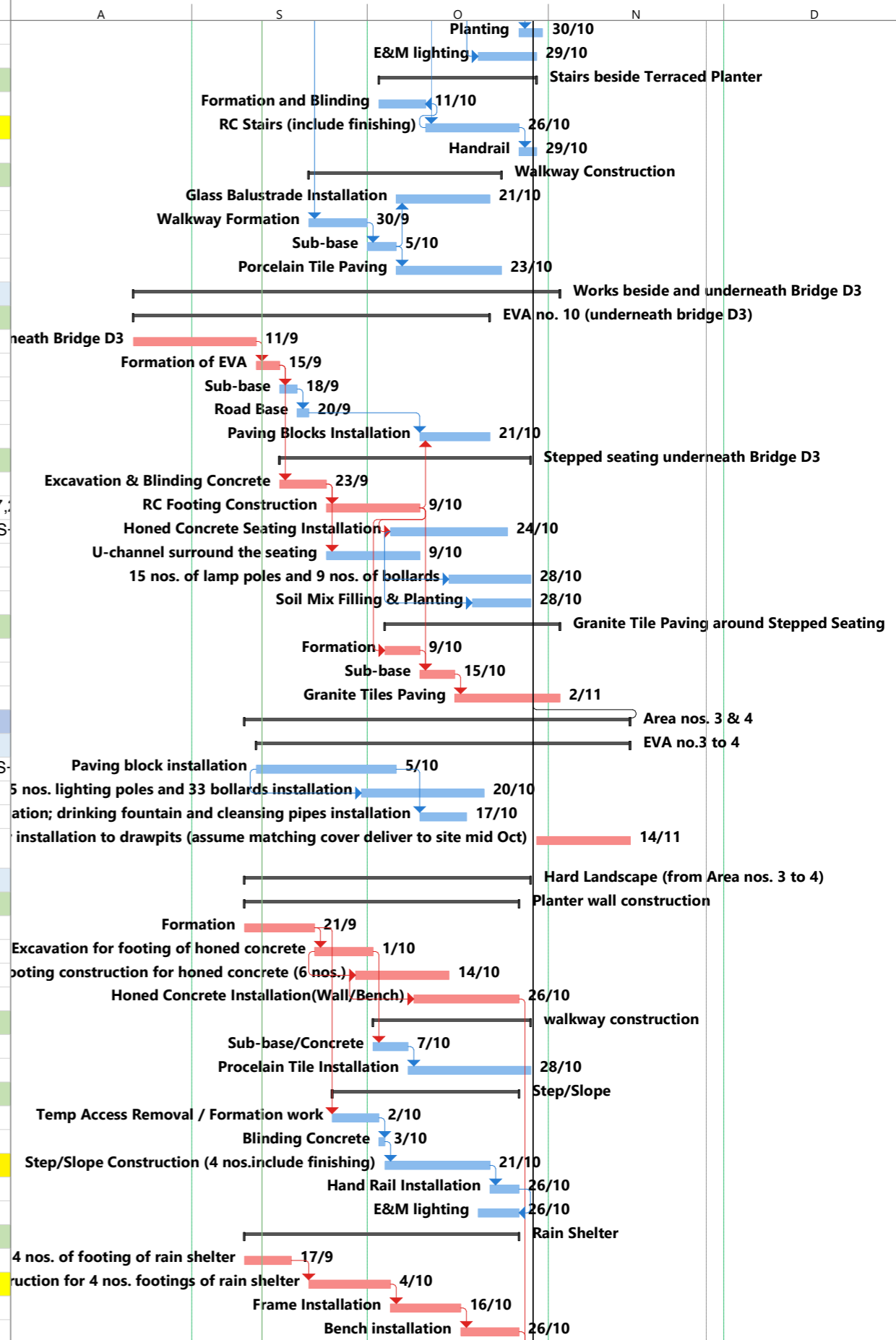


Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task █ Summary Start-only Critical █ Progress █

Milestone ◆ Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress █

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	
220	1.3.3.6.5	Planting	4 d	Sun 27/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	219		
221	1.3.3.6.6	E&M lighting	10 d	Sun 20/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	218FS-4 d		
222	1.3.3.7	Stairs beside Terraced Planter	27 d	Thu 3/10/24	Tue 29/10/24			
223	1.3.3.7.1	Formation and Blinding	8 d	Thu 3/10/24	Fri 11/10/24	224SF		
224	1.3.3.7.2	RC Stairs (include finishing)	16 d	Fri 11/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	217	223SF,225	
225	1.3.3.7.3	Handrail	3 d	Sun 27/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	224		
226	1.3.3.8	Walkway Construction	33 d	Sat 21/9/24	Ned 23/10/24			
227	1.3.3.8.1	Glass Balustrade Installation	16 d	Sun 6/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	229		
228	1.3.3.8.2	Walkway Formation	10 d	Sat 21/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	52	229	
229	1.3.3.8.3	Sub-base	5 d	Tue 1/10/24	Sat 5/10/24	228	227,230	
230	1.3.3.8.4	Porcelain Tile Paving	18 d	Sun 6/10/24	Ned 23/10/24	229		
231	1.3.4	Works beside and underneath Bridge D3	73 d	Thu 22/8/24	Sat 2/11/24			
232	1.3.4.1	EVA no. 10 (underneath bridge D3)	61 d	Thu 22/8/24	Mon 21/10/24			
233	1.3.4.1.1	Duct and drawpits underneath Bridge D3	21 d	Thu 22/8/24	Wed 11/9/24		234	
234	1.3.4.1.2	Formation of EVA	4 d	Thu 12/9/24	Sun 15/9/24	233	235,239	
235	1.3.4.1.3	Sub-base	3 d	Mon 16/9/24	Wed 18/9/24	234	236	
236	1.3.4.1.4	Road Base	2 d	Thu 19/9/24	Fri 20/9/24	235	237	
237	1.3.4.1.5	Paving Blocks Installation	12 d	Thu 10/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	236,240		
238	1.3.4.2	Stepped seating underneath Bridge D3	43 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 28/10/24			
239	1.3.4.2.1	Excavation & Blinding Concrete	8 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 23/9/24	234	240,242	
240	1.3.4.2.2	RC Footing Construction	16 d	Tue 24/9/24	Wed 9/10/24	239	237,241FS-5 d,247,	
241	1.3.4.2.3	Honed Concrete Seating Installation	20 d	Sat 5/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	240FS-5 d	244SS+14 d,243SS-	
242	1.3.4.2.4	U-channel surround the seating	16 d	Tue 24/9/24	Wed 9/10/24	239		
243	1.3.4.2.5	15 nos. of lamp poles and 9 nos. of bollards	14 d	Tue 15/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	241SS+10 d		
244	1.3.4.2.6	Soil Mix Filling & Planting	10 d	Sat 19/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	241SS+14 d		
245	1.3.4.3	Granite Tile Paving around Stepped Seating	30 d	Fri 4/10/24	Sat 2/11/24			
246	1.3.4.3.1	Formation	6 d	Fri 4/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	240FS-6 d	247	
247	1.3.4.3.2	Sub-base	6 d	Thu 10/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	240,246	248	
248	1.3.4.3.3	Granite Tiles Paving	18 d	Ned 16/10/24	Sat 2/11/24	247		
249	1.4	Area nos. 3 & 4	66 d	Tue 10/9/24	Thu 14/11/24		2	
250	1.4.1	EVA no.3 to 4	64 d	Thu 12/9/24	Thu 14/11/24			
251	1.4.1.1	Paving block installation	24 d	Thu 12/9/24	Sat 5/10/24		252SS+18 d,253FS-	
252	1.4.1.2	25 nos. lighting poles and 33 bollards installation	21 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 20/10/24	251SS+18 d		
253	1.4.1.3	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Thu 10/10/24	Thu 17/10/24	251FS+4 d		
254	1.4.1.4	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			
255	1.4.2	Hard Landscape (from Area nos. 3 to 4)	49 d	Tue 10/9/24	Mon 28/10/24			
256	1.4.2.1	Planter wall construction	47 d	Tue 10/9/24	Sat 26/10/24			
257	1.4.2.1.1	Formation	12 d	Tue 10/9/24	Sat 21/9/24		258,265FS+3 d	
258	1.4.2.1.2	Excavation for footing of honed concrete	10 d	Sun 22/9/24	Tue 1/10/24	257	259SS+7 d,262	
259	1.4.2.1.3	Footing construction for honed concrete (6 nos.)	16 d	Sun 29/9/24	Mon 14/10/24	258SS+7 d	260SS+10 d	
260	1.4.2.1.4	Honed Concrete Installation(Wall/Bench)	18 d	Wed 9/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	259SS+10 d	276	
261	1.4.2.2	walkway construction	27 d	Wed 2/10/24	Mon 28/10/24			
262	1.4.2.2.1	Sub-base/Concrete	6 d	Wed 2/10/24	Mon 7/10/24	258	263	
263	1.4.2.2.2	Procelain Tile Installation	21 d	Tue 8/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	262		
264	1.4.2.3	Step/Slope	32 d	Wed 25/9/24	Sat 26/10/24			
265	1.4.2.3.1	Temp Access Removal / Formation work	8 d	Wed 25/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	257FS+3 d	266	
266	1.4.2.3.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Thu 3/10/24	Thu 3/10/24	265	267	
267	1.4.2.3.3	Step/Slope Construction (4 nos.include finishing)	18 d	Fri 4/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	266	268	
268	1.4.2.3.4	Hand Rail Installation	5 d	Tue 22/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	267	269FF	
269	1.4.2.3.5	E&M lighting	7 d	Sun 20/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	268FF		
270	1.4.2.4	Rain Shelter	47 d	Tue 10/9/24	Sat 26/10/24			
271	1.4.2.4.1	Excavation for 4 nos. of footing of rain shelter	8 d	Tue 10/9/24	Tue 17/9/24		272FS+3 d	
272	1.4.2.4.2	Construction for 4 nos. footings of rain shelter	14 d	Sat 21/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	271FS+3 d	273	
273	1.4.2.4.3	Frame Installation	12 d	Sat 5/10/24	Ned 16/10/24	272	274	
274	1.4.2.4.4	Bench installation	10 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 26/10/24	273	277	

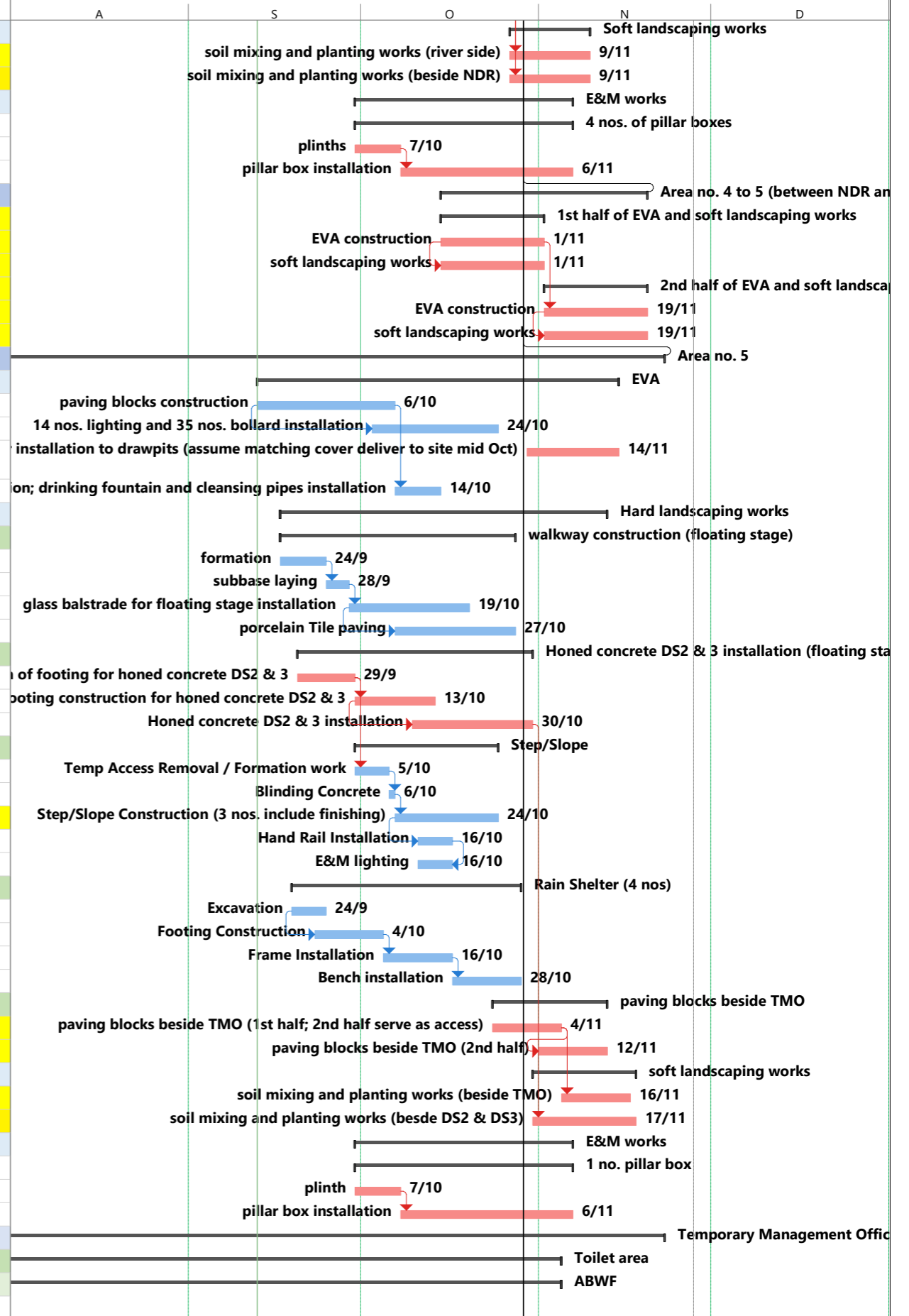


Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task █ Summary Start-only Critical █ Progress █

Milestone ◆ Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress █

ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	
275	1.4.3	Soft landscaping works	14 d	Sun 27/10/24	Sat 9/11/24			
276	1.4.3.1	soil mixing and planting works (river side)	14 d	Sun 27/10/24	Sat 9/11/24	260		
277	1.4.3.2	soil mixing and planting works (beside NDR)	14 d	Sun 27/10/24	Sat 9/11/24	274		
278	1.4.4	E&M works	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			
279	1.4.4.1	4 nos. of pillar boxes	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			
280	1.4.4.1.1	plinths	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		281	
281	1.4.4.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	280		
282	1.5	Area no. 4 to 5 (between NDR and Underpass)	36 d	Tue 15/10/24	Tue 19/11/24		2	
283	1.5.1	1st half of EVA and soft landscaping works	18 d	Tue 15/10/24	Fri 1/11/24			
284	1.5.1.1	EVA construction	18 d	Tue 15/10/24	Fri 1/11/24		285SS,287	
285	1.5.1.2	soft landscaping works	18 d	Tue 15/10/24	Fri 1/11/24	284SS		
286	1.5.2	2nd half of EVA and soft landscaping works	18 d	Sat 2/11/24	Tue 19/11/24			
287	1.5.2.1	EVA construction	18 d	Sat 2/11/24	Tue 19/11/24	284	288SS	
288	1.5.2.2	soft landscaping works	18 d	Sat 2/11/24	Tue 19/11/24	287SS		
289	1.6	Area no. 5	802 d	Thu 1/9/22	Fri 22/11/24		2	
290	1.6.1	EVA	63 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 14/11/24			
291	5/9/24	paving blocks construction	24 d	Fri 13/9/24	Sun 6/10/24		292SS+20 d,294	
292	1.6.1.2	14 nos. lighting and 35 nos. bollard installation	22 d	Thu 3/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	291SS+20 d		
293	1.6.1.3	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover deliver to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			
294	1.6.1.4	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Mon 7/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	291		
295	1.6.2	Hard landscaping works	57 d	Tue 17/9/24	Tue 12/11/24			
296	1.6.2.1	walkway construction (floating stage)	41 d	Tue 17/9/24	Sun 27/10/24			
297	1.6.2.1.1	formation	8 d	Tue 17/9/24	Tue 24/9/24		298	
298	1.6.2.1.2	subbase laying	4 d	Wed 25/9/24	Sat 28/9/24	297	299	
299	1.6.2.1.3	glass balstrade for floating stage installation	21 d	Sun 29/9/24	Sat 19/10/24	298	300SS+8 d	
300	1.6.2.1.4	porcelain Tile paving	21 d	Mon 7/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	299SS+8 d		
301	1.6.2.2	Honed concrete DS2 & 3 installation (floating stage)	41 d	Fri 20/9/24	Ned 30/10/24			
302	1.6.2.2.1	Excavation of footing for honed concrete DS2 & 3	10 d	Fri 20/9/24	Sun 29/9/24		303,306	
303	1.6.2.2.2	Footing construction for honed concrete DS2 & 3	14 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 13/10/24	302	304SS+10 d	
304	1.6.2.2.3	Honed concrete DS2 & 3 installation	21 d	Thu 10/10/24	Ned 30/10/24	303SS+10 d	321	
305	1.6.2.3	Step/Slope	25 d	Mon 30/9/24	Thu 24/10/24			
306	1.6.2.3.1	Temp Access Removal / Formation work	6 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sat 5/10/24	302	307	
307	1.6.2.3.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Sun 6/10/24	Sun 6/10/24	306	308	
308	1.6.2.3.3	Step/Slope Construction (3 nos. include finishing)	18 d	Mon 7/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	307	309SS+4 d	
309	1.6.2.3.4	Hand Rail Installation	6 d	Fri 11/10/24	Ned 16/10/24	308SS+4 d	310FF	
310	1.6.2.3.5	E&M lighting	6 d	Fri 11/10/24	Ned 16/10/24	309FF		
311	1.5.2.3	Rain Shelter (4 nos)	40 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 28/10/24			
312	1.5.2.3	Excavation	6 d	Thu 19/9/24	Tue 24/9/24		313SS+4 d	
313	1.5.2.3	Footing Construction	12 d	Mon 23/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	312SS+4 d	314	
314	1.5.2.3	Frame Installation	12 d	Sat 5/10/24	Ned 16/10/24	313	315	
315	1.5.2.3	Bench installation	12 d	Thu 17/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	314		
316	1.6.2.5	paving blocks beside TMO	20 d	Thu 24/10/24	Tue 12/11/24			
317	1.6.2.5.1	paving blocks beside TMO (1st half; 2nd half serve as access)	12 d	Thu 24/10/24	Mon 4/11/24		318FS-4 d,320	
318	1.6.2.5.2	paving blocks beside TMO (2nd half)	12 d	Fri 1/11/24	Tue 12/11/24	317FS-4 d		
319	1.6.3	soft landscaping works	18 d	Thu 31/10/24	Sun 17/11/24			
320	1.6.3.1	soil mixing and planting works (beside TMO)	12 d	Tue 5/11/24	Sat 16/11/24	317		
321	1.6.3.2	soil mixing and planting works (besde DS2 & DS3)	18 d	Thu 31/10/24	Sun 17/11/24	304		
322	1.6.4	E&M works	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			
323	1.6.4.1	1 no. pillar box	38 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 6/11/24			
324	1.6.4.1.1	plinth	8 d	Mon 30/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		325	
325	1.6.4.1.2	pillar box installation	30 d	Tue 8/10/24	Wed 6/11/24	324		
326	1.6.5	Temporary Management Office	802 d	Thu 1/9/22	Fri 22/11/24			
327	1.6.5.1	Toilet area	784 d	Thu 1/9/22	Mon 4/11/24			
328	1.6.5.1.1	ABWF	784 d	Thu 1/9/22	Mon 4/11/24			
329	1.6.5.1.1.1	wall tiles and floor tiles laying	21 d	Thu 1/9/22	Wed 21/9/22			



Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task █ Summary Start-only Critical █ Progress

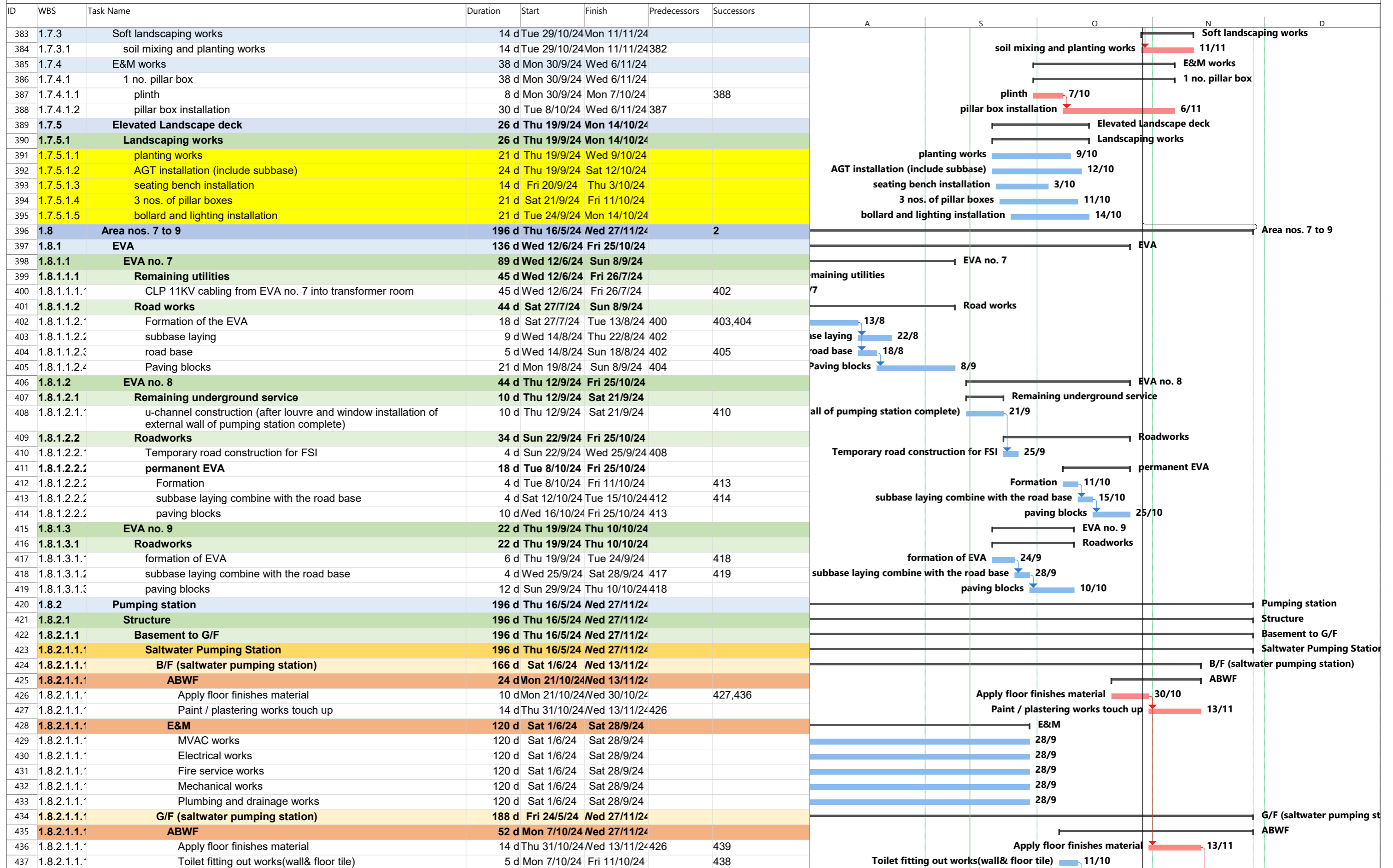
Milestone ◆ Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress

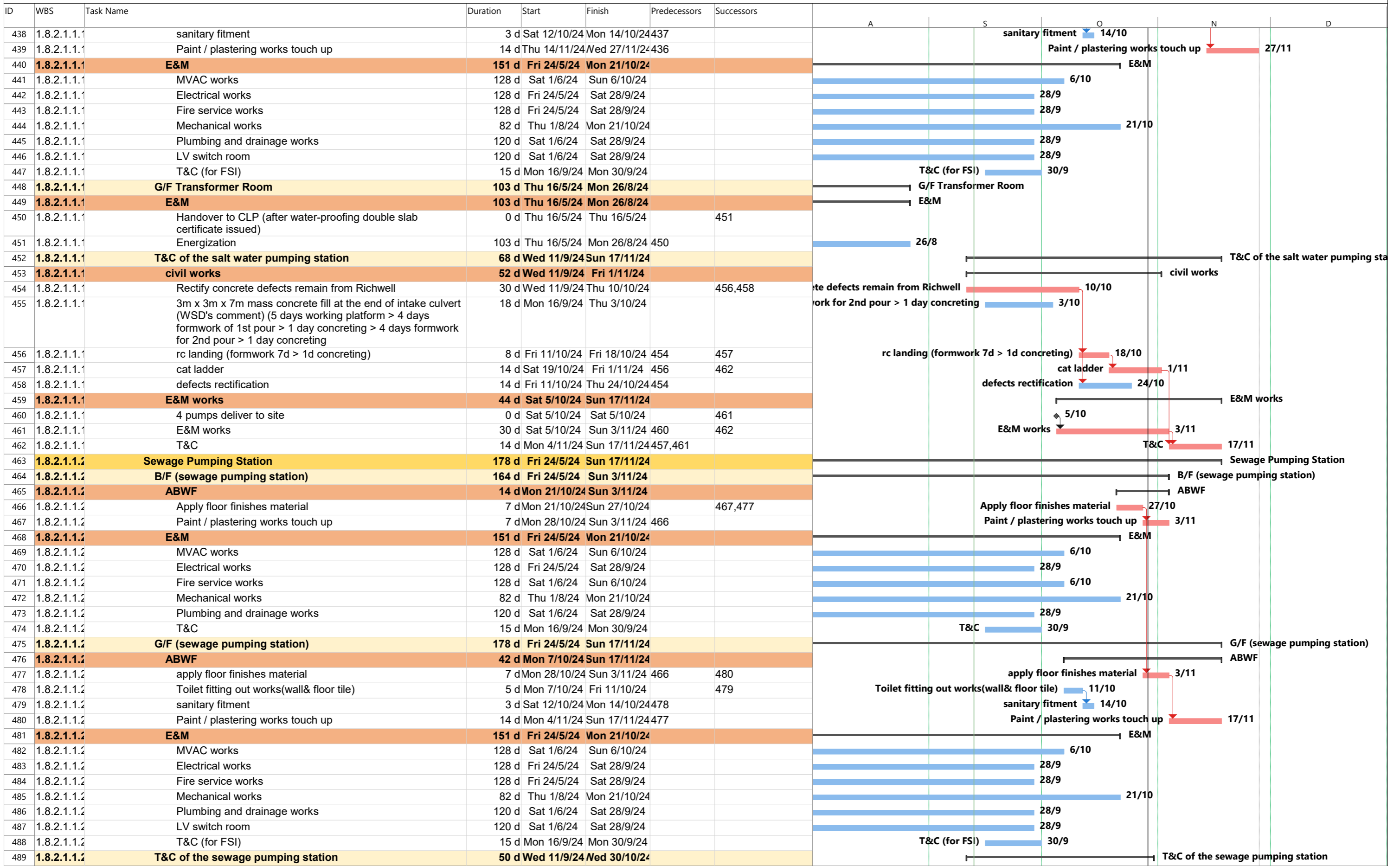
ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	
330	1.6.5.1.1.2	wall compact board installation	10 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 2/10/24		331	wall compact board installation 2/10
331	1.6.5.1.1.3	toilet cubicle installation	14 d	Thu 3/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	330	332,340	toilet cubicle installation 16/10
332	1.6.5.1.1.4	sanitary fitment installation	14 d	Thu 17/10/24	Wed 30/10/24	331	333	sanitary fitment installation 30/10
333	1.6.5.1.1.5	Touch up work	5 d	Thu 31/10/24	Mon 4/11/24	332		Touch up work 4/11
334	1.6.5.1.2	E&M	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			E&M
335	1.6.5.1.2.1	Electrical works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			Electrical works 23/9
336	1.6.5.1.2.2	MVAC works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			MVAC works 23/9
337	1.6.5.1.2.3	Plumbing and drainage works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			Plumbing and drainage works 23/9
338	1.6.5.2	Office area	107 d	Thu 8/8/24	Fri 22/11/24			Office area
339	1.6.5.2.1	ABWF	47 d	Mon 7/10/24	Fri 22/11/24			ABWF
340	1.6.5.2.1.1	sanitary fitment installation	3 d	Thu 17/10/24	Sat 19/10/24	331		sanitary fitment installation 19/10
341	1.6.5.2.1.2	ceiling setting out for E&M work	2 d	Mon 7/10/24	Tue 8/10/24		342SS+14 d,350	ceiling setting out for E&M work 8/10
342	1.6.5.2.1.3	ceiling installation office, waiting area and medical room after E&M work completion	14 d	Mon 21/10/24	Sun 3/11/24	341SS+14 d	343	ceiling installation office, waiting area and medical room after E&M work completion 3/11
343	1.6.5.2.1.4	Vinyle sheet laying for office, waiting area and medical room after FSI	14 d	Mon 4/11/24	Sun 17/11/24	342	344	Vinyle sheet laying for office, waiting area and medical room after FSI 17/11
344	1.6.5.2.1.5	Touch up work	5 d	Mon 18/11/24	Fri 22/11/24	343		Touch up work 22/11
345	1.6.5.2.2	E&M	83 d	Thu 8/8/24	Tue 29/10/24			E&M
346	1.6.5.2.2.1	Electrical works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			Electrical works 23/9
347	1.6.5.2.2.2	MVAC works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			MVAC works 23/9
348	1.6.5.2.2.3	Fire service works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			Fire service works 23/9
349	1.6.5.2.2.4	Plumbing and drainage works	47 d	Thu 8/8/24	Mon 23/9/24			Plumbing and drainage works 23/9
350	1.6.5.2.2.5	reinstatement after ceiling setting out	21 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 29/10/24	341		reinstatement after ceiling setting out 29/10
351	1.6.5.3	Remaining area (refuse collection chamber, horticultural machinery store room, etc)	136 d	Sat 1/6/24	Mon 14/10/24			Remaining area (refuse collection chamber, horticultural machinery store room, etc)
352	1.6.5.3.1	ABWF	8 d	Mon 7/10/24	Mon 14/10/24			ABWF
353	1.6.5.3.1.1	floor finish (machinary room)	5 d	Mon 7/10/24	Fri 11/10/24		354	floor finish (machinary room) 11/10
354	1.6.5.3.1.2	Touch up work	3 d	Sat 12/10/24	Mon 14/10/24	353		Touch up work 14/10
355	1.6.5.3.2	E&M	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			E&M
356	1.6.5.3.2.1	Electrical works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			Electrical works 28/9
357	1.6.5.3.2.2	MVAC works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			MVAC works 28/9
358	1.6.5.3.2.3	Fire service works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			Fire service works 28/9
359	1.6.5.3.2.4	Plumbing and drainage works	120 d	Sat 1/6/24	Sat 28/9/24			Plumbing and drainage works 28/9
360	1.7	Area no. 6	62 d	Sat 14/9/24	Thu 14/11/24		2	Area no. 6
361	1.7.1	EVA no. 6	59 d	Tue 17/9/24	Thu 14/11/24			EVA no. 6
362	1.7.1.1	paving blocks installation	21 d	Tue 17/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		363SS+14 d,368SS	paving blocks installation 7/10
363	1.7.1.2	14 nos. lighting poles and 31 nos. bollard installation	21 d	Tue 1/10/24	Mon 21/10/24	362SS+14 d		14 nos. lighting poles and 31 nos. bollard installation 21/10
364	1.7.1.3	irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation	8 d	Tue 8/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	362		irrigation; drinking fountain and cleansing pipes installation 15/10
365	1.7.1.4	matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover delivered to site mid Oct)	16 d	Wed 30/10/24	Thu 14/11/24			matching cover installation to drawpits (assume matching cover delivered to site mid Oct) 14/11
366	1.7.2	Hard landscaping works	45 d	Sat 14/9/24	Mon 28/10/24			Hard landscaping works
367	1.7.2.1	walkway construction	39 d	Tue 17/9/24	Fri 25/10/24			walkway construction
368	1.7.2.1.1	Honed Concrete Bench Installation (6 nos with footing.)	18 d	Tue 17/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	362SS	369	Honed Concrete Bench Installation (6 nos with footing.) 4/10
369	1.7.2.1.2	walkway construction	21 d	Sat 5/10/24	Fri 25/10/24	368	371SS	walkway construction 25/10
370	1.7.2.2	Step/Slope	23 d	Sat 5/10/24	Sun 27/10/24			Step/Slope
371	1.7.2.2.1	Temp Access Removal / Formation work	5 d	Sat 5/10/24	Wed 9/10/24	369SS	372	Temp Access Removal / Formation work 9/10
372	1.7.2.2.2	Blinding Concrete	1 d	Thu 10/10/24	Thu 10/10/24	371		Blinding Concrete 10/10
373	1.7.2.2.3	Step/Slope Construction (2 nos. include finishing)	14 d	Fri 11/10/24	Thu 24/10/24	372	374SS+10 d	Step/Slope Construction (2 nos. include finishing) 24/10
374	1.7.2.2.4	Hand Rail Installation	7 d	Mon 21/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	373SS+10 d	375SS	Hand Rail Installation 27/10
375	1.7.2.2.5	E&M lighting	7 d	Mon 21/10/24	Sun 27/10/24	374SS		E&M lighting 27/10
376	1.6.2.3	Rain Shelter (2 nos)	45 d	Sat 14/9/24	Mon 28/10/24			Rain Shelter (2 nos)
377	1.6.2.3.1	Excavation	5 d	Sat 14/9/24	Wed 18/9/24		378,382SS	Excavation 18/9
378	1.6.2.3.2	Footing Construction	12 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 30/9/24	377	379	Footing Construction 30/9
379	1.6.2.3.3	Frame Installation	16 d	Tue 1/10/24	Wed 16/10/24	378	380	Frame Installation 16/10
380	1.6.2.3.4	Bench installation	12 d	Thu 17/10/24	Mon 28/10/24	379		Bench installation 28/10
381	1.7.2.4	Honed concrete S24, S25 and the stepped staircase	40 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 28/10/24			Honed concrete S24, S25 and the stepped staircase
382	1.7.2.4.1	Honed concrete S24, S25 and the stepped staircase	40 d	Thu 19/9/24	Mon 28/10/24	377SS	384	Honed concrete S24, S25 and the stepped staircase 28/10

Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task █ Summary Start-only Critical █ Progress █

Milestone ◆ Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress █

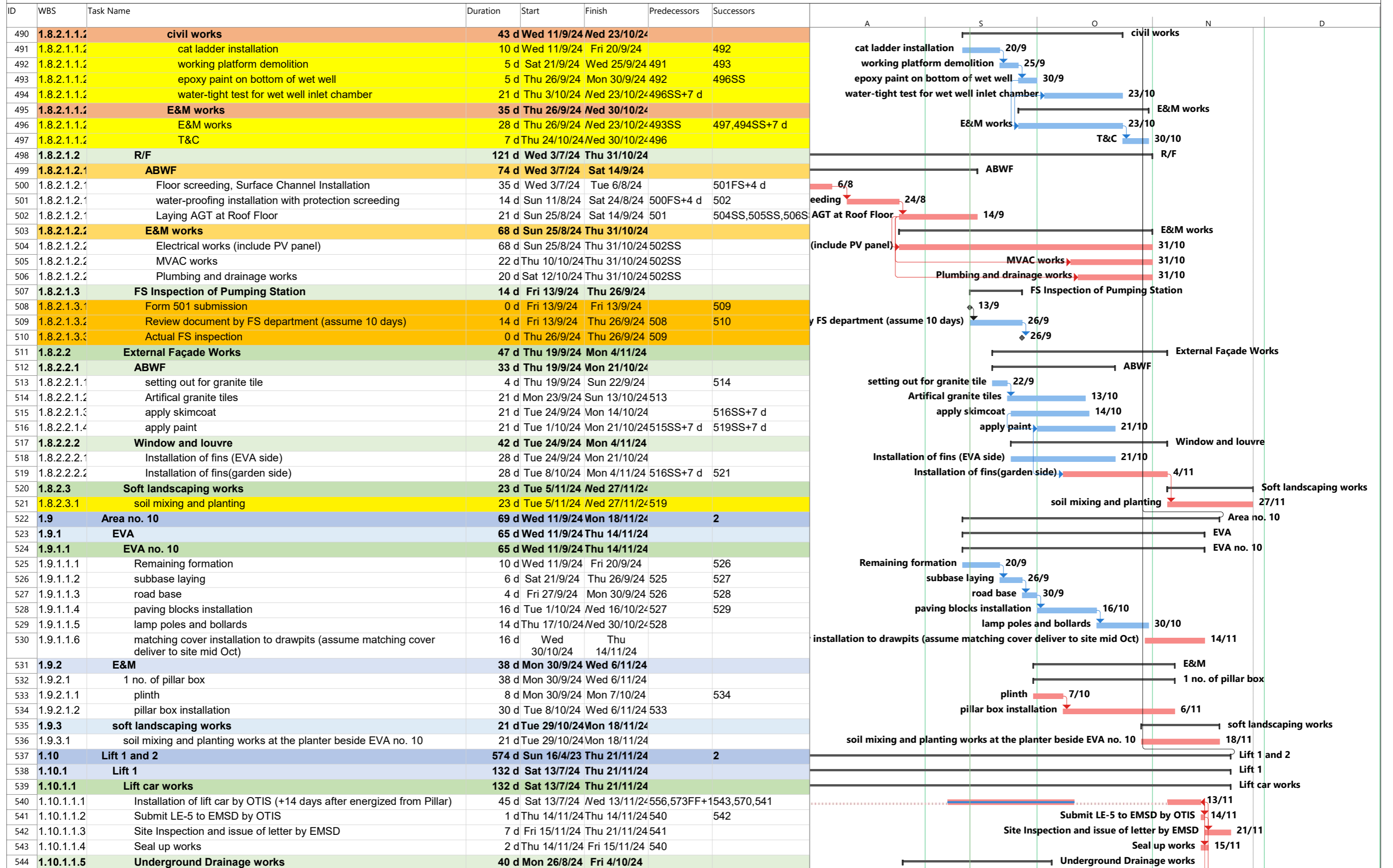




Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task █ Summary Start-only Critical █ Progress █

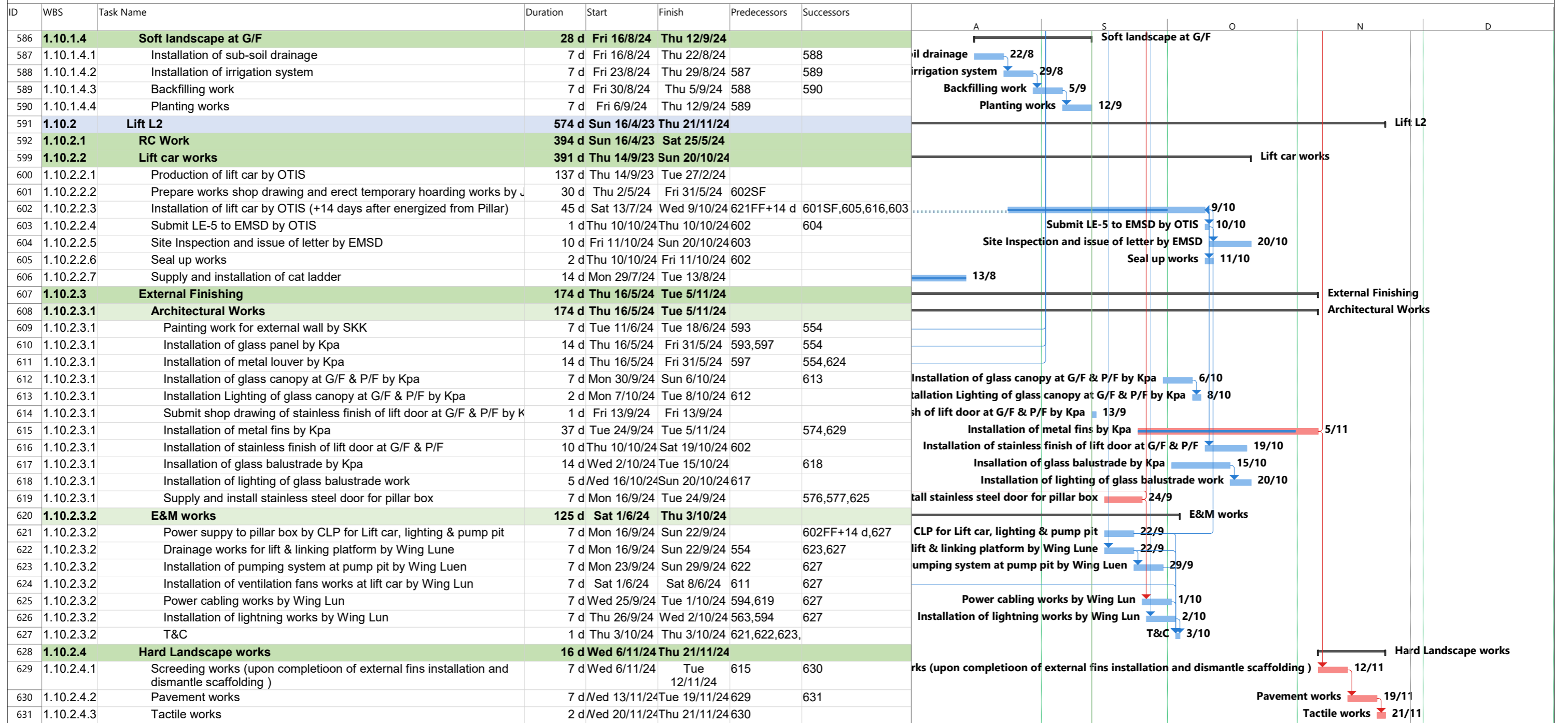
Milestone ◆ Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress █



ID	WBS	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Successors	
545	1.10.1.1.5	Provide drainage drawings at staircase by Mannings (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed	1 d	Tue 27/8/24	Tue 27/8/24		570	Completed pavement works) 27/8
546	1.10.1.1.5	Construct surface channel and manhole at staircase by Yeung Kong	14 d	Mon 16/9/24	Sun 29/9/24		547	manhole at staircase by Yeung Kong 29/9
547	1.10.1.1.5	Connect drain pipe from sump pit to manhole by Yeung Kong	5 d	Mon 30/9/24	Fri 4/10/24	546	570	pipe from sump pit to manhole by Yeung Kong 4/10
548	1.10.1.1.5	Provide drainage drawings at pavement between 4E1 and Lift LT1 by Mannings (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	1 d	Mon 26/8/24	Mon 26/8/24		549	
549	1.10.1.1.5	Carry out drainage works at pavement between 4E1/ Lift LT1 by JHL (upon provided drainage plan)	19 d	Tue 27/8/24	Sun 15/9/24	548		by JHL (not yet issue SIS) 14/9
550	1.10.1.1.5	Carry out lighting box with cable ducts at pavement between 4E1/ Lift LT1 by JHL (not yet issue SIS)	13 d	Mon 2/9/24	Sat 14/9/24		580	
551	1.10.1.2	External Finishing	113 d	Wed 31/7/24	Ned 20/11/24			External Finishing
552	1.10.1.2.1	Architectural Works	80 d	Mon 2/9/24	Ned 20/11/24			Architectural Works
553	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	7 d	Mon 23/9/24	Sun 29/9/24			Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa 29/9
554	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of metal fins by Kpa (upon completion of pavement work	14 d	Mon 2/9/24	Sun 15/9/24	593,609,610,622		Installation of pavement works) 15/9
555	1.10.1.2.1	Submit shop drawing of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F by K	1 d	Mon 16/9/24	Mon 16/9/24		556	Installation of lift door at G/F & P/F by Kpa 16/9
557	1.10.1.2.1	Modification works at r.c. curb of staircase by JHL	3 d	Tue 24/9/24	Thu 26/9/24		558	Modification works at r.c. curb of staircase by JHL 26/9
558	1.10.1.2.1	Setting out works at as-built holding down bolt for fabrication of curve staircase by Kpa	1 d	Fri 27/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	557	559	Setting out works at as-built holding down bolt for fabrication of curve staircase by Kpa 27/9
559	1.10.1.2.1	Fabrication of glass balustrade by Kpa	21 d	Sat 28/9/24	Fri 18/10/24	558	560	Fabrication of glass balustrade by Kpa 18/10
560	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of glass balustrade by Kpa	14 d	Sat 19/10/24	Fri 1/11/24	559	561	Installation of glass balustrade by Kpa 1/11
561	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of lighting of glass balustrade works by Wing Luen	7 d	Sat 2/11/24	Fri 8/11/24	560		Installation of lighting of glass balustrade works by Wing Luen 8/11
562	1.10.1.2.1	Modification works at pillar box to match revised pavement level (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed	18 d	Mon 2/9/24	Thu 19/9/24		563	Completed pavement works) 19/9
564	1.10.1.2.1	Re-construct Footing of 2 street lighting pillar boxes to match revised pavement level (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	21 d	Mon 2/9/24	Sun 22/9/24		565	Completed pavement works) 22/9
565	1.10.1.2.1	Install cover of street lighting pillar box	3 d	Mon 23/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	564	573	Install cover of street lighting pillar box 25/9
566	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	7 d	Mon 16/9/24	Sun 22/9/24		567	Installation of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa 22/9
567	1.10.1.2.1	Installation Lighting of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa	2 d	Mon 23/9/24	Tue 24/9/24	566		Lighting of glass canopy at G/F & P/F by Kpa 24/9
568	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of metal fins by Kpa (Upon completion of pavement work	14 d	Tue 24/9/24	Mon 7/10/24		574	Installation of metal fins by Kpa (Upon completion of pavement work) 7/10
569	1.10.1.2.1	Submit shop drawings of stainless steel finish lift door by Kpa (issue SIS date 19/8/24)	7 d	Fri 13/9/24	Thu 19/9/24		570	Submit shop drawings of stainless steel finish lift door by Kpa (issue SIS date 19/8/24) 19/9
570	1.10.1.2.1	Supply & Installation of stainless steel finish of lift door at G/F & P/F	7 d	Thu 14/11/24	Ned 20/11/24	540,545,547,		Supply & Installation of stainless steel finish of lift door at G/F & P/F by Kpa 20/11
571	1.10.1.2.1	Painting works for Column (Pending ADRG issue drawing and seeking supplier)	3 d	Mon 30/9/24	Wed 2/10/24			Painting works for Column (Pending ADRG issue drawing and seeking supplier) 2/10
563	1.10.1.2.1	Supply and install stainless steel door for pillar box	5 d	Fri 20/9/24	Wed 25/9/24	562	626	Supply and install stainless steel door for pillar box 25/9
556	1.10.1.2.1	Installation of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F	7 d	Mon 28/10/24	Mon 4/11/24	555	540	Installation of stainless finish of lift door at G/F & P/F 4/11
572	1.10.1.2.2	E&M works	112 d	Wed 31/7/24	Tue 19/11/24			E&M works
573	1.10.1.2.2	Power supply to pillar box by CLP for Lift car, lighting & pump pit	7 d	Thu 26/9/24	Wed 2/10/24	565	540FF+14 d,579,578	Power supply to pillar box by CLP for Lift car, lighting & pump pit 2/10
574	1.10.1.2.2	Drainage works for lift & linking platform by Wing Luen	7 d	Wed 6/11/24	Tue 12/11/24	568,615	575,579,578	Drainage works for lift & linking platform by Wing Luen 12/11
575	1.10.1.2.2	Installation of pumping system at pump pit by Wing Luen	6 d	Ned 13/11/24	Mon 18/11/24	574	579,578	Installation of pumping system at pump pit by Wing Luen 18/11
576	1.10.1.2.2	Power cabling works by Wing Lun	7 d	Wed 31/7/24	Sat 28/9/24	619	578	Power cabling works by Wing Lun 28/9
577	1.10.1.2.2	Installation of lightning works by Wing Lun	7 d	Wed 25/9/24	Tue 1/10/24	619	578	Installation of lightning works by Wing Lun 1/10
578	1.10.1.2.2	T&C	1 d	Tue 19/11/24	Tue 19/11/24	573,574,575,		T&C 19/11
579	1.10.1.3	Hard Landscape works	69 d	Fri 13/9/24	Ned 20/11/24	573,574,575		Hard Landscape works
580	1.10.1.3.1	Pavement Works between 4E1/ LT1 by On Woo	6 d	Tue 17/9/24	Sun 22/9/24	550		
581	1.10.1.3.2	Revised Staircase drawing by Mannings (due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	1 d	Fri 13/9/24	Fri 13/9/24		582	
582	1.10.1.3.3	Carry out modification works for additional 2 nos. of step at staircase by Yeung Kong(due to revised pavement level under PMI additional bus stop, refer to email dated 8/8/24 and commence works after completed pavement works)	14 d	Sat 14/9/24	Fri 27/9/24	581	583	
583	1.10.1.3.4	Screeding works	7 d	Mon 30/9/24	Sun 6/10/24	582	584	
584	1.10.1.3.5	Pavement works	7 d	Wed 9/10/24	Tue 15/10/24	583	585	
585	1.10.1.3.6	Tactile works	2 d	Tue 19/11/24	Ned 20/11/24	584		Tactile works 20/11

Acceleration Programme Rev 16C

Task █ Summary Start-only Critical █ Progress █
 Milestone ◆ Project Summary Finish-only Critical Split Manual Progress █



Appendix C – Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring

Propose alternative monitoring location: The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme

Status: Rejected application

Email on: 10 May 2022

Subject **The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From [Redacted]
To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Date 2022-05-10 15:48

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)

Company: The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon

By Email ([Redacted])

Dear Madam
5 May 2022

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, Hong Kong Society for Blind Workshop and Hotels, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is June 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of The Lok Sin Tong Modular Social Housing Scheme at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-minute noise measurement.

We hope to conduct site visit at 13:30 pm of 25 May 2022 (Wed).

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [Redacted] at [Redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Email on: 13 October 2022

Subject **The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon - Reject to Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From [Redacted]
To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Date 2022-10-13 15:52

Company: The Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon

By Email [Redacted]

Dear Sir/ [Redacted]

Referring to the communication between your staff and me regarding the captioned work at 21 September 2022, the Lok Sin Tong Benevolent Society Kowloon was rejected the apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development. Due to electricity supply and security concern in Modular House , Environmental monitoring at Modular House is not allowed open.

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [Redacted] at [Redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Propose alternative monitoring location: Freder Centre
Status: No reply from building management office unit the reporting month

Email on: 19 July 2022

Subject **Freder Centre - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From [Redacted]
To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Date 2022-07-19 13:33

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)

Company: Freder Centre

By Email [Redacted]
Dear Sir [Redacted]

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, Hong Kong Society for Blind Workshop and Hotels, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of Freder Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-minute noise measurement.

We hope to conduct site visit at 15:30pm of 26 July 2022 (Tue).

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [Redacted] at [Redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Propose alternative monitoring location: New Port Centre
Status: No reply from building management office unit the reporting month

Email on: 19 July 2022

Subject **New Port Centre - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From [Redacted]
To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Date 2022-07-19 13:33

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)

Company: New Port Centre & Synergis management services limited

By Email [Redacted]

Dear Sir,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, New Port Centre, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of New Port Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-minute noise measurement.

We hope to conduct site visit at 13:30pm of 26 July 2022 (Tue).

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [Redacted] at [Redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Email on: 17 August 2022

Subject **Kum Shing Group and Hong Kong Energy Infrastructure Limited - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From [Redacted]
To [Redacted]
Bcc [Redacted]

Date 2022-08-17 11:54

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)
- plug 01.jpg(~2.6 MB)

Company: Kum Shing Group and Hong Kong Energy Infrastructure Limited

By Email [Redacted]

Dear Sir,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, New Port Centre, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of New Port Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-minute noise measurement.

We hope to loan the company on the roof top floor of Plug 01 for 24-hour TSP monitor of power supply.

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [Redacted] at [Redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Propose alternative monitoring location: New Port Centre
Status: No reply from building management office unit the reporting month

Email on: 19 August 2022

Subject **RE: Kum Shing Group and Hong Kong Energy Infrastructure Limited - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From

To

Cc

Date 2022-08-19 08:36

Dear Mr. LEE,

As we do not have ownership to the roof, we'd suggest you to approach the management company of Newport Center for further discussion.

<https://www.synergis.com.hk/html/en/>

best,
Paul Lee

Email on: 15 September 2022

Subject **New Port Centre - Apply permission for Environmental Monitoring for Stage 4 of Kai Tak Development**



From

To
Bcc

Date 2022-09-15 15:35

- Figure 1 Impact dust measurement setup.jpg(~1.2 MB)
- Figure 2 Impact noise measurement setup.jpg(~979 KB)
- Figure 3 expect Impact dust measurement setup.png(~267 KB)
- Figure 4 power supply plug.jpg(~2.6 MB)

Company: New Port Centre & Synergis management services limited

By Email

Dear Sir,

Re: Environmental Monitoring for Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

We, Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited (KS), is appointed by Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), working as Environmental Team (ET) to conduct the monitoring and audit works as part of the EM&A programme of the Kai Tak Development - Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron (KTD Stage 4 Project) starting from July 2019 to May 2024.

KTD Stage 4 project is located in the south-eastern part of Kowloon Peninsular of the HKSAR, comprising the apron and runway areas of the former Kai Tak Airport and existing waterfront areas at To Kwa Wan, Ma Tau Kok, Kowloon Bay, Kwun Tong and Cha Kwo Ling. Your premise, New Port Centre, is one of the proposed sensitive receivers.

We would like to obtain your kind permission for entering the premise to carry out baseline and impact monitoring, baseline dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and baseline noise monitoring (30-minute) would need to conduct continuously for 14 days, our propose baseline monitoring date is August 2022.

After baseline monitoring, impact dust monitoring (1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring) and impact noise monitoring (30-minute) would take place between 08:00 hrs to 18:00 hrs in normal working days once every six days.

The monitoring location will be located on the roof top floor of New Port Centre at Junction of Sung Wong Toi Road and To Kwa Wan Road facing to Kai Tak Development area. 220V power supply is needed for 24-hour TSP monitor with size 0.5m (L) x 0.5m (W) x 1.4m (H). We will pay for the electricity. Similar setup photo records are shown in Figure 1 and Figure 2 for your kindly reference. The expect of impact dust measurement setup photo records are shown in Figure 3 and the power supply will come from the roof of the socket (Figure 4) for reference. Our technician will stay at the measurement point for 1-hour TSP and 30-minute noise measurement.

Should you have any enquires regarding the measurement, please do not hesitate to contact [redacted] at [redacted]

Thank you for your kind attention and I look forward to receiving your favourable reply soon.

Yours Sincerely,

Lee Wing Hang
Ka Shing Management Consultant Limited

Appendix D – Environmental monitoring schedules

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron
Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for October 2024

October 2024

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3 Weekly Site Inspection	4	5 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
6	7	8 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	9	10 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	11	12
13	14	15	16 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	17 Weekly Site Inspection	18	19
20	21	22 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	23	24 Weekly Site Inspection	25	26
27	28 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	29	30	31 Weekly Site Inspection		

NOTE:

1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower

AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Contract No. EDO 15/2018 Environmental Monitoring at Kai Tak Development Stage 4 Infrastructure at the former runway and south apron

Tentative Environmental Monitoring and Weekly Site Inspection Schedule for November 2024

November 2024

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7
3	4	5	6	7 Weekly Site Inspection	8 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	9
10	11	12 Weekly Site Inspection + SSMC meeting	13	14 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	15	16
17	18	19	20 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	21 Weekly Site Inspection	22	23
24	25	26 24-hr TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 1-hr X3 TSP: AM3, AM4(A), AM7 30-min Noise: M11, M12	27	28 Weekly Site Inspection	29	30

NOTE:

- 1) Site inspection schedule and Impact monitoring schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstance (e.g. adverse weather).
- 2) Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A) and M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring starting from 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring will be conducted at AM4(A) while 1-hr TSP at AM4(A) and 30-min noise monitoring at M11 will be conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) and M11 are confirmed.

Air Quality Monitoring Station

AM3 - Sky Tower
 AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
 AM7 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Noise Quality Monitoring Station

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop
 M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Appendix E – Photographic records

Impact TSP Monitoring



Measurement setup at AM3



Measurement setup at AM4(A)



Measurement setup at AM7

Impact Noise Monitoring



Measurement setup at M11



Measurement setup at M12



Weather Station at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

**Appendix F – Calibration certificates, catalogue of air quality
monitoring equipment**

Catalogue of High Volume Sampler (HVS)



TSP MFC

Total Suspended Particulate, Mass Flow Controlled



MFC TSP
Ambient Air Sampler

The TE-5170 is a high volume ambient Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) air sampler featuring a mass flow controller (MFC) for accurate and consistent particulate sampling. The mass flow controller adjust the motor speed as the filter media collects particulate to maintain a constant flow rate throughout the entire sample duration. The system utilizes a stainless steel filter holder for use with standard 8" x 10" filter paper. The anodized aluminum shelter and robust electrical components allow the system to operate a continuous 24 hour sample.

ABOUT US: Tisch Environmental Inc. Tisch Environmental is the benchmark for high volume air sampling, particulate, metals, volatiles, and specialty monitoring equipment. Since the company's inception in 1953 as General Metal Works, our product line has expanded from the first high volume air sampler to include high-tech and custom samplers. Our clients are professionals from every sector of the regulatory and industrial markets.

- ✔ Meets EPA CFR, Appendix B to Part 50
- ✔ Total Suspended Particulate(TSP)
- ✔ Mass Flow Controlled
- ✔ 7-Day Mechanical Timer
- ✔ Elapsed Time Indicator
- ✔ Aluminum Outdoor Shelter
- ✔ Brush Style Motor
- ✔ Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 Hour
- ✔ Stainless Steel Filter Holder
- ✔ 36-60 CFM
- ✔ Made In USA

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com



www.tisch-env.com

Tisch Environmental
145 S. Miami Ave
Cleveland, OH 45002
513-467-9000
sales@tisch-env.com



TSP MFC

MFC TSP Ambient Air Sampler

General System Specifications

Particulate Size:Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)
EPA Designation: CFR 40 Part 50 Appendix B
Flow Controller: Mass Flow Controller
Motor Style:Brush Style Motor Assembly
Pressure Recorder:Dickson Chart Recorder, 24 hour
Timer:7 Day Mechanical
Elapsed Time Indicator:Mechanical, Hours and Tenths
Flow Range:39-60CFM, 1.09M³M-1.68M³M
Housing:Anodized Aluminum
Filter Holder:Stainless Steel, 8" x 10"
4" Recorder Charts: Box of 100
Filter Holder: 8" x 10" Stainless Steel with hold down frame

Applications

US EPA Reference Method Sampling, CFR Appendix J Part 50 Regulatory Compliance
 Institutional Studies
 Construction Sites
 Bridge and Water Tower Painting Sites
 Fence Line Monitoring
 Industrial Monitoring
 Landfill Monitoring
 Public Health Applications

Optional Equipment

TE-3000 Filter Holder Cartridge
 TE-G653 8" x 10" Glass Fiber Filter Media
 TE-33384 Motor Brush Set (110volt)
 TE-33378 Motor Brush Set (220volt)
 TE-116311 Replacement Motor (110volt)
 TE-116312 Replacement Motor (220volt)
 TE-106 Recorder Charts
 TE-160 Recorder Pen Points
 TE-5018 Gasket 8" x 10"

Available Models

TE-5170 TSP MFC, 110 Volt 60 Hertz, 8 Amps
 TE-5170X TSP MFC, 220 Volt 50 Hertz 4 Amps
 TE-5170XZ TSP MFC, 220 Volts 60 Hertz, 4 Amps

Calibration Equipment

TE-5028 -Variable Flow Calibration Kit
 TE-HVC-V Xcalibrator HiVol Calibrator

Physical Specifications

Weight: 75lbs, Shelter
Shipping Dimensions: 46"W x 23"L x 20" H, Shelter
 19"W x 19"L x 20"H, Lid
Assembled Dimensions: 28"W x 28"L x 61"H

Copyright © 2014 Tisch International All Rights Reserved
www.tischinternational.com

www.tisch-env.com



Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2024100401 Date of calibration : 04/10/2024

Location : Sky Tower Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

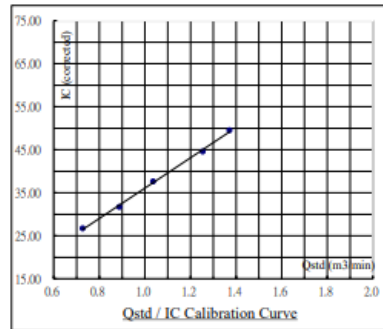
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 760.6 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 304.05 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.012990

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.90	1.371	50.0	49.52
13	6.60	1.254	45.0	44.57
10	4.50	1.036	38.0	37.63
7	3.30	0.888	32.0	31.69
5	2.20	0.727	27.0	26.74

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Q_{std} = I / m [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	35.242	0.8426	0.9990



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Q_{std} (m^3 / min) = I / m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$

Calibrated by : Poon Tsz Wing Checked by : Choy Ching Yee
 Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-01 16.01.2020

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2024100403 Date of calibration : 04/10/2024

Location : Hong Kong Children's Hospital Sampler : TE-5170X

Calibration Data

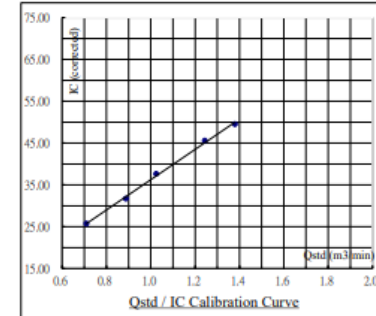
Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 760.6 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 304.05 (deg K)
 Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.012990

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	8.00	1.380	50.0	49.52
13	6.50	1.244	46.0	45.56
10	4.40	1.025	38.0	37.63
7	3.30	0.888	32.0	31.69
5	2.10	0.710	26.0	25.75

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff., r
Dickson recorder	$Q_{std} = I / m [(1) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	36.210	0.0312	0.9988



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Q_{std} (m^3 / min) = I / m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.
 $IC (corrected) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.
 $FLOW (corrected) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (mano) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$

Calibrated by : Poon Tsz Wing Checked by : Choy Ching Yee
 Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-01 16.01.2020

Calibration Certificate of HVS

Air Sampler Calibration Curve Plotting & Calculation (Dickson recorder)

Calibration curve ref. No. : ATSPC-01-2024053001 Date of calibration : 30/05/2024

Model no : GS2310 Serial number : 10346

Calibration Data

Ambient barometric pressure, Pa = 753.9 (mmHg) Ambient temperature, Ta = 298.65 (deg K)

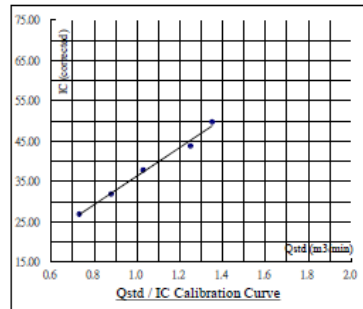
Qstd Slope, m = 2.03976 Qstd Intercept, b = -0.012990

Calibration Curve

Plate No.	H ₂ O (in)	Qstd (m ³ / min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)
18	7.60	1.351	50.0	49.74
13	6.50	1.250	44.0	43.77
10	4.40	1.029	38.0	37.81
7	3.20	0.879	32.0	31.84
5	2.20	0.730	27.0	26.86

Subsequent calculation of sampler flow

Method	Calibration equation	Slope, m	Intercept, b	Corr. coeff, r
Dickson recorder	$Qstd = 1 / ml [(I) (\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))) - b]$	35.445	0.8648	0.9952



Calibration curve requirements : (A). $r > 0.990$; (B). At least 3 Qstd numbers are in the TSP range (1.1 - 1.7 m³ / min).

Remark : $Qstd (m^3 / min) = 1 / m [\text{Sqrt} (H_2O (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta)) - b]$.

$IC (\text{corrected}) = I [\text{Sqrt} ((Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))]$.

$FLOW (\text{corrected}) = \text{Sqrt} (FLOW (\text{mano}) (Pa / 760) (298 / Ta))$.

Calibrated by : Poon Tsz Wing Checked by : Choy Chung Yee

Name : (Poon Tsz Wing) Name : (Choy Chung Yee)

Form No. DNS-HVS-CAL-04 16 01 2020

Orifice Transfer Standard Certification Worksheet TE-5025A



RECALIBRATION DUE DATE: May 6, 2025
--

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: May 6, 2024	Rootsmer 5/N: 438320	Ta: 295 °K	
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 748.5 mm Hg	
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 0006		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4190	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0030	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.8950	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8520	8.8	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7040	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation						
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H (\frac{Pa}{Pstd}) (\frac{Tstd}{Ta})}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta / Pa)}$ (y-axis)	
0.9907	0.6982	1.4106	0.9957	0.7017	0.8878	
0.9864	0.9835	1.9949	0.9914	0.9885	1.2556	
0.9844	1.0999	2.2304	0.9894	1.1055	1.4037	
0.9832	1.1540	2.3393	0.9882	1.1599	1.4723	
0.9781	1.3893	2.8213	0.9830	1.3964	1.7756	
QSTD		m= 2.03976	QA		m= 1.27726	
		b= -0.01299			b= -0.00818	
		r= 1.00000			r= 1.00000	

Calculations			
$Vstd = \Delta Vol ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pstd) (Tstd / Ta)$	$Va = \Delta Vol ((Pa - \Delta P) / Pa)$		
$Qstd = Vstd / \Delta Time$	$Qa = Va / \Delta Time$		
For subsequent flow rate calculations:			
$Qstd = 1 / m ((\sqrt{\Delta H (\frac{Pa}{Pstd}) (\frac{Tstd}{Ta}) }) - b)$	$Qa = 1 / m ((\sqrt{\Delta H (Ta / Pa) }) - b)$		

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH:	calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP:	rootsmer manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta:	actual absolute temperature (°K)
Pa:	actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)
b:	intercept
m:	slope

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Tisch Environmental, Inc.
145 South Miami Avenue
Village of Cleves, OH 45002

www.tisch-env.com
TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610
FAX: (513)467-9009

Catalogue of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)

The SidePak AM510 monitor's easy-to-read display shows your data as both real-time aerosol mass-concentration and 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA). With its convenient data logging and long battery life, the AMS10 is also ideal for extended sampling. The easy-to-use TrakPro Data Analysis Software lets you create effective graphs and reports.

User Friendly

- + Small, lightweight and quiet to maximize worker acceptance
- + Rugged design with secure belt clip
- + Easy-to-understand user interface with only four keys
- + Lockable keypad prevents tampering while sampling
- + User-adjustable sample flow rate
- + Define, label and store multiple calibration constants
- + Easy-to-read LCD display
- + Convenient, threaded tripod socket accommodates area sampling

Advanced Features

- + Smart Battery Management System provides precise run time information, maximizes battery capacity and speeds charging
- + Integrated pump allows use of size-selective aerosol inlet conditioners
- + Built-in impactors let you choose "none," 1.0, 2.5 or 10-micron cut off
- + 10-mm Dorr-Oliver cyclone for respirable sampling
- + Display shows real-time concentrations (mg/m³) and "on-the-fly" TWA as you data log
- + Display statistics: max, min and average readings, elapsed time and 8-hour TWA

Quick and Easy Reports

- + Convenient preprogramming for occupational exposure sampling
- + Data log for long periods and store multiple tests
- + Analyze data, print graphs and create reports with TrakPro Data Analysis Software
- + USB port lets you conveniently connect to your computer

Power to Spare

- + Long-lasting NiMH rechargeable battery packs eliminate "memory" issues
- + Choice of rechargeable NiMH smart battery packs or AA-cell pack

Model AMS10

SidePak Personal Aerosol Monitor

Sensitivity

Sensor Type 90° light scattering, 670 nm laser diode
 Aerosol Concentration Range 0.001 to 20 mg/m³ (calibrated to respirable fraction of ISO 12103-1, A1 test dust)
 Particle Size Range 0.1 to 10 micrometer (µm)
 Minimum Resolution 0.001 mg/m³
 Zero stability ±0.001 mg/m³ over 24 hours using 10-second time-constant
 Temperature Coefficient Approximately +0.0005 mg/m³ per °C (for variations from temperature at which instrument was last zeroed)

Flow Rate

Range User-adjustable, 0.7 to 1.8 liters/min (L/min)

Temperature Range

Operating Range 32 to 120°F (0 to 50°C)
 Storage Range -4 to 140°F (-20 to 60°C)

Operational Humidity

0 to 95% RH, non-condensing

Time Constant (LCD display)

Range User-adjustable, 1 to 60 seconds

Data Logging

Data Points Approx. 31,000
 Logging Interval User-adjustable, 1 second to 1 hour

User-Select Calibration Factors

Factory Setting 1.0 (non-adjustable)
 User-defined Settings 3, with user-defined labels
 Range 0.1 to 10.0, user-adjustable

Physical

External Dimensions 4.2 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (106 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery
 5.1 x 3.7 x 2.8 in. (130 x 92 x 70 mm) with 801708, 801722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
 Weight 16 oz (0.46 kg) with 801723, 801724, 801729 or 801743 battery
 19 oz (0.54 kg) with 801708, 01722, 801728, 801735, or 801736 battery
 Display 2 line x 12 character LCD
 Tripod Socket 1/4"-20 female thread

Power Supply/Charger (P/N 2613210)

Input Voltage Range 100 to 240 VAC, 50 to 60 Hz
 Output Voltage 9 VDC @ 1.0 A

Maintenance

Factory Clean/Calibrate Recommended annually
 User Zero Calibration Before each use
 User Flow Calibration As needed

Communications Interface

Type USB 1.1
 Connector, Instrument USB Mini-B (socket)

Minimum Computer Requirements for TrakPro™ Data Analysis Software

Communications Port Universal Serial Bus (USB) v 1.1 or higher
 Operating System Microsoft Windows® XP, or 7 (32-bit or 64-bit) operating systems

Battery Performance

Battery Options	Charge Time (hrs)*	Intrinsic Safety Rating	Run Time (hrs @ 1.7 L/min)
1600 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801723)	3.0	No	7.1
1650 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8V (P/N 801724, 801729 or 801743)	3.5	CSA**	7.5
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801722 or 801728)	5.5	No	12.0
2700 mAh NiMH Pack, 4.8 V (P/N 801735)	5.5	No	12.0
6-Cell AA-size Alkaline Pack*** (P/N 801708 or 801736 with six user-supplied AA cells)	N/A	No	22.5

*Of a fully depleted battery
 **All dust plugs and dust gaskets must be installed.
 ***Using Energizer AA-size, E91 alkaline batteries.

Battery Level Indicator

The Smart Battery Management System™ technology utilizes a built-in "gauge" in the SidePak™ battery packs. The gauge monitors battery capacity and calculates run time information by dividing capacity of the battery (mAh) by the instantaneous current consumed by the instrument (mA). This calculation is correct for current operating conditions and can change due to current (mA) consumption or changes in battery capacity.



Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
 Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
 Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
 Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk



Calibration Certificate No.: CC0072312

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
 Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Aerosol Monitor	TSI	SidePak AM510	11306015	AAS-TSP-03

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	8 December 2023	Calibration Condition:	21.3°C, 56%RH, 1014hPa
Date of Calibration:	18 December 2023	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	ISO 21501-4:2018	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Aerosol Monitor	8534	8534182605	24 November 2024

Result of Calibration

Gas	Reference Setting (mg/m ³)	Measured reading (mg/m ³)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
Dust - TSP	0.103	0.100	-2.9	14.0	N/A	Mfr's Spec.
Dust - TSP	0.202	0.200	-1.0	14.0	N/A	Mfr's Spec.
Dust - TSP	0.300	0.299	-0.3	14.0	N/A	Mfr's Spec.

CF-GAS-01

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Calibrated By:

Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By:

Warren Yeung

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 19 December 2023

CF-REG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

- The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
- The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0072312
 Page 1 of 1

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0240523-3 Report Issue Date 23/05/2024
 Date of performance check 23/05/2024

Objective:

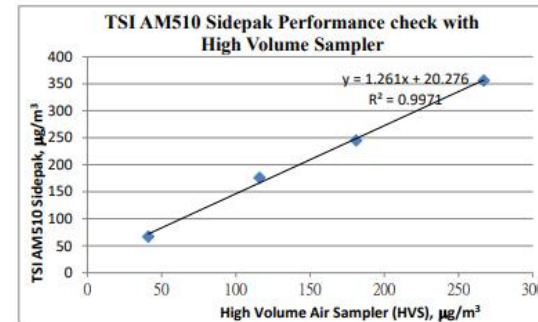
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11306015
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, µg/m ³			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	67	176	245	356
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	41	116	181	267



Tested by:

Name: (Poon Tsz Wing)

Checked by:

Name: (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CCI (d12)12/2003

Calibration Certificate of Dust Meter (TSI Sidepak AM510)



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
 Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
 Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
 Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk



Calibration Certificate No.: CC0022408

Information provided by customer

Customer: Casco Testing Centre Limited
 Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment Identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Aerosol Monitor	TSI	SidePak AM510	11506014	AAST-RSP-09

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	1 August 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.3°C, 57%RH, 999hPa
Date of Calibration:	16 August 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	ISO 21501-4:2018	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Aerosol Monitor	8534	8534182605	24 November 2024

Result of Calibration

Gas	Reference Setting (mg/m ³)	Measured reading (mg/m ³)	Error (%)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
Dust - PM10	0.102	0.097	-5.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.198	0.194	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec
Dust - PM10	0.304	0.298	-2.0	17.0	± 10%	Mfr's Spec

CF-GAS-01

- Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.
 Note5: Calibration item/ parameter marked with * is out of scope of Cal Lab Limited (A2LA 3815.D.1).

Calibrated By:

Wing Cheng

Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By:

Warren Yeung

Warren Yeung

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 19 August 2024

CF-REG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0022408
 Page 1 of 1

Personal Aerosol Monitor Performance check with High Volume Sampler

Performance Check ref. No. AS0240523-4 Report Issue Date 23/05/2024
 Date of performance check 23/05/2024

Objective:

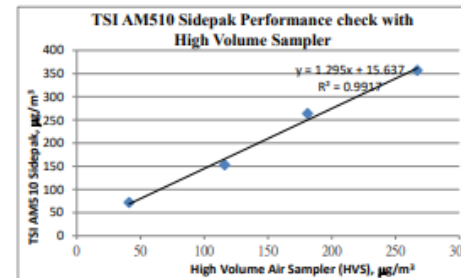
A dust meter and a Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) were placed together to measure the Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) concentrations simultaneously to check the performance.

Equipment Used:

Equipment	Manufacturer and Model	Serial Number
Personal Aerosol Monitor	TSI AM510 Sidepak	11506014
Total Suspended Particulate High Volume Air Sampler	GS2310	10346

Result:

Equipment	Measurement Result, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$			
TSI AM510 Sidepak	72	153	264	357
High Volume Air Sampler (HVS)	41	116	181	267



Tested by: Poon Tsz Wing
 Name: (Poon Tsz Wing)

Checked by: Choy Ching Yee
 Name: (Choy Ching Yee)

Form No. ENV CAL SAMPLER CCI 4012/12/2003

Catalogue of Weather Station

Cabled Vantage Pro2™ & Vantage Pro2 Plus™ Stations



**6152C
6162C**
Vantage Pro2™

The Vantage Pro2™ (# 6152C) and Vantage Pro2™ Plus (# 6162C) cabled weather stations include two components: the Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS) and the console. The ISS contains the sensor interface module (SIM), rain collector, an anemometer, and a passive radiation shield. The Vantage Pro2 console provides the user interface, data display, and calculations. The Vantage Pro2 Plus weather station includes two additional sensors that are optional on the Vantage Pro2 and purchased separately: the UV Sensor and the Solar Radiation Sensor. The console and ISS are powered by an AC-power adapter connected to the console. Batteries can be installed in the console to provide a backup power supply. Use WeatherLink® to let your weather station interface with a computer, log data, and upload weather information to the Internet. The 6152C and 6162C models rely on passive shielding to reduce solar-radiation induced temperature errors in the outside temperature sensor readings.

Integrated Sensor Suite (ISS)

Operating Temperature	-40° to +150°F (-40° to +65°C)
Non-operating Temperature	-40° to +158°F (-40° to +70°C)
Current Draw	5 mA (average) at 4 to 6 VDC for ISS only. 10 mA average for both console and ISS
Connectors, Sensor	Modular RJ-11
Cable Type	4-conductor, 26 AWG
Cable Length, Anemometer	40' (12 m) (included); 240' (73 m) (maximum recommended)

Note: Maximum displayable wind decreases as the length of cable increases. At 140' (42 m) of cable, the maximum wind speed displayed is 135 mph (61 m/s); at 240' (73 m), the maximum wind speed displayed is 100 mph (44 m/s).

Wind Speed Sensor	Solid state magnetic sensor
Wind Direction Sensor	Wind vane with potentiometer
Rain Collector Type	Tipping bucket, 0.01" per tip (0.2 mm with metric rain adapter), 33.2 in ² (214 cm ²) collection area
Temperature Sensor Type	PN Junction Silicon Diode
Relative Humidity Sensor Type	Film capacitor element
Housing Material	UV-resistant ABS, polypropylene
Sensor Inputs	
RF Filtering	RC low-pass filter on each signal line

ISS Dimensions(not including anemometer or bird spikes):

Vantage Pro2 with Standard Rad Shield	14.0" x 9.4" x 14.5" (356 mm x 239 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	20.8" x 9.4" x 16.0" (528 mm x 239 mm x 406 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Standard Rad Shield	14.3" x 9.7" x 14.5" (363 mm x 246 mm x 368 mm)
Vantage Pro2 Plus with Fan-Aspirated Rad Shield	21.1" x 9.7" x 16.0" (536 mm x 246 mm x 406 mm)

DAVIS  **® Davis Instruments** 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545-2778 USA
(510) 732-9229 • FAX (510) 670-0589 • sales@davisinstruments.com • www.davisinstruments.com

DS6152C, 6162C Rev. W 12/7/18
1

7
Vantage Pro2™

Ultra Violet (UV) Radiation Index (requires UV sensor)

Resolution and Units	0.1 Index
Range	0 to 16 Index
Accuracy	±5% of full scale (Reference: Yankee UVB-1 at UV index 10 (Extremely High))
Cosine Response	±4% FS (0° to 90° zenith angle)
Update Interval	50 seconds to 1 minute (5 minutes when dark)
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading and Hourly Average; Daily, Monthly High
Historical Graph Data	Hourly Average, Daily, Monthly Highs
Alarm	High Threshold from Instant Calculation

Wind

Wind Chill (Calculated)	
Resolution and Units	1°F or 1°C (user-selectable); °C is converted from °F and rounded to the nearest 1°C
Range	-110° to +135°F (-79° to +57°C)
Accuracy	±2°F (±1°C) (typical)
Update Interval	10 to 12 seconds
Source	United States National Weather Service (NWS)/NOAA
Equation Used	Osczevski (1995) (adopted by US NWS in 2001)
Variables Used	Instant Outside Temperature and 10-min. Avg. Wind Speed
Current Display Data	Instant Calculation
Current Graph Data	Instant Calculation; Hourly, Daily and Monthly Low
Historical Graph Data	Hourly, Daily and Monthly Lows
Alarm	Low Threshold from Instant Calculation
Wind Direction	
Range	1 - 360°
Display Resolution	16 points (22.5°) on compass rose, 1° in numeric display
Accuracy	±3°
Update Interval	2.5 to 3 seconds
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading (user adjustable); 10-min. Dominant; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominant
Historical Graph Data	Past 6 10-min. Dominants on compass rose only; Hourly, Daily, Monthly Dominants
Wind Speed	
Resolution and Units	1 mph, 1 km/h, 0.4 m/s, or 1 knot (user-selectable) Measured in mph; other units are converted from mph and rounded to nearest 1 km/hr, 0.1 m/s, or 1 knot.
Range	0 to 200 mph, 0 to 173 knots, 0 to 89 m/s, 0 to 322 km/h
Update Interval	Instant Reading: 2.5 to 3 seconds, 10-minute Average: 1 minute
Accuracy	±2 mph (2 kts, 3.2 km/h, 0.9 m/s) or ±5%, whichever is greater
Maximum Cable Length	540' (165 m) (Note that maximum wind speed reading decreases as length of cable from anemometer to ISS increases.)
Current Display Data	Instant
Current Graph Data	Instant Reading; 10-minute and Hourly Average; Hourly High; Daily, Monthly and Yearly High with Direction of High
Historical Graph Data	10-min. and Hourly Averages; Hourly Highs; Daily, Monthly and Yearly Highs with Direction of Highs
Alarms	High Thresholds from Instant Reading and 10-minute Average

Calibration Certificate of Weather Station



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
 Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
 Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
 Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk

Calibration Certificate No.: CC0852407

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
 Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment Identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.:
Weather Station	Davis	Vantage PRO 2	AZ170710016	AAST-WS-03

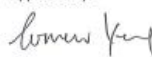
Certificate Information

Date of Receipt:	18 July 2024	Calibration Condition:	24.4°C, 54%RH, 998hPa
Date of Calibration:	24 July 2024	Adjustment:	N/A
Due Date of Calibration:	N/A	Appearance:	Good
Calibration Procedure:	JIF 1183-2007, JIF 1076-2020, SDP-116	Remark:	N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Platinum resistance thermometer	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	9 November 2024
Humidity sensor	KPPRHT-A-1	KCI I-1095, KCI P-1095	9 November 2024
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 August 2024

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard(s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shown in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Approved By:

 Warren Yeung

Company Chop: 
 Certificate Issue Date: 29 July 2024

CF-BEG-04

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0852407
Page 1 of 2

Appendix G – Weather information

General Information

Date	Absolute Daily Min Temperature (°C)	Absolute Daily Max Temperature (°C)	Total Rainfall (mm)
01/10/2024	27.8	34.2	0
02/10/2024	25.5	30.8	0
03/10/2024	23.3	29.4	0
04/10/2024	24.6	30.9	0
05/10/2024	25.5	31.5	0
06/10/2024	26.7	33.3	0
07/10/2024	27.3	32.9	0
08/10/2024	26.2	31.7	0
09/10/2024	25.2	27.4	Trace
10/10/2024	24.5	30.6	Trace
11/10/2024	23.2	27.5	8.7
12/10/2024	25.6	29.7	0
13/10/2024	25.9	30.2	0
14/10/2024	26.3	31	0
15/10/2024	26.6	30.9	0
16/10/2024	27.4	31.1	Trace
17/10/2024	27.1	29.7	Trace
18/10/2024	27.1	30.7	Trace
19/10/2024	26.4	33.7	0
20/10/2024	26.9	29.7	1.9
21/10/2024	26.4	31.5	Trace
22/10/2024	26	32.3	0
23/10/2024	23.4	28.4	0
24/10/2024	22	28.5	0
25/10/2024	22.9	29.4	0
26/10/2024	25.3	28.5	0.7
27/10/2024	25.9	29.2	Trace
28/10/2024	24.6	27.2	Trace
29/10/2024	23.7	26.7	Trace
30/10/2024	24.3	29.3	0
31/10/2024	24.1	30.6	0

NOTE1: The above weather information was obtained from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory.

NOTE2: trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

<https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2024&m=10>

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01/10/2024	0:00	0.4	112.5	02/10/2024	0:00	1.8	112.5	03/10/2024	0:00	0.4	67.5	04/10/2024	0:00	0.4	112.5
01/10/2024	1:00	0.4	135	02/10/2024	1:00	2.2	22.5	03/10/2024	1:00	0.4	90	04/10/2024	1:00	0.4	90
01/10/2024	2:00	0.9	90	02/10/2024	2:00	1.8	45	03/10/2024	2:00	0.4	135	04/10/2024	2:00	0.9	112.5
01/10/2024	3:00	0.4	67.5	02/10/2024	3:00	1.3	67.5	03/10/2024	3:00	0.4	90	04/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90
01/10/2024	4:00	0.9	90	02/10/2024	4:00	0.9	112.5	03/10/2024	4:00	0.4	90	04/10/2024	4:00	1.3	112.5
01/10/2024	5:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	5:00	0.9	157.5	03/10/2024	5:00	0.4	112.5	04/10/2024	5:00	1.3	67.5
01/10/2024	6:00	0.9	67.5	02/10/2024	6:00	0.4	315	03/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	04/10/2024	6:00	1.3	112.5
01/10/2024	7:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	7:00	0.4	292.5	03/10/2024	7:00	0.9	90	04/10/2024	7:00	1.3	90
01/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90	02/10/2024	8:00	0.4	135	03/10/2024	8:00	1.3	112.5	04/10/2024	8:00	1.3	67.5
01/10/2024	9:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	9:00	0.4	45	03/10/2024	9:00	1.3	90	04/10/2024	9:00	1.3	67.5
01/10/2024	10:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	10:00	0.9	202.5	03/10/2024	10:00	1.8	90	04/10/2024	10:00	1.3	67.5
01/10/2024	11:00	0.9	90	02/10/2024	11:00	0.9	135	03/10/2024	11:00	1.8	90	04/10/2024	11:00	1.3	90
01/10/2024	12:00	0.9	90	02/10/2024	12:00	0.9	112.5	03/10/2024	12:00	1.8	90	04/10/2024	12:00	1.3	112.5
01/10/2024	13:00	0.9	67.5	02/10/2024	13:00	0.9	45	03/10/2024	13:00	0.4	112.5	04/10/2024	13:00	1.3	112.5
01/10/2024	14:00	0.4	45	02/10/2024	14:00	0.4	135	03/10/2024	14:00	0.4	157.5	04/10/2024	14:00	1.3	90
01/10/2024	15:00	0.4	90	02/10/2024	15:00	1.3	270	03/10/2024	15:00	0.9	45	04/10/2024	15:00	0.9	90
01/10/2024	16:00	0.4	67.5	02/10/2024	16:00	0.9	45	03/10/2024	16:00	0.4	22.5	04/10/2024	16:00	0.9	90
01/10/2024	17:00	0.4	135	02/10/2024	17:00	1.8	45	03/10/2024	17:00	0.9	45	04/10/2024	17:00	0.9	90
01/10/2024	18:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	18:00	1.8	22.5	03/10/2024	18:00	0.9	135	04/10/2024	18:00	0.9	67.5
01/10/2024	19:00	0.9	135	02/10/2024	19:00	0.9	292.5	03/10/2024	19:00	0.4	315	04/10/2024	19:00	0.4	112.5
01/10/2024	20:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	20:00	1.8	22.5	03/10/2024	20:00	0.4	112.5	04/10/2024	20:00	0.4	90
01/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5	02/10/2024	21:00	1.3	22.5	03/10/2024	21:00	0.9	135	04/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5
01/10/2024	22:00	1.3	135	02/10/2024	22:00	1.8	315	03/10/2024	22:00	2.2	90	04/10/2024	22:00	0.9	90
01/10/2024	23:00	0.9	135	02/10/2024	23:00	1.3	22.5	03/10/2024	23:00	2.7	337.5	04/10/2024	23:00	1.3	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05/10/2024	0:00	0.9	90	06/10/2024	0:00	1.8	270	07/10/2024	0:00	1.3	112.5	08/10/2024	0:00	1.3	292.5
05/10/2024	1:00	0.9	90	06/10/2024	1:00	1.3	67.5	07/10/2024	1:00	1.3	67.5	08/10/2024	1:00	0.4	45
05/10/2024	2:00	0.9	67.5	06/10/2024	2:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	2:00	1.3	112.5	08/10/2024	2:00	0.4	45
05/10/2024	3:00	0.4	112.5	06/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	3:00	0.9	67.5	08/10/2024	3:00	0.4	67.5
05/10/2024	4:00	0.4	90	06/10/2024	4:00	0.9	67.5	07/10/2024	4:00	1.3	67.5	08/10/2024	4:00	0.9	90
05/10/2024	5:00	0.9	112.5	06/10/2024	5:00	0.4	112.5	07/10/2024	5:00	0.9	90	08/10/2024	5:00	0.4	135
05/10/2024	6:00	0.9	90	06/10/2024	6:00	0.4	90	07/10/2024	6:00	0.9	90	08/10/2024	6:00	0.9	90
05/10/2024	7:00	0.4	112.5	06/10/2024	7:00	0.9	112.5	07/10/2024	7:00	0.9	67.5	08/10/2024	7:00	0.4	112.5
05/10/2024	8:00	0.4	90	06/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	8:00	0.4	112.5	08/10/2024	8:00	0.9	135
05/10/2024	9:00	0.9	112.5	06/10/2024	9:00	1.3	112.5	07/10/2024	9:00	0.9	67.5	08/10/2024	9:00	1.3	112.5
05/10/2024	10:00	0.9	90	06/10/2024	10:00	1.3	67.5	07/10/2024	10:00	1.3	67.5	08/10/2024	10:00	1.3	112.5
05/10/2024	11:00	1.3	112.5	06/10/2024	11:00	1.3	112.5	07/10/2024	11:00	0.9	180	08/10/2024	11:00	0.9	157.5
05/10/2024	12:00	1.3	67.5	06/10/2024	12:00	0.9	67.5	07/10/2024	12:00	0.4	247.5	08/10/2024	12:00	1.3	90
05/10/2024	13:00	1.3	112.5	06/10/2024	13:00	1.3	67.5	07/10/2024	13:00	0.4	270	08/10/2024	13:00	1.3	112.5
05/10/2024	14:00	1.3	90	06/10/2024	14:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	14:00	0.4	270	08/10/2024	14:00	1.3	90
05/10/2024	15:00	1.3	67.5	06/10/2024	15:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	15:00	0.4	247.5	08/10/2024	15:00	0.9	247.5
05/10/2024	16:00	1.3	67.5	06/10/2024	16:00	0.9	67.5	07/10/2024	16:00	0.9	247.5	08/10/2024	16:00	1.3	247.5
05/10/2024	17:00	0.9	67.5	06/10/2024	17:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	17:00	1.3	270	08/09/2026	17:00	0.9	270
05/10/2024	18:00	1.3	67.5	06/10/2024	18:00	0.9	67.5	07/10/2024	18:00	0.9	270	08/10/2024	18:00	0.9	247.5
05/10/2024	19:00	0.9	90	06/10/2024	19:00	0.4	112.5	07/10/2024	19:00	0.9	247.5	08/10/2024	19:00	0.9	247.5
05/10/2024	20:00	0.9	90	06/10/2024	20:00	0.4	90	07/10/2024	20:00	0.4	247.5	08/10/2024	20:00	1.8	270
05/10/2024	21:00	0.9	67.5	06/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5	07/10/2024	21:00	0.9	247.5	08/10/2024	21:00	1.3	247.5
05/10/2024	22:00	0.4	112.5	06/10/2024	22:00	0.9	90	07/10/2024	22:00	1.3	247.5	08/10/2024	22:00	0.9	247.5
05/10/2024	23:00	0.4	90	06/10/2024	23:00	1.3	112.5	07/10/2024	23:00	0.9	270	08/10/2024	23:00	0.9	22.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
09/10/2024	0:00	0.9	112.5	10/10/2024	0:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	0:00	0.4	315	12/10/2024	0:00	0.4	22.5
09/10/2024	1:00	0.4	22.5	10/10/2024	1:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	1:00	0.4	337.5	12/10/2024	1:00	0.4	337.5
09/10/2024	2:00	0.4	45	10/10/2024	2:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	2:00	0.4	22.5	12/10/2024	2:00	0.4	337.5
09/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90	10/10/2024	3:00	0.4	135	11/10/2024	3:00	0.4	22.5	12/10/2024	3:00	0.9	270
09/10/2024	4:00	0.9	90	10/10/2024	4:00	0.4	112.5	11/09/2028	4:00	0.9	45	12/10/2024	4:00	1.3	112.5
09/10/2024	5:00	1.3	67.5	10/10/2024	5:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	5:00	0.4	135	12/10/2024	5:00	0.9	112.5
09/10/2024	6:00	1.3	112.5	10/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	12/10/2024	6:00	0.4	315
09/10/2024	7:00	1.3	90	10/10/2024	7:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	7:00	0.9	135	12/10/2024	7:00	0.4	67.5
09/10/2024	8:00	0.9	112.5	10/10/2224	8:00	0.4	315	11/10/2024	8:00	0.4	135	12/10/2024	8:00	1.3	112.5
09/10/2024	9:00	1.3	90	10/10/2024	9:00	0.4	337.5	11/10/2024	9:00	0.9	22.5	12/10/2024	9:00	0.9	135
09/10/2024	10:00	0.9	112.5	10/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	10:00	0.4	45	12/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5
09/10/2024	11:00	0.9	67.5	10/10/2024	11:00	0.9	90	11/09/2026	11:00	0.4	135	12/10/2024	11:00	0.9	112.5
09/10/2024	12:00	0.9	112.5	10/10/2024	12:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	12:00	0.4	202.5	12/10/2024	12:00	0.9	90
09/10/2024	13:00	0.4	67.5	10/10/2024	13:00	0.9	112.5	11/10/2024	13:00	0.4	112.5	12/10/2024	13:00	0.9	67.5
09/10/2024	14:00	0.9	67.5	10/10/2024	14:00	0.9	90	11/10/2024	14:00	0.9	112.5	12/10/2024	14:00	0.9	112.5
09/10/2024	15:00	1.3	90	10/10/2024	15:00	0.4	90	11/10/2024	15:00	0.9	135	12/10/2024	15:00	0.4	180
09/10/2024	16:00	0.9	90	10/10/2024	16:00	0.4	112.5	11/10/2024	16:00	0.9	45	12/10/2024	16:00	0.4	337.5
09/10/2024	17:00	0.9	67.5	10/10/2024	17:00	0.9	112.5	11/10/2024	17:00	0.9	337.5	12/10/2024	17:00	0.4	22.5
09/10/2024	18:00	1.3	112.5	10/10/2024	18:00	1.3	90	11/10/2024	18:00	0.9	247.5	12/10/2024	18:00	0.9	112.5
09/10/2024	19:00	1.8	67.5	10/10/2024	19:00	0.9	112.5	11/10/2024	19:00	0.4	112.5	12/10/2024	19:00	0.4	112.5
09/10/2024	20:00	0.9	67.5	10/10/2024	20:00	0.9	90	11/10/2024	20:00	0.4	337.5	12/10/2024	20:00	1.3	112.5
09/10/2024	21:00	0.4	90	10/10/2024	21:00	0.4	90	11/10/2024	21:00	0.9	90	12/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5
09/10/2024	22:00	0.4	112.5	10/10/2024	22:00	1.8	90	11/10/2024	22:00	0.9	67.5	12/10/2024	22:00	0.4	315
09/10/2024	23:00	0.9	112.5	10/10/2024	23:00	0.9	112.5	11/10/2024	23:00	0.9	112.5	12/10/2024	23:00	0.4	67.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13/10/2024	0:00	0.9	45	14/10/2024	0:00	1.3	112.5	15/10/2024	0:00	0.4	45	16/10/2024	0:00	1.3	67.5
13/10/2024	1:00	1.3	337.5	14/10/2024	1:00	0.9	112.5	15/10/2024	1:00	0.9	22.5	16/10/2024	1:00	0.9	315
13/10/2024	2:00	0.4	22.5	14/10/2024	2:00	0.9	67.5	15/10/2024	2:00	0.9	292.5	16/10/2024	2:00	0.4	315
13/10/2024	3:00	0.9	337.5	14/10/2024	3:00	0.9	112.5	15/10/2024	3:00	0.9	67.5	16/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90
13/10/2024	4:00	0.9	45	14/10/2024	4:00	0.4	337.5	15/10/2024	4:00	0.9	292.5	16/10/2024	4:00	0.9	270
13/10/2024	5:00	1.3	90	14/10/2024	5:00	0.9	67.5	15/10/2024	5:00	0.9	112.5	16/10/2024	5:00	0.4	112.5
13/10/2024	6:00	1.3	45	14/10/2024	6:00	1.3	67.5	15/10/2024	6:00	0.9	135	16/10/2024	6:00	1.3	45
13/10/2024	7:00	1.3	112.5	14/10/2024	7:00	0.9	90	15/10/2024	7:00	0.9	135	16/10/2024	7:00	0.9	90
13/10/2024	8:00	1.3	45	14/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90	15/10/2024	8:00	1.3	135	16/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90
13/10/2024	9:00	1.3	90	14/10/2024	9:00	0.9	67.5	15/10/2024	9:00	0.9	315	16/10/2024	9:00	0.4	67.5
13/10/2024	10:00	0.9	67.5	14/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	15/10/2024	10:00	1.3	112.5	16/10/2024	10:00	0.4	90
13/10/2024	11:00	1.3	67.5	14/10/2024	11:00	0.9	67.5	15/10/2024	11:00	0.9	135	16/10/2024	11:00	0.9	45
13/10/2024	12:00	1.8	67.5	14/10/2024	12:00	1.3	67.5	15/10/2024	12:00	0.4	45	16/10/2024	12:00	0.4	270
13/10/2024	13:00	1.3	67.5	14/10/2024	13:00	0.9	90	15/10/2024	13:00	1.3	337.5	16/10/2024	13:00	0.4	90
13/10/2024	14:00	0.9	135	14/10/2024	14:00	0.9	90	15/10/2024	14:00	1.3	135	16/10/2024	14:00	0.9	337.5
13/10/2024	15:00	0.4	135	14/10/2024	15:00	0.9	67.5	15/10/2024	15:00	0.9	112.5	16/10/2024	15:00	0.4	202.5
13/10/2024	16:00	0.4	135	14/10/2024	16:00	0.4	112.5	15/10/2024	16:00	1.3	112.5	16/10/2024	16:00	0.4	112.5
13/10/2024	17:00	0.9	202.5	14/10/2024	17:00	0.4	90	15/10/2024	17:00	1.3	112.5	16/10/2024	17:00	0.4	135
13/10/2024	18:00	0.4	202.5	14/10/2024	18:00	0.9	112.5	15/10/2024	18:00	0.4	90	16/10/2024	18:00	0.4	90
13/10/2024	19:00	0.4	202.5	14/10/2024	19:00	0.9	90	15/10/2024	19:00	0.4	135	16/10/2024	19:00	0.9	45
13/10/2024	20:00	0.4	112.5	14/10/2024	20:00	1.3	112.5	15/10/2024	20:00	0.4	112.5	16/10/2024	20:00	0.4	270
13/10/2024	21:00	0.9	270	14/10/2024	21:00	1.3	135	15/10/2024	21:00	0.4	112.5	16/10/2024	21:00	0.4	90
13/10/2024	22:00	0.9	45	14/10/2024	22:00	1.3	45	15/10/2024	22:00	0.9	135	16/10/2024	22:00	0.9	337.5
13/10/2024	23:00	0.9	45	14/10/2024	23:00	2.2	90	15/10/2024	23:00	1.3	90	16/10/2024	23:00	0.4	90

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17/10/2024	0:00	0.4	270	18/10/2024	0:00	1.8	135	19/10/2024	0:00	0.9	67.5	20/10/2024	0:00	1.3	112.5
17/10/2024	1:00	0.4	337.5	18/10/2024	1:00	0.9	67.5	19/10/2024	1:00	1.3	67.5	20/10/2024	1:00	0.9	112.5
17/10/2024	2:00	0.9	315	18/10/2024	2:00	1.3	67.5	19/10/2024	2:00	0.9	90	20/10/2024	2:00	0.9	67.5
17/10/2024	3:00	0.4	315	18/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90	19/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90	20/10/2024	3:00	0.9	112.5
17/10/2024	4:00	0.9	90	18/10/2024	4:00	0.4	90	19/10/2024	4:00	0.4	90	20/10/2024	4:00	0.4	337.5
17/10/2024	5:00	0.9	270	18/10/2024	5:00	0.4	67.5	19/10/2024	5:00	0.4	67.5	20/10/2024	5:00	0.9	67.5
17/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	18/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	19/10/2024	6:00	0.4	90	20/10/2024	6:00	1.3	67.5
17/10/2024	7:00	0.4	45	18/10/2024	7:00	0.9	90	19/10/2024	7:00	0.9	45	20/10/2024	7:00	0.9	90
17/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90	18/10/2024	8:00	0.4	112.5	19/10/2024	8:00	0.4	270	20/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90
17/10/2024	9:00	0.9	90	18/10/2024	9:00	0.4	90	19/10/2024	9:00	0.4	90	20/10/2024	9:00	0.9	67.5
17/10/2024	10:00	0.4	67.5	18/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	19/10/2024	10:00	0.9	337.5	20/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5
17/10/2024	11:00	0.4	90	18/10/2024	11:00	0.4	135	19/10/2024	11:00	0.4	90	20/10/2024	11:00	0.9	67.5
17/10/2024	12:00	0.9	45	18/10/2024	12:00	0.9	67.5	19/10/2024	12:00	0.4	112.5	20/10/2024	12:00	1.3	67.5
17/10/2024	13:00	0.4	270	18/10/2024	13:00	1.3	67.5	19/10/2024	13:00	0.9	67.5	20/10/2024	13:00	0.9	90
17/10/2024	14:00	0.4	90	18/10/2024	14:00	0.9	90	19/10/2024	14:00	1.3	112.5	20/10/2024	14:00	0.9	90
17/10/2024	15:00	0.9	337.5	18/10/2024	15:00	0.9	90	19/10/2024	15:00	0.9	90	20/10/2024	15:00	0.9	67.5
17/10/2024	16:00	0.4	90	18/10/2024	16:00	0.9	67.5	19/10/2024	16:00	0.4	45	20/10/2024	16:00	0.4	112.5
17/10/2024	17:00	0.4	112.5	18/10/2024	17:00	0.4	112.5	19/10/2024	17:00	1.3	135	20/10/2024	17:00	0.9	337.5
17/10/2024	18:00	1.3	67.5	18/10/2024	18:00	0.4	90	19/10/2024	18:00	0.9	315	20/10/2024	18:00	0.9	45
17/10/2024	19:00	0.4	112.5	18/10/2024	19:00	0.9	112.5	19/10/2024	19:00	1.3	112.5	20/10/2024	19:00	1.3	337.5
17/10/2024	20:00	0.9	90	18/10/2024	20:00	0.9	90	19/10/2024	20:00	0.9	135	20/10/2024	20:00	0.4	22.5
17/10/2024	21:00	0.9	90	18/10/2024	21:00	0.9	315	19/10/2024	21:00	0.4	45	20/10/2024	21:00	0.9	337.5
17/10/2024	22:00	0.4	67.5	18/10/2024	22:00	0.4	112.5	19/10/2024	22:00	1.3	337.5	20/10/2024	22:00	0.9	45
17/10/2024	23:00	0.4	90	18/10/2024	23:00	0.9	112.5	19/10/2024	23:00	1.3	135	20/10/2024	23:00	1.3	90

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21/10/2024	0:00	0.9	157.5	22/10/2024	0:00	0.4	45	23/10/2024	0:00	1.3	22.5	24/10/2024	0:00	1.3	112.5
21/10/2024	1:00	0.9	22.5	22/10/2024	1:00	0.9	135	23/10/2024	1:00	0.9	67.5	24/10/2024	1:00	0.9	135
21/10/2024	2:00	0.4	22.5	22/10/2024	2:00	0.9	112.5	23/10/2024	2:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	2:00	0.9	135
21/10/2024	3:00	0.4	45	22/10/2024	3:00	0.9	22.5	23/10/2024	3:00	0.4	90	24/10/2024	3:00	1.3	112.5
21/10/2024	4:00	0.9	135	22/10/2024	4:00	0.4	112.5	23/10/2024	4:00	0.9	112.5	24/10/2024	4:00	1.3	112.5
21/10/2024	5:00	0.9	112.5	22/10/2024	5:00	0.4	112.5	23/10/2024	5:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	5:00	0.9	90
21/10/2024	6:00	1.3	135	22/10/2024	6:00	1.3	112.5	23/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	6:00	0.9	112.5
21/10/2024	7:00	1.3	135	22/10/2024	7:00	0.9	112.5	23/10/2024	7:00	1.3	112.5	24/10/2024	7:00	0.4	90
21/10/2024	8:00	0.9	22.5	22/10/2024	8:00	0.4	315	23/10/2024	8:00	0.9	112.5	24/10/2024	8:00	0.4	90
21/10/2024	9:00	0.4	112.5	22/10/2024	9:00	0.4	67.5	23/10/2024	9:00	0.4	315	24/10/2024	9:00	1.3	67.5
21/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	22/10/2024	10:00	1.3	112.5	23/10/2024	10:00	0.4	67.5	24/10/2024	10:00	0.9	157.5
21/10/2024	11:00	1.3	112.5	22/10/2024	11:00	0.9	135	23/10/2024	11:00	0.9	112.5	24/10/2024	11:00	0.9	112.5
21/10/2024	12:00	0.9	112.5	22/10/2024	12:00	0.4	112.5	23/10/2024	12:00	0.9	135	24/10/2024	12:00	1.3	135
21/10/2024	13:00	0.4	315	22/10/2024	13:00	0.9	112.5	23/10/2024	13:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	13:00	1.3	135
21/10/2024	14:00	0.4	67.5	22/10/2024	14:00	0.9	90	23/10/2024	14:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	14:00	0.9	22.5
21/10/2024	15:00	1.3	135	22/10/2024	15:00	0.9	67.5	23/10/2024	15:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	15:00	0.4	112.5
21/10/2024	16:00	0.4	135	22/10/2024	16:00	0.9	90	23/10/2024	16:00	0.4	315	24/10/2024	16:00	0.4	112.5
21/10/2024	17:00	0.4	22.5	22/10/2024	17:00	0.9	292.5	23/10/2024	17:00	0.4	337.5	24/10/2024	17:00	1.3	112.5
21/10/2024	18:00	0.9	112.5	22/10/2024	18:00	2.7	112.5	23/10/2024	18:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	18:00	0.9	112.5
21/10/2024	19:00	0.4	112.5	22/10/2024	19:00	2.2	45	23/10/2024	19:00	0.9	90	24/10/2024	19:00	0.4	315
21/10/2024	20:00	1.3	112.5	22/10/2024	20:00	3.1	90	23/10/2024	20:00	0.4	112.5	24/10/2024	20:00	0.4	67.5
21/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5	22/10/2024	21:00	2.7	67.5	23/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5	24/10/2024	21:00	0.9	112.5
21/10/2024	22:00	0.4	315	22/10/2024	22:00	1.3	337.5	23/10/2024	22:00	0.9	90	24/10/2024	22:00	0.9	135
21/10/2024	23:00	0.4	67.5	22/10/2024	23:00	1.3	90	23/10/2024	23:00	0.4	90	24/10/2024	23:00	0.4	112.5

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25/10/2024	0:00	0.4	135	26/10/2024	0:00	0.4	22.5	27/10/2024	0:00	0.4	45	28/10/2024	0:00	0.4	22.5
25/10/2024	1:00	0.9	45	26/10/2024	1:00	0.9	135	27/10/2024	1:00	0.4	67.5	28/10/2024	1:00	0.4	112.5
25/10/2024	2:00	0.4	22.5	26/10/2024	2:00	0.9	157.5	27/10/2024	2:00	1.3	67.5	28/10/2024	2:00	0.9	112.5
25/10/2024	3:00	0.9	135	26/10/2024	3:00	0.9	157.5	27/10/2024	3:00	0.9	67.5	28/10/2024	3:00	0.9	112.5
25/10/2024	4:00	0.9	157.5	26/10/2024	4:00	0.9	112.5	27/10/2024	4:00	0.4	90	28/10/2024	4:00	0.4	112.5
25/10/2024	5:00	0.9	157.5	26/10/2024	5:00	0.9	90	27/10/2024	5:00	0.4	22.5	28/10/2024	5:00	0.9	90
25/10/2024	6:00	0.9	112.5	26/10/2024	6:00	0.9	90	27/10/2024	6:00	0.4	112.5	28/10/2024	6:00	0.9	292.5
25/10/2024	7:00	0.9	90	26/10/2024	7:00	1.8	112.5	27/10/2024	7:00	0.9	112.5	28/10/2024	7:00	0.4	292.5
25/10/2024	8:00	0.9	90	26/10/2024	8:00	1.3	67.5	27/10/2024	8:00	0.9	112.5	28/10/2024	8:00	0.4	292.5
25/10/2024	9:00	0.4	90	26/10/2024	9:00	1.8	67.5	27/10/2024	9:00	0.4	112.5	28/10/2024	9:00	0.9	22.5
25/10/2024	10:00	0.4	90	26/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	27/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	28/10/2024	10:00	0.4	22.5
25/10/2024	11:00	0.4	112.5	26/10/2024	11:00	0.4	112.5	27/10/2024	11:00	0.9	135	28/10/2024	11:00	1.3	45
25/10/2024	12:00	0.9	135	26/10/2024	12:00	0.4	112.5	27/10/2024	12:00	0.4	22.5	28/10/2024	12:00	0.9	22.5
25/10/2024	13:00	1.3	112.5	26/10/2024	13:00	0.4	45	27/10/2024	13:00	0.4	67.5	28/10/2024	13:00	0.4	22.5
25/10/2024	14:00	1.3	112.5	26/10/2024	14:00	0.9	67.5	27/10/2024	14:00	0.4	292.5	28/10/2024	14:00	0.9	45
25/10/2024	15:00	0.9	90	26/10/2024	15:00	1.8	67.5	27/10/2024	15:00	0.4	22.5	28/10/2024	15:00	0.9	337.5
25/10/2024	16:00	0.4	112.5	26/10/2024	16:00	2.7	90	27/10/2024	16:00	0.4	337.5	28/10/2024	16:00	1.3	270
25/10/2024	17:00	1.3	112.5	26/10/2024	17:00	1.3	67.5	27/10/2024	17:00	0.9	112.5	28/10/2024	17:00	0.9	112.5
25/10/2024	18:00	0.9	112.5	26/10/2024	18:00	1.3	67.5	27/10/2024	18:00	0.9	45	28/10/2024	18:00	1.3	90
25/10/2024	19:00	0.4	247.5	26/10/2024	19:00	1.3	135	27/10/2024	19:00	0.4	135	28/10/2024	19:00	1.3	112.5
25/10/2024	20:00	0.4	135	26/10/2024	20:00	0.9	112.5	27/10/2024	20:00	0.4	112.5	28/10/2024	20:00	0.9	112.5
25/10/2024	21:00	0.9	270	26/10/2024	21:00	1.8	90	27/10/2024	21:00	0.9	135	28/10/2024	21:00	0.9	135
25/10/2024	22:00	1.3	45	26/10/2024	22:00	1.3	112.5	27/10/2024	22:00	0.4	112.5	28/10/2024	22:00	0.9	45
25/10/2024	23:00	0.9	112.5	26/10/2024	23:00	1.8	112.5	27/10/2024	23:00	1.3	112.5	28/10/2024	23:00	0.4	45

Mean Wind Speed and Wind Direction recorded by the weather station setup at the rooftop of Hong Kong Children's Hospital

Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction	Date	Time	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29/10/2024	0:00	1.3	67.5	30/10/2024	0:00	1.3	90	31/10/2024	0:00	0.4	90				
29/10/2024	1:00	1.3	90	30/10/2024	1:00	1.3	112.5	31/10/2024	1:00	1.3	112.5				
29/10/2024	2:00	0.4	90	30/10/2024	2:00	1.3	112.5	31/10/2024	2:00	0.9	90				
29/10/2024	3:00	1.3	112.5	30/10/2024	3:00	0.9	90	31/10/2024	3:00	0.9	247.5				
29/10/2024	4:00	1.3	67.5	30/10/2024	4:00	0.4	90	31/10/2024	4:00	0.4	247.5				
29/10/2024	5:00	1.8	112.5	30/10/2024	5:00	0.9	90	31/10/2024	5:00	0.4	247.5				
29/10/2024	6:00	0.4	135	30/10/2024	6:00	0.4	135	31/10/2024	6:00	0.4	247.5				
29/10/2024	7:00	0.9	112.5	30/10/2024	7:00	0.4	90	31/10/2024	7:00	0.4	270				
29/10/2024	8:00	0.4	112.5	30/10/2024	8:00	0.9	67.5	31/10/2024	8:00	0.4	247.5				
29/10/2024	9:00	0.4	112.5	30/10/2024	9:00	0.9	157.5	31/10/2024	9:00	0.9	247.5				
29/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5	30/10/2024	10:00	0.4	67.5	31/10/2024	10:00	0.4	112.5				
29/10/2024	11:00	0.4	135	30/10/2024	11:00	0.9	22.5	31/10/2024	11:00	0.9	135				
29/10/2024	12:00	0.4	112.5	30/10/2024	12:00	1.3	270	31/10/2024	12:00	0.9	135				
29/10/2024	13:00	0.9	112.5	30/10/2024	13:00	1.8	112.5	31/10/2024	13:00	0.9	112.5				
29/10/2024	14:00	0.4	112.5	30/10/2024	14:00	0.4	67.5	31/10/2024	14:00	1.3	112.5				
29/10/2024	15:00	0.9	157.5	30/10/2024	15:00	0.4	112.5	31/10/2024	15:00	1.3	112.5				
29/10/2024	16:00	0.9	112.5	30/10/2024	16:00	0.9	22.5	31/10/2024	16:00	1.8	112.5				
29/10/2024	17:00	0.9	112.5	30/10/2024	17:00	0.9	90	31/10/2024	17:00	1.8	135				
29/10/2024	18:00	2.2	112.5	30/10/2024	18:00	0.9	292.5	31/10/2024	18:00	1.8	112.5				
29/10/2024	19:00	1.3	112.5	30/10/2024	19:00	0.4	292.5	31/10/2024	19:00	1.3	112.5				
29/10/2024	20:00	0.9	90	30/10/2024	20:00	0.4	292.5	31/10/2024	20:00	1.3	135				
29/10/2024	21:00	1.3	112.5	30/10/2024	21:00	0.9	22.5	31/10/2024	21:00	1.8	67.5				
29/10/2024	22:00	0.9	202.5	30/10/2024	22:00	0.4	22.5	31/10/2024	22:00	2.2	90				
29/10/2024	23:00	1.3	45	30/10/2024	23:00	1.8	247.5	31/10/2024	23:00	0.4	135				

Appendix H – 24-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location: AM3 – Sky Tower

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
05/10/2024	Sunny	31.8	1013.3	15.1493	15.2722	0.1229	2024/10/5 9:28	2024/10/6 9:28	1440.0	46	46	1.27	1824	67
10/10/2024	Cloudy	30.8	1013	17.6351	17.7294	0.0943	2024/10/10 13:29	2024/10/11 13:29	1440.0	46	46	1.27	1827	52
16/10/2024	Sunny	30.1	1014.5	15.1551	15.2983	0.1432	2024/10/16 13:24	2024/10/17 13:24	1440.0	46	46	1.27	1830	78
22/10/2024	Sunny	33.2	1013.7	14.4565	14.5817	0.1252	2024/10/22 9:37	2024/10/23 9:37	1440.0	48	48	1.32	1901	66
28/10/2024	Cloudy	25.1	1010.1	19.0887	19.2238	0.1351	2024/10/28 9:21	2024/10/29 9:21	1440.0	46	46	1.28	1842	73
													Sunny	78
													Minimum	52
													Average	67
													Action Level	182
													Limit Level	260

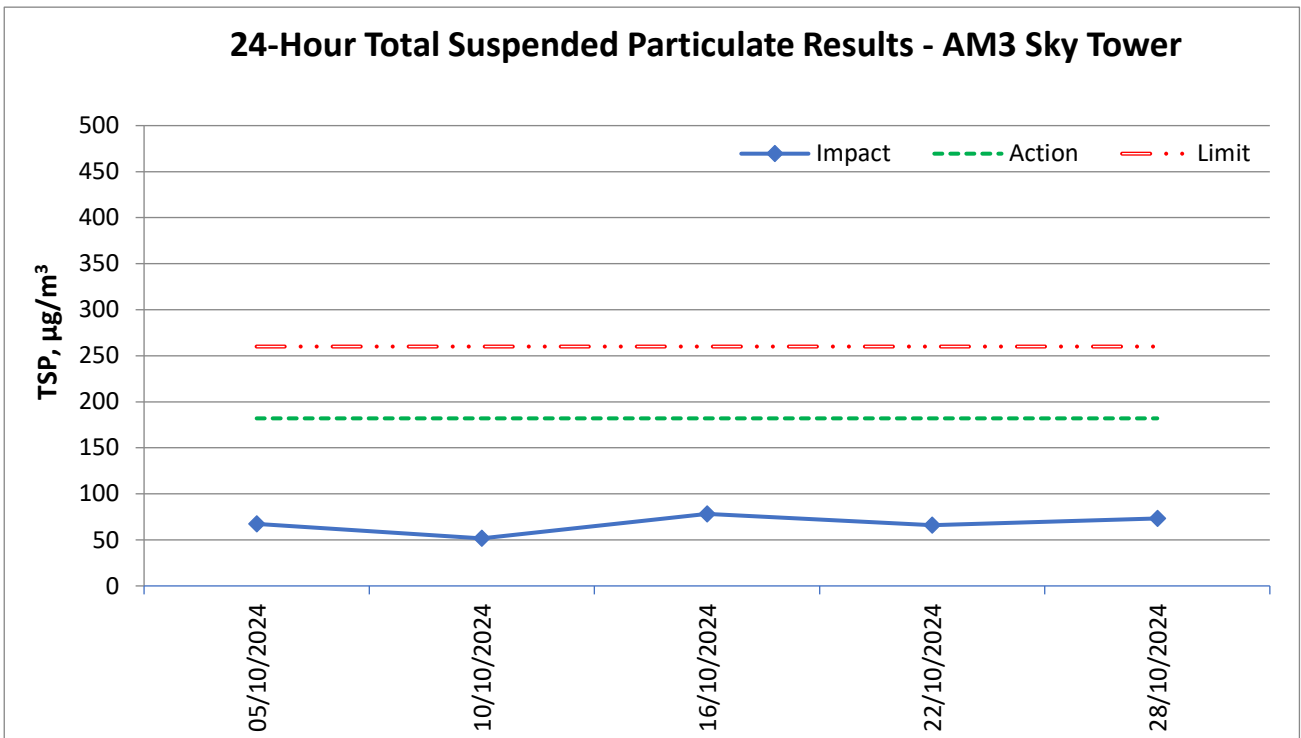
Location: AM4(A) - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind’s Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A) ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

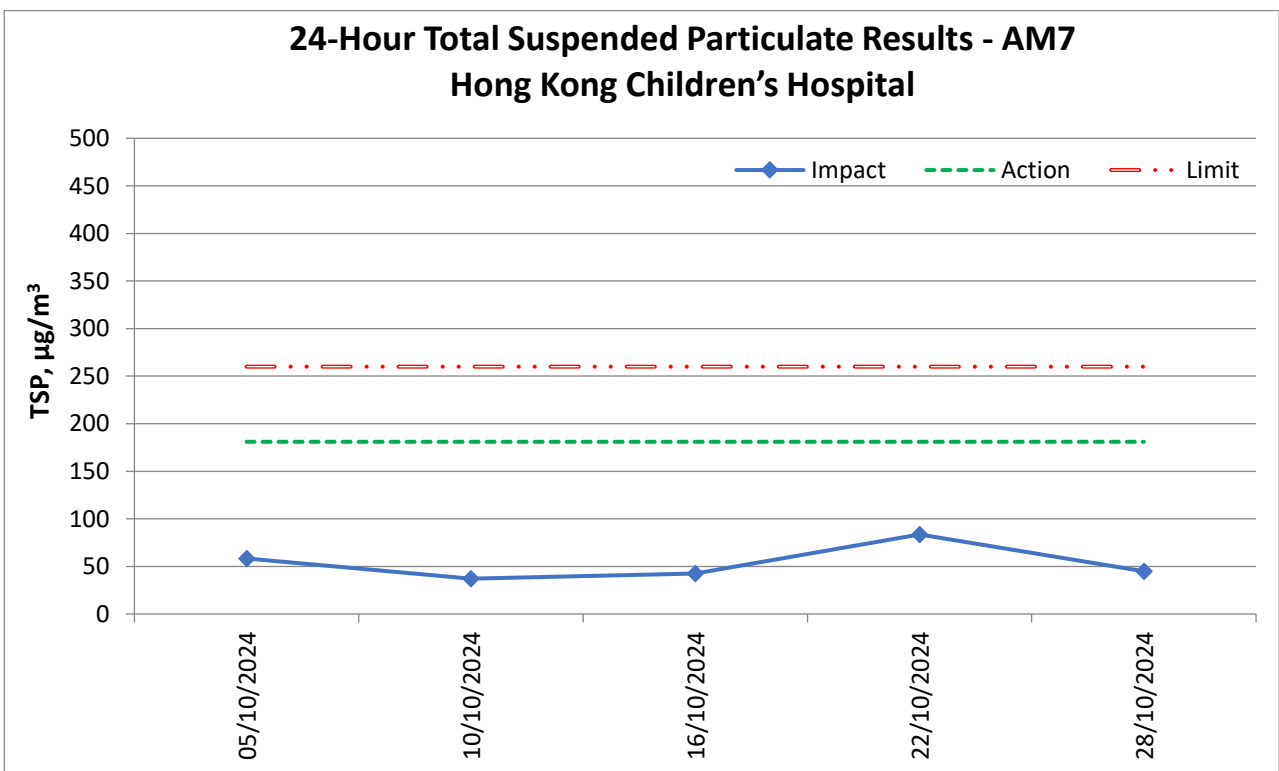
Location: AM7 – Hong Kong Children’s Hospital

Start Date	Weather	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Filter weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (min)	Flow Rate (cfm)		Av. Flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
05/10/2024	Sunny	31.8	1013.3	15.4417	15.5518	0.1101	2024/10/5 9:24	2024/10/6 9:24	1440.0	48	48	1.31	1886	58
10/10/2024	Cloudy	30.8	1013	15.4855	15.5556	0.0701	2024/10/10 13:34	2024/10/11 13:34	1440.0	48	48	1.31	1889	37
16/10/2024	Sunny	30.1	1014.5	19.2119	19.2854	0.0735	2024/10/16 9:38	2024/10/17 9:38	1440.0	44	44	1.20	1735	42
22/10/2024	Sunny	33.2	1013.7	19.0751	19.2324	0.1573	2024/10/22 13:27	2024/10/23 13:27	1440.0	48	48	1.31	1882	84
28/10/2024	Cloudy	25.1	1010.1	15.5888	15.6743	0.0855	2024/10/28 9:25	2024/10/29 9:25	1440.0	48	48	1.32	1904	45
													Sunny	84
													Minimum	37
													Average	53
													Action Level	181
													Limit Level	260

24-hour average TSP



Note: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. No 24-TSP monitoring was conducted at AM4(A). ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.



Appendix I – 1-hr TSP monitoring results and graphical presentation

Location:
**AM3 -
 Sky Tower**

Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
05/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	58	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	67	
	11:00	-	12:00	66	
10/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	44	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	48	
	15:00	-	16:00	50	
16/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	66	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	66	
	15:00	-	16:00	68	
22/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	59	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	65	
	11:00	-	12:00	72	
28/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	74	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	73	
	11:00	-	12:00	78	
Maximum				78	
Minimum				44	
Average				64	
Action Level				297	
Limit Level				500	

Location:
**AM4(A) -
The Hong Kong
Society for the
Blind's Factory
cum Sheltered
Workshop**

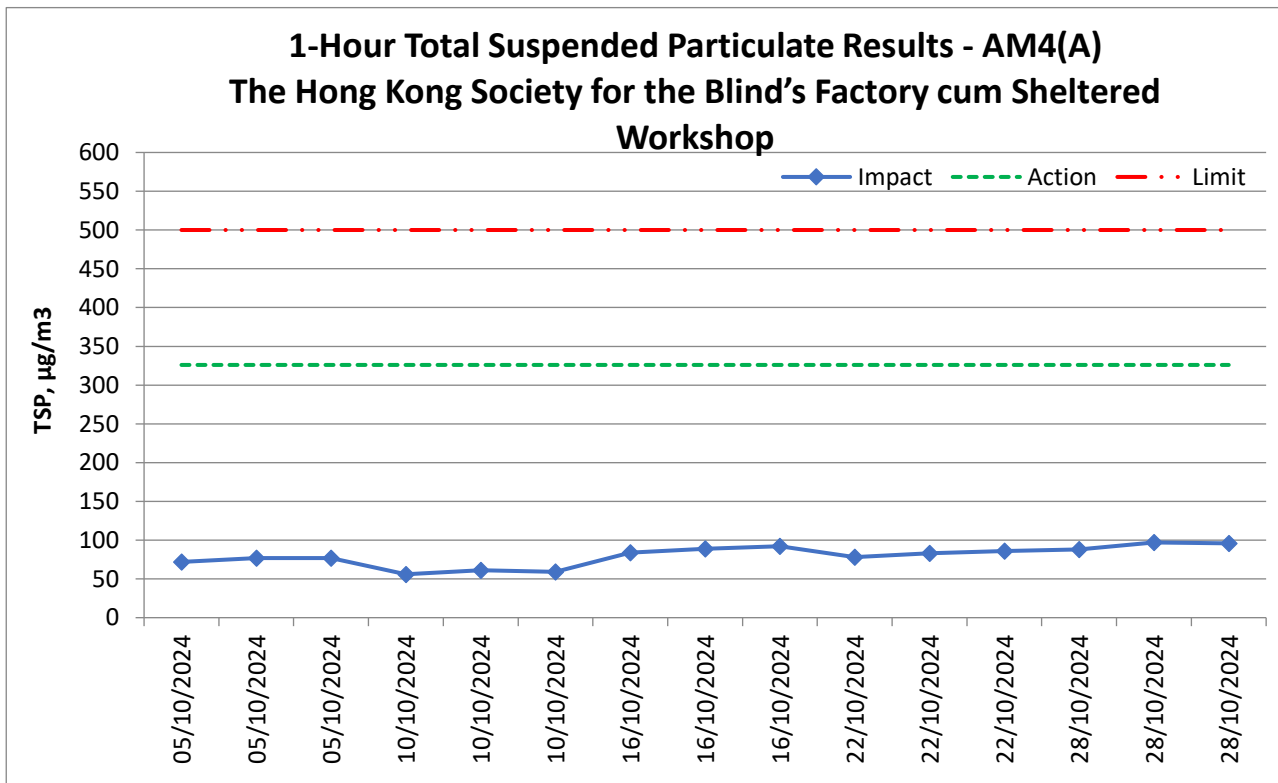
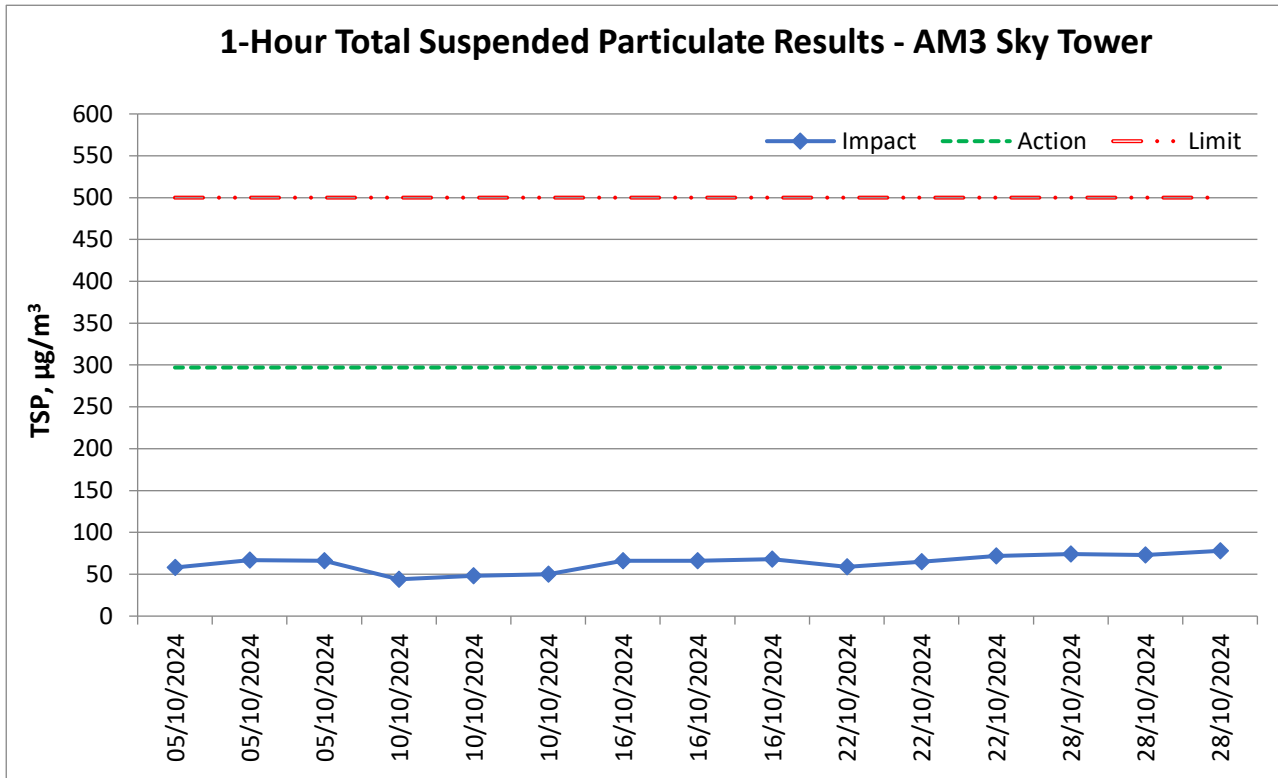
Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
05/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	72	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	77	
	15:00	-	16:00	77	
10/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	56	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	61	
	11:00	-	12:00	59	
16/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	84	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	89	
	15:00	-	16:00	92	
22/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	78	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	83	
	11:00	-	12:00	86	
28/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	88	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	97	
	15:00	-	16:00	96	
Maximum				97	
Minimum				56	
Average				80	
Action Level				326	
Limit Level				500	

NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

Location:
**AM7 -
 Hong Kong
 Children's
 Hospital**

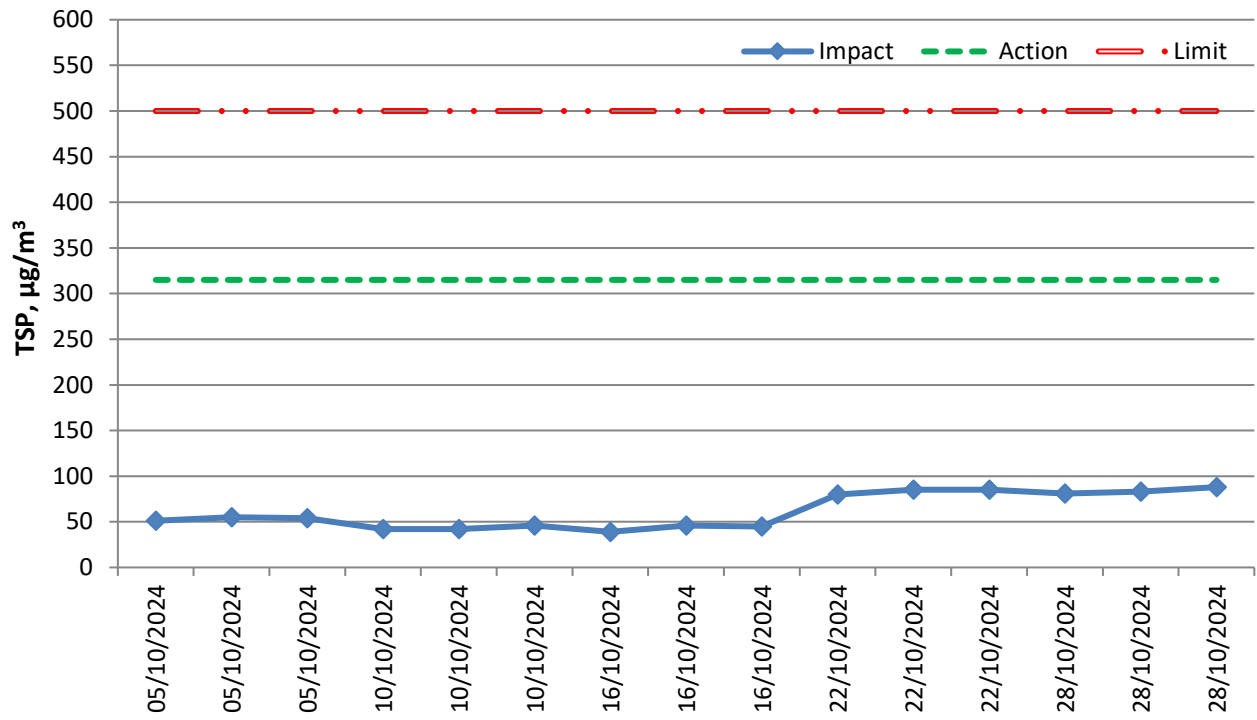
Date	Measurement Period			1-hr TSP concentration, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Weather
05/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	51	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	55	
	11:00	-	12:00	54	
10/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	42	Cloudy
	14:00	-	15:00	42	
	15:00	-	16:00	46	
16/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	39	Sunny
	10:00	-	11:00	46	
	11:00	-	12:00	45	
22/10/2024	13:00	-	14:00	80	Sunny
	14:00	-	15:00	85	
	15:00	-	16:00	85	
28/10/2024	9:00	-	10:00	81	Cloudy
	10:00	-	11:00	83	
	11:00	-	12:00	88	
Maximum				88	
Minimum				39	
Average				61	
Action Level				315	
Limit Level				500	

1-hour average TSP



NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (AM4(A)), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 1-hr TSP monitoring at AM4(A) were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for AM4(A) is confirmed.

1-Hour Total Suspended Particulate Results - AM7 Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix J – Event and Action Plan for air quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rectify any unacceptable practice; 2. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC and Supervisor /ER; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; 5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions; 6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and Supervisor /ER; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working day of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Limit Level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Inform Contractor, IEC, Supervisor /ER, and EPD; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; 4. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss possible remedial measures with ET and Contractor; 4. Advise the Supervisor /ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results.	on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. Conduct meeting with ET and IEC if exceedance continues.	within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals.
Limit Level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. Arrange meeting with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor to discuss the remedial action to be taken; 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep EPD, IEC and Supervisor /ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stop, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with Supervisor /ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Discuss with ET and IEC on proper remedial actions; 3. Submit proposal for remedial actions to Supervisor /ER and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Submit further remedial actions if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix K – Calibration certificates, catalogue of noise monitoring equipment

Catalogue of Sound Level Meter

Specifications

	NL-52	NL-42
Applicable standards	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 1 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 1 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 1 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 1 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 1	IEC 61672-1: 2002 Class 2 ANSI S1.4-1983 Type 2 ANSI S1.4A-1985 Type 2 ANSI S1.43-1997 Type 2 JIS C 1509-1: 2005 Class 2
Measurement functions	Simultaneous measurement of the following items, with selected time weighting and frequency weighting WEEE Directives, Chinese RoHS (export model for China only)	
Processing (main ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p Equivalent continuous sound pressure level: L_{eq} Sound exposure level: L_E Maximum sound pressure level: L_{max} Minimum sound pressure level: L_{min} Percentage sound levels: L_N (0.1 to 99.9%, 0.1-increment steps, max. 5 values)	
Processing (sub ch)	Instantaneous sound pressure level: L_p	
Additional processing	In addition to main processing items, one of the following can be selected for simultaneous processing: C-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{Ceq} C-weighted peak sound level: L_{Cpeak} Z-weighted peak sound level: L_{Zpeak} 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{A1eq}^{*2} Maximum 1-time-weighted equivalent continuous sound level: L_{A1max}^{*2} The power average of the maximum level of each 5 second interval: L_{A1a5} The frequency weighting for the additional processing synchronizes with the frequency weighting of the sub-channel, so when the sub-channel has A-weighting, L_{A1a5} can be selected. When C-weighting (Z-weighting) is selected, the additional processing L_{Ceq} and L_{Cpeak} (L_{Zpeak}) are selectable.	
Measuring time	10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 m, 1, 8, 24 h, and manual (maximum 24 h)	
Microphone	Type: UC-59 Sensitivity level: -27 dB	Type: UC-52 Sensitivity level: -33 dB
Measurement range	A-weighting: 25 dB to 138 dB C-weighting: 33 dB to 138 dB Z-weighting: 38 dB to 138 dB C-weighting peak sound level: 55 dB to 141 dB Z-weighting peak sound level: 60 dB to 141 dB	
Inherent noise	A-weighting: 17 dB or less C-weighting: 25 dB or less Z-weighting: 30 dB or less	19 dB or less 27 dB or less 32 dB or less
Frequency range	20 Hz to 20 kHz	
Frequency weighting	A, C, and Z	
Time weighting	F (Fast) and S (Slow)	
Level range	Single range (Linearity range: 113 dB) Bar graph display range max: Max. 110 dB (20 to 130 dB) Switching of bar graph display: Set the upper/lower limit in 10 dB increments.	
RMS detection circuit	Digital processing method	
Sampling cycle	20.8 μ s (L_p , L_{eq} , L_E , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak} : sampling frequency: 48 kHz) 100 ms (L_N)	
Calibration	Measurement Law: electrical calibration performed according to IEC and JIS standards, using internally generated signals; acoustic calibration performed with the NC-74.	
Correction functions	Windscreen correction: Compliant with IEC 61672-1 and JIS C 1509-1 standards when the windscreen is installed. Diffuse sound field correction: Correction of frequency characteristics in order to comply with standards (ANSI S1.4) in diffuse sound field.	
Delay time	The meter can be set to start measuring a specified time (OFF, 1, 3, 5 or 10 s) after the start button has been pressed or when a user-set trigger is exceeded.	
Back erase function	When the PAUSE key is pressed to pause measurement, the preceding (user selectable) 0, 1, 3 or 5 s data are excluded from processing.	
Display	Backlit semitransparent color TFT LCD display WQVGA (400 x 240 dots) * LCD with touch panel (Capacitive Touch Panel) Numerical display update frequency: 1 s Bar graph update frequency: 100 ms	
Store	Manual Number of data: Internal memory: max. 1000 sets SD Card: depends on the capacity of the SD Card*1	Auto*2 Instantaneous values (L_p mode) and processed values (L_{eq} mode) are stored continuously and automatically at preset intervals. LP sampling cycle: 100 ms, 200 ms, 1 s, L_{eq} 1s Leq sampling cycle: 10 s, 1, 5, 10, 15, 30 ms, 1, 8, 24 h Measurement Time: Max. 1000 h (depends on the capacity of the SD Card)*1

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* Specifications subject to change without notice.

Distributed by:

This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This product is certified as an International Protection rating of IP54 (dust protected and resistant to splashing water).
This leaflet is printed with environmentally friendly vegetable-based ink on recycled paper.

1011-4 212 P.D

Data recall	Allows viewing of stored data
Setup memory	Up to five setup configurations can be saved in internal memory, for later recall Start up via file settings previously stored on SD card possible
Waveform recording*3	
File format	Uncompressed waveform WAVE file
Sampling frequency	Select 48 kHz, 24 kHz or 12 kHz
Data length	Select 24 bit or 16 bit
Outputs	
DC output	Output DC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing
Output voltage	2.5 V, 25 mV / dB at bar graph display full scale
AC output	Output AC signals using a frequency weighting characteristic selected by processing or by A, C, Z-weighting.
Output voltage	1 V (rms values) at bar graph display full scale
Comparator output*2	Turns on when the open-collector output exceeds the set value (max. applied voltage 24 V, max. current 60 mA, allowable dissipation 300 mW).
USB*3	Allows USB to be connected to a computer and recognized as a removable disk Allows USB to be controlled via communication commands
RS-232C communication	Allows for RS-232C communication via use of a dedicated cable
Data continuous output*2	
Type of data	Instantaneous value: L_p Processed value: L_{eq} , L_{max} , L_{min} , L_{peak}
Output interval	100 ms
Print out	Printing of measurement results on dedicated printer DPU-414
Power requirements	Four IEC R6 (size AA) batteries (alkaline or rechargeable batteries) or external power supply
Battery life (23 °C)	Alkaline battery LR6 (AA): 26 h (NI-MH secondary battery: 25 h) At the maximum: * Depends on the setting
AC adapter	NC-98C (NC-34 for previous models cannot be used)
External power voltage	5 to 7 V (rated voltage: 6 V)
Current consumption	Approximately 90 mA (normal operation, rated voltage)
Ambient conditions	Temperature: -10 to +50 °C Humidity: 10 to 90% RH (non-condensing)
Dustproof / water-resistant performance*4	IP code: IP54 (except for microphone) See precautions regarding waterproofing
Dimensions, weight	Approx. 250 (H) x 76 (W) x 33 mm(D), approx. 400 g (with batteries)
Supplied accessories	Storage case x 1, Windscreen WS-10 x 1, Windscreen fall prevention rubber x 1, Hand strap x 1, LR6 (AA) alkaline batteries x 4, SD card 512 MB x 1 (NX-42EX preinstalled model only)

Options

	Product name	Product number
Extended function program (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42EX
Waveform recording program*2 (Inst.on 2 GB SD card)		NX-42WR
Octave, 1/3 octave real-time analysis program*2 (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42RT
FFT analysis program*2 (Inst.on 512 MB SD card)		NX-42FT
Data management software for environmental measurement		AS-60
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the octave and 1/3 octave data management software)		AS-60RT
Data management software for environmental measurement (Includes the vibration level data management software)		AS-60VM
Waveform analysis software		CAT-WAVE
SD Card 512 MB		SD-512M
SD Card 2 GB		SD-2G
AC adapter (100 V to 240 V)		NC-98C
Battery pack		BP-21
Microphone extension cables		EC-04 (from 2 m)
BNC-Pin output code		CC-24
Comparator output cable		CC-42C
Printer		DPU-414
Printer cable		CC-42P
RS 232C serial I/O cable		CC-42R
USB cable		—
Sound calibrator		NC-74
All-weather windscreen		WS-15
Windscreen mounting adapter		WS-15006
Rain-protection windscreen		WS-16
Sound level meter tripod		ST-80
All-weather windscreen tripod		ST-81

*1 Use Rion fully guaranteed products. *2 NX-42EX required (sold separately). *3 NX-42WR required (sold separately).
*4 Protection against harmful dust and water splashing from any direction.

Precautions regarding waterproofing

Before use, verify that the rubber bottom cover and the battery compartment lid are firmly closed.
To maintain the water and dust proof rating, internal packing replacement is required every two years (at cost).



RION CO., LTD.
http://www.rion.co.jp/english/

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

AAST-SLM-10
cal Date: 29 July 2024

中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB24001410-0001
Certificate No.

中国认可
国际互认
校准
CALIBRATION
CNAS L13344

委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Meter		
型号规格: Model/Type	NL-52		
制造商: Manufacturer	Rion		
机身号: Serial No.	00976203		
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLM-10		
接收日期: Rec. Date	2024-07-18	校准日期: Cal. Date	2024-07-29
签发日期: App. Date	2024-07-30	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)		

校准:
Calibrated by

赵文钰 赵文钰

核验:
Inspected by

钟灏 钟灏

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街米村大道西78号
实验室地址: 广州市增城区朱村街米村大道西78号
客服热线: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhuocun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhuocun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

第 1 页,共 6 页
Page of

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0001

说明

DIRECTIONS

- 本机构是国家市场监督管理总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构;“国家环境综合试验设备计量站”,国家国防科工局授权建立的“国防科技工业4412二级计量站”,本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.
- 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制(SI)单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units (SI) and/or the public metrological standards.
- 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
• JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程: Sound pressure level: (20~130)dB; Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB, (10 Hz~20kHz)
• 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件,超出范围的内容未被认可,其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
- 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
前置放大器(2239842)	LSs2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应: ±0.1dB	10Hz~50kHz
声校准器(2218291)	4GC23001017-0005/2025-01-29/赛宝(广州)	1级	94dB, 124dB@(1000 Hz)
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压: ±0.01%; 直流电 流: ±0.01%; 交流电压: ± 0.1%; 电阻: ±0.01%; 频 率: ±0.01%	10mV~100V (10Hz~200 kHz)
功率放大器(2536312)	4GC23000907-0001/2024-12-14/赛宝(广州)	失真度: ≤0.2%; 频率响应 ±0.2dB	20Hz~50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-1 00186)	GFJGJL1001231007106/2024-10-24/航空 304所	频率: U ₁₀ =0.001%,k=2;电压: U ₁₀ =0.10%,k=2	频率:0.001Hz~51.2kHz, 电压:(1~10 ⁵ ~30V)
正弦信号发生器(243165 6)	SXE202301878/2024-11-21/广东计量院	频率响应MPE±0.1dB	10Hz~50kHz
信号发生器(389052)	4GC24000402-0001/2025-05-13/赛宝(广州)	1.衰减器: 10dB改变量± 0.05dB, 1dB改变量±0.02dB ±0.1dB改变量±0.01dB; 2. 频率响应±0.1dB; 3.失真度 ≤0.1%; 4.频率±0.25%; 5. 猝发音, 持续时间±1% 失真度: <2%, 偶合器一致 性: ±0.3dB, 短期漂移: < 0.5dB, 工作有效声压级: ≥ 80dB	1.衰减器: (0~80) dB ±0.05dB; 2.频率响应: 10Hz~ 20kHz, 3.频率: 10Hz~ 20kHz, 4.猝发音, 持续 时间(0.25~2000) ms
耦合腔(3081703)	SXE202483019/2026-02-04/广东计量院	频率: ±0.3dB, 短期漂移: < 0.5dB, 工作有效声压级: ≥ 80dB	10Hz~20kHz
实验室标准传声器(2246 093)	GFJGJL1001240306537/2025-03-17/航空 304所	LS级	10Hz~25kHz

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Meter	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSs2024-02588
	声校准器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001230304185
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767
	功率放大器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	正弦信号发生器	广东计量院/SXE202301878
信号发生器	航天514所/GFJGJL1004240400235	
耦合腔	广东计量院/SXE202483019	

第 2 页,共 6 页
Page of

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

Sound Level Meter 实验室标准传声器 航空304所/GFJGIL1001240306537

5. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 23.3°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 66% 其它(Other): /

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定, 由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子 k 得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中“P”、“合格”代表“测量结果在允许范围内”, “F”、“不合格”代表“测量结果不在允许范围内”, “N/A”代表“不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等”。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
“P” and “Pass” in this certificate stand for “Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit”. “F” and “Fail” stand for “the measured value <Low Limit or the measured value >High Limit”. “N/A” stands for “Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc”. The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1.本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2.本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

3.“委托方”、“委托方联络信息”由委托方提供, “制造商”、“型号规格”、“出厂编号”以及“设备编号”为仪器上标注, 委托方对上面内容如有异议, 须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。

The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacturer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items. Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0001

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration)

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	频率(Frequency)=1000Hz 放大器编号 (Preampifier SN.)
/	/	/	/

声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	调整前示值 (Before Adjust) (dB)	调整后示值 (After Adjust) (dB)
4231	94.0	94.0	94.0

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range)

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)	频率(Frequency): 8000Hz
130.0	130.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3	
129.0	129.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3	
128.0	128.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3	
127.0	127.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3	
126.0	126.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
125.0	125.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3	
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
40.0	40.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3	
35.0	35.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3	
34.0	34.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3	
33.0	33.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3	
32.0	32.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3	
31.0	31.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3	
30.0	30.2	0.2	±0.8	P	0.3	

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0001

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range)

频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	130.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	129.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	128.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	127.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	126.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	125.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	99.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	39.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	35.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	34.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	33.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	32.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	31.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	30.1	0.1	±0.8	P	0.3



数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

第 5 页,共 6 页
Page of



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0001

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (dB)
10	-70.8	-70.4	-0.4	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-57.0	-56.7	-0.3	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-39.7	-39.4	-0.3	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-26.1	-26.2	0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.1	-16.1	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.9	-8.6	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.5
500	-3.4	-3.2	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	0.7	1.0	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.0	-1.1	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-7.6	-6.6	-1.0	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-14.4	-9.3	-5.1	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (dB)
10	-14.8	-14.3	-0.5	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-8.9	-8.5	-0.4	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-3.2	-3.0	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-1.1	-0.8	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-10.0	-8.5	-1.5	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-16.4	-11.2	-5.2	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

计权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	19.6

第 6 页,共 6 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB24001410-0002
Certificate No.



委托单位: Castco Testing Centre Limited
Client

仪器名称: Sound Level Meter
Description

型号规格: NL-52
Model/Type

制造商: Rion
Manufacturer

机身号: 00976204
Serial No.

管理号: AAST-SLM-11
Asset No.

接收日期: 2024-07-18 校准日期: 2024-07-29
Rec. Date Cal. Date

签发日期: 2024-07-30 建议校准周期: 12个月(12 months)
App. Date Reference Cal. Period

结论: 所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)
Conclusion

校准: 赵文钰 赵文钰
Calibrated by Inspected by

签发: 郑木力 郑木力
Approved by

检验: 钟灏 钟灏
Inspected by

印章: [Stamp]



赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
实验室地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号
客服热线: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Addr: No.78,Zhuacan Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add of the Lab: No.78,Zhuacan Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complaint Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0002

说明 DIRECTIONS

- 本机构是国家市场监督管理总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构;“国家环境综合试验设备计量站”,国家国防科工局授权建立的“国防科技工业4412二级计量站”,本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the “Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment”. It is the “No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense” authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.
- 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制(SI)单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units (SI) and/or the public metrological standards.
- 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
• JJG 188-2017 声级计检定规程: Sound pressure level: (20~130)dB; Frequency Weighting: (20~130)dB, (10 Hz~20kHz)
• 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件,超出范围的内容未被认可,其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
- 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
前置放大器(2219842)	LSSx2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应: ± 0.1 dB	10Hz~50kHz
声校准器(2218291)	4GC23001017-0005/2025-01-29/赛宝(广州)	1级	94dB, 124dB@ (1000 Hz)
数字多用表(3146A63487)	4GC23000695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州)	直流电压: $\pm 0.01\%$; 直流电流: $\pm 0.01\%$; 交流电压: $\pm 0.1\%$; 电阻: $\pm 0.01\%$; 频率: $\pm 0.01\%$	10mV~100V (10Hz~200 kHz)
功率放大器(2536312)	4GC23000907-0001/2024-12-14/赛宝(广州)	失真度: $\leq 0.2\%$; 频率响应: ± 0.2 dB	20Hz~50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-100186)	GFJGJL1001231007106/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率: $U_{err} \leq 0.001\%$, $k=2$; 电压: $U_{err} \leq 0.10\%$, $k=2$	频率: 0.001Hz~51.2kHz, 电压: $(1 \times 10^{-1} \sim 30)V$
正弦信号发生器(2431656)	SXE202301878/2024-11-21/广东计量院	频率响应MPE ± 0.1 dB	10Hz~50kHz
信号发生器(389052)	4GC24000402-0001/2025-05-13/赛宝(广州)	1.衰减器: 10dB改变量 ± 0.05 dB, 1dB改变量 ± 0.02 dB; 0.1dB改变量 ± 0.01 dB; 2. 100kHz, 3.频率: 10Hz~频率响应 ± 0.1 dB; 3.失真度 $\leq 0.1\%$; 4.频率 $\pm 0.25\%$; 5. 时间 (0.25~2000) ms 猝发音, 持续时间 $\pm 1\%$	1.衰减器: (0~80) dB
耦合腔(3081703)	SXE202483019/2026-02-04/广东计量院	失真度: $< 2\%$, 耦合端一致性: ± 0.3 dB, 短期漂移: < 0.5 dB, 工作有效声压级: ≥ 80 dB	10Hz~20kHz
实验室标准传声器(2246093)	GFJGJL1001240306537/2025-03-17/航空304所	LSS级	10Hz~25kHz

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration):

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Meter	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSSx2024-02588
	声校准器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001230304185
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767
	功率放大器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	正弦信号发生器	广东计量院/SXE202301878
信号发生器	航天514所/GFJGJL10044240400235	
耦合腔	广东计量院/SXE202483019	

Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter

Sound Level Meter 实验室标准传声器 航空304所/GFJGJL1001240306537

5. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 23.3°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 66% 其它(Other): /

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定,由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中"P"、"合格"代表"测量结果在允许范围内", "F"、"不合格"代表"测量结果不在允许范围内", "N/A"代表"不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等"。本证书报告的结论仅供参考, 使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用, 如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。
"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit≤the measured value ≤High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value <Low Limit or the measured value >High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议, 供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。
The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注: 1. 本证书未经本机构书面授权, 不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2. 本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

3. "委托方"、"委托方联络信息"由委托方提供, "制造商"、"型号规格"、"出厂编号"以及"设备编号"为仪器上标注, 委托方对上面内容如有异议, 须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。

The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacturer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items. Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)
无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 指示声级调整 (Indication SPL Calibration) 频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

传声器型号 (Microphone Type)	传声器编号 (Microphone SN.)	放大器型号 (Preamplifier Type)	放大器编号 (Preamplifier SN.)
/	/	/	/


声校准器型号 (Calibrator Type)	标准声压级 (Reference SPL) (dB)	调整前示值 (Before Adjust) (dB)	调整后示值 (After Adjust) (dB)
4231	94.0	94.4	94.0

3 级线性 (Level Linearity)

3.1 参考级量程 (Reference Range) 频率(Frequency): 8000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	U (k=2) (dB)
130.0	129.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	128.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	127.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	126.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	125.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	124.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	79.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	69.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	49.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	39.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	34.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	33.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	32.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	31.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	30.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	29.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3


Calibration Certificate of Sound Level Meter


证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0002

3.2 其它级量程 (Other Range) 频率(Frequency): 1000Hz

标准声级 (Standard) (dB)	指示声级 (Indication) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	<i>U</i> (k=2) (dB)
130.0	129.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
129.0	128.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
128.0	127.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
127.0	126.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
126.0	125.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
125.0	124.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
120.0	119.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
110.0	110.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
100.0	100.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
90.0	90.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
80.0	80.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
70.0	70.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
60.0	60.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
50.0	50.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
40.0	40.0	0.0	±0.8	P	0.3
35.0	34.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
34.0	33.9	-0.1	±0.8	P	0.3
33.0	32.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
32.0	31.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
31.0	30.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3
30.0	29.8	-0.2	±0.8	P	0.3

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288
第 5 页,共 6 页
Page of


证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0002

4 A计权特性(A-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	<i>U</i> (k=2) (dB)
10	-70.8	-70.4	-0.4	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-57.0	-56.7	-0.3	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-39.5	-39.4	-0.1	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-26.3	-26.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-16.2	-16.1	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-8.8	-8.6	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.5
500	-3.4	-3.2	-0.2	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	1.1	1.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	0.7	1.0	-0.3	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-1.0	-1.1	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-8.7	-6.6	-2.1	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-18.6	-9.3	-9.3	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

5 C计权特性(C-Weighting Characteristic)

频率 (Frequency) (Hz)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)	理论值 (Theoretical value) (dB)	误差 (Error) (dB)	允许误差 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail) (P/F)	<i>U</i> (k=2) (dB)
10	-14.8	-14.3	-0.5	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	0.5
16	-8.9	-8.5	-0.4	-4.0 ~ 2.0	P	0.5
31.5	-3.2	-3.0	-0.2	±1.5	P	0.5
63	-0.9	-0.8	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
125	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	±1.0	P	0.5
250	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.5
500	0.0	0.0	0.0	±1.0	P	0.4
1000(Ref.)	0.0	0.0	0.0	±0.7	P	0.4
2000	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	±1.0	P	0.6
4000	-0.8	-0.8	0.0	±1.0	P	0.6
8000	-2.9	-3.0	0.1	-2.5 ~ 1.5	P	0.6
16000	-10.6	-8.5	-2.1	-16.0 ~ 2.5	P	1.0
20000	-20.5	-11.2	-9.3	-∞ ~ 3.0	P	1.0

6 自生噪声 (Autogenous noise)

加权 (Weighting)	实测值 (Actual) (dB)
A	19.7

第 6 页,共 6 页
Page of
数据页(Data sheet) ID: 071288

Catalogue of Sound Calibrator

For microphone calibration NC-74

How to use

Carefully insert the microphone all the way into the coupler of the NC-74. Then simply turn the power on to apply a constant sound pressure level to the diaphragm of the microphone.

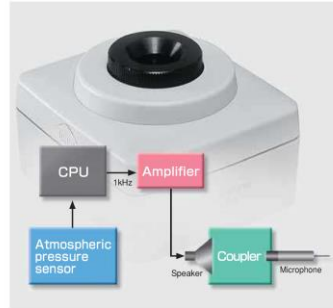


Usage example (NL series)

The performance of the NC-74 is suitable for calibration of high-precision sound level meters. The unit is compact, lightweight, and easy to use. Two IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline batteries will power the unit for more than 30 hours of continuous use at room temperature.

Atmospheric pressure compensation principle

The NC-74 incorporates a sensor that detects atmospheric pressure. Based on the information provided by the sensor, the CPU controls the signal amplitude. This allows the unit to always provide the correct output for achieving constant sound pressure level, regardless of fluctuations in atmospheric pressure.



Using the 1/2-inch adapter

To allow calibration of sound level meter microphones with 1 inch diameter, the 1/2-inch microphone adapter can be removed. 1/2-inch microphones are calibrated with the adapter in place.



Specifications

Applicable standards	IEC 60942:2003 Class 1 JIS C 1515:2004 Class 1	
Suitable microphones	1-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS1P UC-27 UC-25 UC-34
	1/2-inch microphones	IEC 61094-1 Type LS2AP UC-59 UC-57 UC-58A UC-56 UC-30 UC-31 UC-33P
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB	
Sound pressure level tolerance	±0.3 dB	
Nominal frequency	1 kHz	
Frequency tolerance	±1.0 % or less	
Power requirements	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery X 2	
Dimensions, mass	Approx. 49 (H) X 80 (W) X 74 (D) mm Approx. 200 g (including batteries)	
Supplied accessories	Case X 1	
	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery X 2 1/2-inch microphone adapter NC-74-002 X 1	

* Specification subject to change without notice.

RION CO., LTD.
3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442
<http://www.rion.co.jp/english/>

Distributed by:



Printed in Japan 0510-1 0807.P.MP



ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

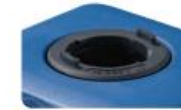


Usage example

How to use the adapter

1-inch microphones

To use the sound calibrator with 1-inch diameter microphones, remove the 1/2-inch microphone adapter.



1/2-inch microphones

To use the sound calibrator with 1/2-inch diameter microphones, the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter must be in place.



Make sure the 1/2-inch adapter is locked.

1/4-inch microphones

To use the sound calibrator with 1/4-inch diameter microphones, use the supplied 1/2-inch microphone adapter together with the optional 1/4-inch adapter.



Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942:2017 class 1, ANSI/ASA S1.40-2008 class 1, JIS C 1515:2004 class 1, CE marking, WESEE directive, Chrome Ports
Supported microphones	Microphones made by RION and microphones made by other manufacturers that meet the IEC 61094-4 size specifications 1-inch microphones 1/2-inch microphones (with supplied adapter) 1/4-inch microphones (with optional adapter)
Nominal sound pressure level	94 dB
Sound pressure level tolerance	Max. ±0.30 dB
Operational frequency	1 000 Hz
Frequency tolerance	Max. ±0.5%
THD + noise	Max. 1.0 % (22.4 Hz to 22.4 kHz)
Dimensions and weight	Approx. 49 mm (H) x 77 mm (W) x 70 mm (D), approx. 200 g
Power supply	IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2
Battery life	IEC LR6 (size AA) nickel-hydrate rechargeable battery (1 "envelop pro" supported) x 2
	50 hours or more (using two alkaline batteries, continuous use) 50 hours or more (using two nickel-hydrate rechargeable batteries (envelop pro), continuous use)
Supplied accessories	Soft case x 1, 1/2-inch microphone adapter x 1, IEC LR6 (size AA) alkaline battery x 2, hand strap x 1, JCSS Calibration Certificate x 1
* RION standard ambient conditions: static pressure 101.325 kPa, ambient temperature 23 °C, relative humidity 50 %	
Optional accessories	1/4-inch microphone adapter NC-75-511

Strap



Securely carry the unit with the supplied hand strap.

Soft case



Calibration can be performed with the calibrator inserted in the soft case.

PISTONPHONE NC-72A



Specifications (under standard ambient conditions*)

Applicable standards	IEC 60942:2017 class L5/M, class 1/M, JIS C 1515:2004 class L5/C, class 1/C
Nominal sound pressure level	114.05, Sound pressure level tolerance ±0.10 dB



ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.

RION CO., LTD. is recognized by the JCSS which uses ISO/IEC 17025 as an accreditation standard and issues its accreditation scheme an ISO/IEC 17025. JCSS is operated by the accreditation body (in Japan) which is a regulatory body (the Japan Accreditation Co-operation Organization (JACC)) as well as the International Calibration Accreditation Co-operation (ILAC). The Quality Assurance Section of RION CO., LTD. is an International ISO compliance JCSS partner with the accreditation number JCSS 0197.

* Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. * Specifications subject to change without notice.



This product is environment-friendly. It does not include toxic chemicals on our policy.
This wallet is printed with environmentally friendly UV ink.

RION CO., LTD.
<https://rion-sv.com/>

3-20-41, Higashimotomachi, Kokubunji, Tokyo 185-8533, Japan
Tel: +81-42-359-7888 Fax: +81-42-359-7442



ISO 14001 RION CO., LTD.
ISO 9001 RION CO., LTD.

1709-E (01/04)

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

AAST-SLC-05
Cal Date: 30 July 2024



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB24001410-0003
Certificate No.



委托单位: Client	Castco Testing Centre Limited		
仪器名称: Description	Sound Level Calibrator		
型号规格: Model/Type	NC-74		
制造商: Manufacturer	Rion		
机身号: Serial No.	34178129		
管理号: Asset No.	AAST-SLC-05		
接收日期: Rec. Date	2024-07-18	校准日期: Cal. Date	2024-07-30
签发日期: App. Date	2024-07-31	建议校准周期: Reference Cal. Period	12个月(12 months)
结论: Conclusion	所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)		

校准: Calibrated by	赵文钰 ZHAO WENYU	核校: Inspected by	钟灏 ZHONG HAO
签发: Approved by	郑木力 ZHENG MULLI	印章: Stamp	

扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心 总部地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号 实验室地址: 广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号 客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189 投诉电话: 020-87236896 邮件: ca@ceprei.com 网址: www.ceprei-cal.com	CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre HQ Addr: No.78,Zhuocun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China Add. of the Lab: No.78,Zhuocun Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189 Complaint Tel: 020-87236896 Email: ca@ceprei.com Website: www.ceprei-cal.com
---	--

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0003

说明 DIRECTIONS


1. 本机构是国家市场监督管理总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构;“国家环境综合试验设备计量站”,国家国防科工局授权建立的“国防科技工业4412二级计量站”,本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。
This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the “Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment”. It is the “No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense” authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.
2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制(SI)单位和/或社会公用计量标准。
The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units (SI) and/or the public metrological standards.
3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):
* JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程: Sound Pressure Level: 94dB, 104dB, 114dB, 124dB(63Hz~8kHz); 94dB, 104dB, 114dB, 124dB(31.5Hz~16kHz); Frequency: 31.5Hz~16kHz; Harmonic Distortion: 0.1%~10%, (20Hz~20kHz)
* 详细内容请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件,超出范围的内容未能认可,其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachment of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the results/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)
4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Due Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
实验室标准传声器(2246 093)	GFJGJL1001240306537/2025-03-17/航空304所	LS级	10Hz~25kHz
前置放大器(2239842)	LSs2024-02588/2025-03-12/中国计量院	频率响应: ±0.1dB	10Hz~50kHz
PULSE分析系统(3160-1 00186)	GFJGJL1001231007106/2024-10-24/航空304所	频率: $U_{me}=0.001\%$, $k=2$; 电压: $U_{me}=0.10\%$, $k=2$	频率: 0.001Hz~51.2kHz, 电压: $(1 \times 10^{-3} \sim 30)V$
数字多用表(3146A63487 4G/C2300695-0001/2024-10-25/赛宝(广州))		直流电压: ±0.01%; 交流电压: ±0.1%; 电阻: ±0.01%; 频率: ±0.01%	直流电压: 10mV~100V (<10Hz~200kHz)

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Calibrator	实验室标准传声器	航空304所/GFJGJL1001240306537
	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSs2024-02588
	PULSE分析系统	航空304所/GFJGJL1001231007106
	数字多用表	广东计量院/DBN202260767

5. 校准地点(The calibration place):
广州市增城区朱村街朱村大道西78号9栋110室
6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):
温度(Temperature): 24.2°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 62% 其它(Other): /
7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF 1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定,由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。
The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF 1059.1-2012 “Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement”, and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



证书编号(Certificate No.): 2HB24001410-0003

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)
无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。
There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL)	接受限 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2)
(dB)	(dB)	(dB)	(dB)		(dB)
94	94.06	0.06	≤0.25	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.)	接受限 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U _{rel} (k=2)
(Hz)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)
1000	1002.1	0.21	≤0.70	P	0.10

4 总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.)	总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)	接受限 (Limit)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U _{rel} (k=2)
(dB)	(Hz)	(%)	(%)		(%)
94	1000	0.68	≤2.50	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

第 4 页,共 4 页
Page of

数据页(Data sheet) ID: 013393

AAST-SLC-07
Cal Date: 20 Sep 24



中国赛宝实验室计量检测中心
(工业和信息化部电子第五研究所计量检测中心)
CHINA CEPREI LABORATORY CALIBRATION & TESTING CENTRE

校准证书 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

证书编号: 2HB24001796-0002
Certificate No.




委托单位: Casco Testing Centre Limited
Client

仪器名称: Sound Level Calibrator
Description

型号规格: NC-75
Model/Type

制造商: Rion
Manufacturer

机身号: 34280310
Serial No.

管理号: AAST-SLC-07
Asset No.

接收日期: 2024-09-03
Rec. Date

校准日期: 2024-09-20
Cal. Date

签发日期: 2024-09-20
App. Date

建议校准周期: 12个月(12 months)
Reference Cal. Period

结论: 所校准项目符合技术要求(The calibrated items meet the technical requirements)

Conclusion

校准: 赵文钰
Calibrated by

签发: 郑木力
Approved by

赵文钰

郑木力

核验: 张毅
Inspected by

印章: 

张毅



扫一扫查真伪

赛宝计量检测中心
总部地址: 广州番禺区东村南村大道西78号
实验室地址: 广州市番禺区东村南村大道西78号
客服电话: 020-87237633 传真: 020-87236189
投诉电话: 020-87236896
邮件: cal@ceprei.com
网址: www.ceprei-cal.com

CEPREI Calibration and Testing Centre
HQ Add: No.78,Zhuwan Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Add of the Lab: No.78 Zhuwan Avenue West,Zengcheng District,Guangzhou,China
Service Tel: 020-87237633 Fax: 020-87236189
Complain Tel: 020-87236896
Email: cal@ceprei.com
Website: www.ceprei-cal.com

第 1 页,共 4 页
Page of

Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator

证书编号(Certificate No.): 2023001706-0002

说明 DIRECTIONS

1. 本机构是国家市场监督管理总局授权建立的法定计量检定机构：“国家环境综合试验设备计量站”，国家国防科工局授权建立的“国防科技工业4412二级计量站”，本机构质量管理体系符合ISO/IEC 17025:2017标准的要求。

This laboratory is the legal metrological institute authorized by the State Administration for Market Regulation. It is the "Nation Metrology Station of Combined Environmental Testing Equipment". It is the "No. 4412 Class 2 Metrology Station of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense" authorized by the State Administration of Science, Technology and Industry for National Defense. The quality management system of this laboratory is in accordance with the ISO/IEC 17025:2017.

2. 本证书中的数据可溯源到国际单位制(SI)单位和/或社会公用计量标准。

The data of the certificate is traceable to the International system of Units (SI) and/or the public metrological standards.

3. 本次校准的技术依据及CNAS认可范围(Reference documents and CNAS accredited scopes):

* JJG 176-2022 声校准器检定规程: Sound Pressure Level: 94dB, 104dB, 114dB, 124dB, (63Hz~16kHz); Frequency: 31.5Hz~16kHz; Distortion: 0.01%~30%

• 详细信息请查看CNAS网站中注册编号为L13344的证书附件。超出范围内容未被认可。其结果/结论所依据的合格评定活动不在认可范围内。(Please see the attachments of certificate No. L13344 at CNAS website for details, beyond which is not accredited, the conformity assessment activities on which the result/conclusions are based are outside the scope of accreditation.)

4. 本次校准所使用的主要测量标准及溯源性声明(The main measurement standards used during the calibration and traceability declaration):

名称 (Description)	证书号/有效期/溯源单位 (Certificate No./Valid Date/Traceability to)	技术指标 (Specification)	测量范围 (Measuring Range)
数字多用表(MY4505167-4)	GFJGJL1004240400234/2025-03-11(航天514所)	直流电压: $\pm 1 \times 10^4$ 直流电流: $\pm 1 \times 10^3$ 交流电压: $\pm 0.1\%$ 交流电流: $4 \times 0.1\%$ 电阻: $\pm 1 \times 10^4$	直流电压: $\pm 10mV \sim 4$ 1000V; 直流电流: ± 10 $\mu A \sim 41A$; 交流电压: (10mV~200V) @ (1 Hz~1MHz); 交流电 流: (3mA~1A) @ (1 0Hz~10kHz); 电阻 电阻: 10 Ω ~10M Ω 10Hz~25kHz
实验室标准传声器(2246-093)	LSax2024-04498/2025-04-18/中国计量院	LS版	
前置放大器(2239843-6)	LSax2024-04011/2025-04-20/中国计量院	频率响应 $\pm 0.1dB$	(10~50000) Hz
Pulse分析仪(3160-10018-6)	4GC24009729-0003/2025-07-29/肇庆(广州)	频率: $\pm 0.001\%$ 电压: ± 2 ($1e-0.10\%$) ± 2	频率: 0.001Hz~51.3kHz 电压: $1 \times 10^{-3} \sim 300V$

计量溯源性声明(Metrological Traceability Declaration):

被校准器具 Instrument	设备名称 Standard Name	外部机构/溯源证书编号 Institute/Certificate No.
Sound Level Calibrator	数字多用表	航天514所/GFJGJL1004240400234
	实验室标准传声器	中国计量院/LSax2024-04498
	前置放大器	中国计量院/LSax2024-04011
	Pulse分析仪	广东计量院/SXE202301878

5. 校准地点(The calibration place):

广州市增城区东村街东村大道西78号9栋110室

6. 环境条件(Environmental conditions):

温度(Temperature): 23.7°C 相对湿度(Relative Humidity): 63% 其它(Other): /

7. 本证书中给出的扩展不确定度依据JJF1059.1-2012《测量不确定度评定与表示》评定,由合成标准不确定度乘以包含概率约为95%时对应的包含因子k得到。

The extended uncertainty given in this certificate is evaluated according to JJF1059.1-2012 "Evaluation and Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement", and is calculated by multiplying the combined standard uncertainty by the coverage factor k which corresponding to the coverage probability about 95%.

8. 证书中“P”、“合格”代表“测量结果在允许范围内”,“F”、“不合格”代表“测量结果不在允许范围内”,“N/A”代表“不适用或技术指标暂时无法确认等”。本证书报告的结论仅供参考,使用人员应结合实际测量的要求合理使用,如考虑测量结果测量不确定度的影响等。

"P" and "Pass" in this certificate stand for "Low Limit<the measured value <High Limit", "F" and "Fail" stand for "the measured value >Low Limit or the measured value >High Limit", "N/A" stands for "Not Applicable or The technical specification has not been confirmed etc". The conclusions of this certificate are for reference only. Users should use them reasonably according to the actual measurement requirements, such as considering the impact of measurement uncertainty, etc.

9. 建议校准周期是本实验室依据本证书报告的技术依据和仪器设备常规使用条件给出的建议,供委托方参考。委托方可以根据实际使用情况自行决定样品的校准周期。

The reference calibration period is based on the reference documents and normal operating conditions of the calibrated instrument. It is only for reference. The client may decide the calibration period of the instrument according to the actual use.

注:1.本证书未经本机构书面授权,不得部分复制。(The certificate shall not be partly reproduced without written approval of the laboratory.)

2.本次校准结果仅与被校物有关。(The results are only related to the items calibrated.)

3.“委托方”、“委托方联络信息”由委托方提供,“制造商”、“型号规格”、“出厂编号”以及“设备编号”为仪器上标注,委托方对上述内容如有异议,须在收到证书后二十个工作日内提出。

The information Client and Contact Information are provided by client, and the Manufacturer, Model/Type, Serial No. and Equipment No. are marked on the items. Client shall submit any objection within 20 working days after receiving the certificate for the information above.



Calibration Certificate of Sound Calibrator



证书编号(Certificate No.): ZHB24001796-0002

1 外观与工作正常性检查 (Appearance and Function Check)

无影响证书中测量结果准确度的因素和缺陷。

There are no factor and defect that affect the measurement result accuracy of the certificate.

2 声压级 (Sound Pressure Level)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	测量声压级 (Measured SPL) (dB)	声压级差的绝对值 (Absolute value of SPL) (dB)	接受限 (Limit) (dB)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U (k=2) (dB)
94	94.07	0.07	≤0.25	P	0.10

3 频率 (Frequency)

规定频率 (Prescribed Fre.) (Hz)	测量频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	频率误差的绝对值 (Absolute value of Fre.) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U _{rel} (k=2) (%)
1000	1000.0	0.00	≤0.70	P	0.10

4 总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise)

规定声压级 (Prescribed SPL) (dB)	规定频率 (Measured Fre.) (Hz)	总失真+噪声 (Distortion and noise) (%)	接受限 (Limit) (%)	结论 (Pass/Fail)	U _{rel} (k=2) (%)
94	1000	0.68	≤2.50	P	5.0

以下空白/No data hereafter

Catalogue of Air Flow Meter (TSI TA440)

SPECIFICATIONS

THERMAL ANEMOMETERS MODELS TA410, TA430 AND TA440

Velocity

Range (TA410) 0 to 20 m/s (0 to 4,000 ft/min)
 Range (TA430, TA440) 0 to 30 m/s (0 to 6,000 ft/min)
 Accuracy (TA410)^{1,2} ±5% of reading or ±0.025 m/s (±5 ft/min), whichever is greater
 Accuracy (TA430, TA440)^{1,2} ±3% of reading or ±0.015 m/s (±3 ft/min), whichever is greater
 Resolution 0.01 m/s (1 ft/min)

Duct Size (TA430, TA440)

Dimensions 1 to 635 cm in increments of 0.1 cm (1 to 250 inches in increments of 0.1 in.)

Volumetric Flow Rate (TA430, TA440)

Range Actual range is a function of velocity, and duct size

Temperature

Range (TA410, TA430) -18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
 Range (TA440) -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
 Accuracy³ ±0.3°C (±0.5°F)
 Resolution 0.1°C (0.1°F)

Relative Humidity (TA440 only)

Range 5 to 95% RH
 Accuracy⁴ ±3% RH
 Resolution 0.1% RH

Wet Bulb Temperature (TA440 only)

Range 5 to 60°C (40 to 140°F)
 Resolution 0.1°C (0.1°F)

Dew Point (TA440 only)

Range -15 to 49°C (5 to 120°F)
 Resolution 0.1°C (0.1°F)

Instrument Temperature Range

Operating (Electronics) 5 to 45°C (40 to 113°F)
 Model TA410, TA430 Operating (Probe) -18 to 93°C (0 to 200°F)
 Model TA440 Operating (Probe) -10 to 60°C (14 to 140°F)
 Storage -20 to 60°C (-4 to 140°F)

Data Storage Capabilities (TA430, TA440)

Range 12,700+ samples and 100 test IDs

Logging Interval (TA430, TA440)

1 second to 1 hour

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TSI and the TSI logo are registered trademarks, and Airflow, the Airflow logo and LogDat2 are trademarks of TSI Incorporated.



Airflow Instruments, TSI Instruments Ltd.
 Visit our website at www.airflowinstruments.co.uk for more information.

UK Tel: +44 149 4 45200 Germany Tel: +49 241 523030
 France Tel: +33 491 11 87 64

P/N 298054B Rev D (A4) ©2014 TSI Incorporated

Time Constant (TA430, TA440)

User selectable

External Meter Dimensions

8.4 cm x 17.8 cm x 4.4 cm (3.3 in. x 7.0 in. x 1.8 in.)

Meter Weight with Batteries

0.27 kg (0.6 lbs.)

Meter Probe Dimensions

Probe Length 101.6 cm (40 in.)
 Probe Diameter of Tip 7.0 mm (0.28 in.)
 Probe Diameter of Base 13.0 mm (0.51 in.)

Articulating Probe Dimensions

Articulating Section 19.7 cm (7.8 in.)
 Length
 Diameter of Articulating Knuckle 9.5 mm (0.38 in.)

Power Requirements

Four AA-size batteries or AC adapter

	TA410	TA430, TA430A	TA440, TA440A
Velocity range 0 to 20.00 m/s (0 to 4000 ft/min)	+		
Velocity range 0 to 30.00 m/s (0 to 6000 ft/min)		+	+
Temperature	+	+	+
Flow		+	+
Humidity, wet bulb, dew point			+
Probe	Straight	Straight or Articulated	Straight or Articulated
Variable time constant		+	+
Manual data logging		+	+
Auto save data logging			+
Statistics		+	+
Review data		+	+
LogDat2 downloading software		+	+
Free Certificate of Calibration	+	+	+

¹ Temperature compensated over an air temperature range of 5 to 65°C (40 to 150°F).
² The accuracy statement begins at 30 ft/min through 4000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 20 m/s) for the Model TA410, and 30 ft/min through 6,000 ft/min (0.15 m/s through 30 m/s) for Models TA430 and TA440.
³ Accuracy with instrument case at 25°C (77°F), add uncertainty of 0.03°C (0.05°F) for change in instrument temperature.
⁴ Accuracy with probe at 25°C (77°F). Add uncertainty of 0.2% RH/°C (0.1% RH/°F) for change in probe temperature. Includes 1% hysteresis.

Calibration Certificate of Air Flow Meter



Cal Lab Limited 校正實驗室有限公司
 Room 2103, Technology Plaza, 29-35 Sha Tsui Road,
 Tsuen Wan, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: +852 25680106 Email: info@callab.com.hk
 Fax: +852 30116194 Website: www.callab.com.hk



Calibration Certificate No.: CC0242312

Information provided by customer

Customer: Castco Testing Centre Limited
 Address: 33, On Kui Street, Fanling, N.T.

Equipment identification provided by customer

Equipment Description	Manufacturer	Model No.	Serial No.	Assigned equipment No.
Air Velocity Monitor	TSI	AIRFLOW TA440	TA4401232005	AAST-FLOW-02

Certificate Information

Date of Receipt: 15 December 2023 Calibration Condition: 21.3°C, 56%RH, 1014hPa
 Date of Calibration: 18 December 2023 Adjustment: N/A
 Due Date of Calibration: N/A Appearance: Good
 Calibration Procedure: SOP-112 Remark: N/A

Reference Equipment Identification

Equipment Description	Model	Serial No.	Expiration Date
Hot Wire Anemometer	9535	T95351316004	11 August 2024

Result of Calibration

Air Velocity					
Reference Reading (m/s)	Measured Reading (m/s)	Error (m/s)	Uncertainty (%)	Technical Requirement	Technical Reference Doc.
0.99	0.99	0.00	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.
2.02	2.03	0.01	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.
5.01	4.98	-0.03	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.
7.96	8.07	0.11	3.6	± 5 %	Mfr's Spec.

CF-AFR-01

Note1: The estimated expanded uncertainties have been calculated in "Evaluation and expression of uncertainty in measurement" and give an internal estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.
 Note2: The standard (s) and instrument used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognized standard and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the accuracy and good condition.
 Note3: The result reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.
 Note4: The result shows in this calibration certificate relate only to the item calibrated, and the result only applies to the calibration item as received.

Calibrated By:

Wing Cheng
 Wing Cheng

Checked and Approved By:

Warren Yeung
 Warren Yeung

Company Chop:



Certificate Issue Date: 19 December 2023

CF-BEG-04

*** End of Certificate ***

1. The certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without written approval of Cal Lab Limited
 2. The certificate is issued subject to the latest Terms and Conditions, available at our web site

CC0242312

Page 1 of 1

Appendix L – Noise monitoring results and graphical presentation

M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop

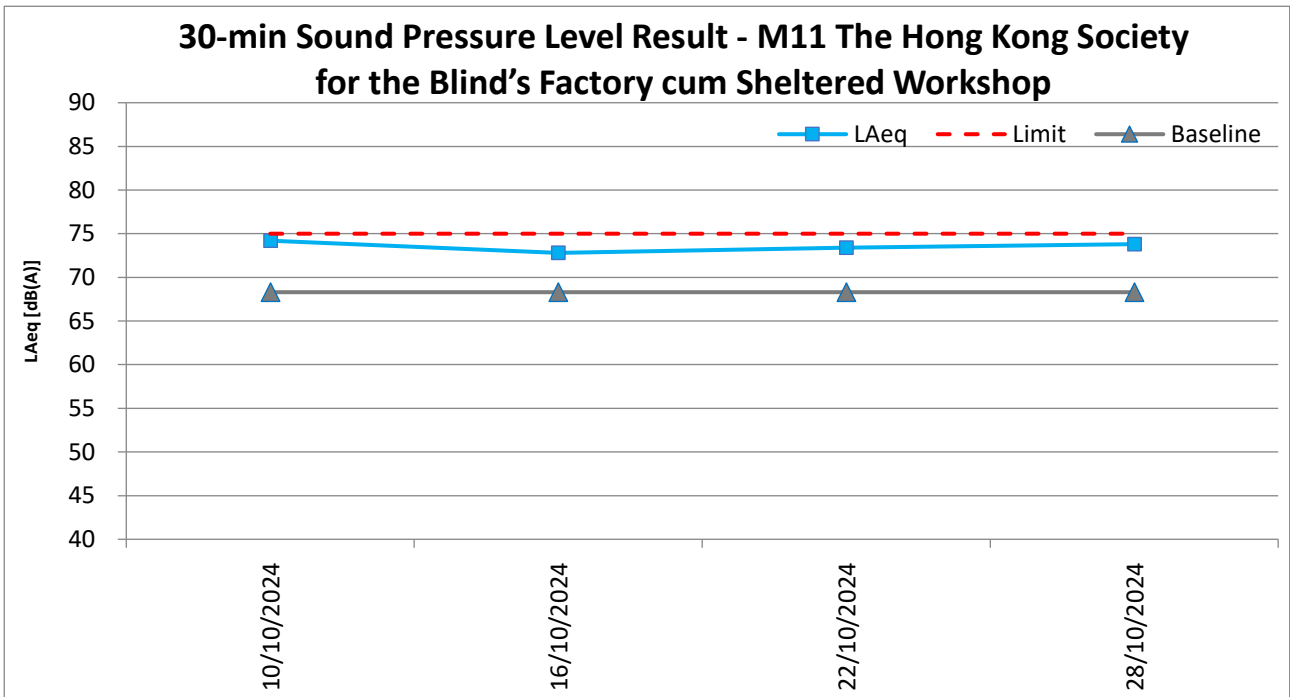
Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M11, dB(A)						Limit	
			Time		Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}		
10/10/2024	30.8	Cloudy	9:47	-	10:17	68.3	74.2	77.8	66.3	75
16/10/2024	30.1	Sunny	13:54	-	14:24	68.3	72.8	76.4	62.6	75
22/10/2024	33.2	Sunny	10:14	-	10:44	68.3	73.4	76.8	68.6	75
28/10/2024	25.1	Cloudy	14:22	-	14:52	68.3	73.8	77.5	70.2	75
Maximum							74.2			
Minimum							72.8			
Average							73.6			

NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 30-min noise monitoring at M11 were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 is confirmed.

M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital

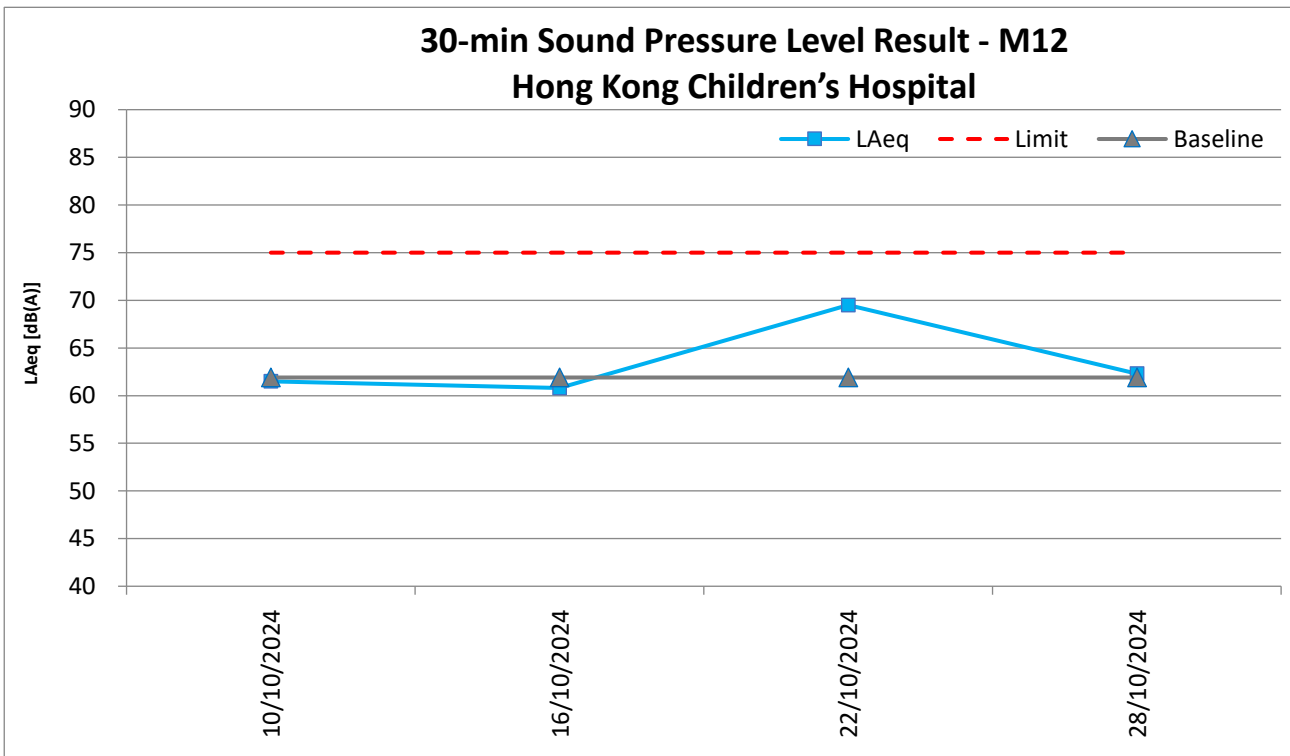
Date	Temp (°C)	Weather	Measured Noise Level at M12, dB(A)						Limit	
			Time		Baseline	L _{Aeq}	L _{A10}	L _{A90}		
10/10/2024	30.8	Cloudy	14:03	-	14:33	61.9	61.5	65.8	60.3	75
16/10/2024	30.1	Sunny	10:37	-	11:07	61.9	60.8	62.2	59.0	75
22/10/2024	33.2	Sunny	13:46	-	14:16	61.9	69.5	71.6	59.9	75
28/10/2024	25.1	Cloudy	10:18	-	10:48	61.9	62.3	64.0	60.0	75
Maximum							69.5			
Minimum							60.8			
Average							65.2			

L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M11 - The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop



NOTE: Due to the relocation of The Hong Kong Society for the Blind's Factory cum Sheltered Workshop (M11), the premises owner rejected ET to conduct impact monitoring since 1 Sept 2022. 30-min noise monitoring at M11 were conducted on the ground floor with orienting to the Project site. ET will resume the impact monitoring once the alternative monitoring location for M11 is confirmed.

L_{Aeq}, 30-min graphical results of M12 - Hong Kong Children's Hospital



Appendix M – Event and Action Plan for noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Action Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Supervisor / ER, IEC and Contractor; 2. Carry out investigation; 3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, Supervisor / ER and Contractor; 4. Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; 3. Advise the Supervisor / ER on the proposed remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposal to IEC and Supervisor / ER; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>
Limit Level being exceeded	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, Supervisor /ER, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contract's working procedure; 6. Discuss remedial measures required with the IEC, Contractor and Supervisor /ER; 7. Assess effectiveness of 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss the potential remedial actions with Supervisor /ER, ET and Contractor; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the Supervisor /ER accordingly. <p>(The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor; 3. In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and Supervisor /ER within 3 working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposal; 4. Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; 5. Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the Supervisor /ER until the exceedance is abated. <p>(The above actions should be</p>

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
	<p>Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD, and Supervisor /ER informed of the results;</p> <p>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>		<p>exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>	<p>taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified.)</p>

Appendix N – Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	Supervisor / ER	Contractor
Design Check	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check final design conforms to the requirements of EP and prepare report. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Recommend remedial design if necessary. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake remedial design if necessary. 	
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 4. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Check implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source. 2. Inform IEC and Supervisor /ER. 3. Increase monitoring frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, Supervisor /ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring report. 2. Check Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise Supervisor /ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify Contractor. 2. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend working methods. 2. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement.

Appendix O – Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for October 2024

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	2.311	0.111	--	--	2.311	--	--	--	--	--	0.184
Feb	2.232	0.177	--	--	2.232	--	--	--	--	--	0.173
Mar	2.893	0.032	--	--	2.893	--	--	0.051	--	--	0.259
Apr	3.482	0.016	--	--	3.482	--	--	--	--	--	0.238
May	2.899	0.595	--	--	2.899	--	--	--	--	--	0.143
Jun	1.610	0.248	--	--	1.610	1.106	--	--	--	--	0.190
Sub-total	15.427	1.179	--	--	15.427	1.106	--	0.051	--	--	1.187
July	2.088	0.272	--	--	2.088	6.397	--	--	--	--	0.371
Aug	2.412	0.451	--	--	2.412	4.188	--	--	--	--	0.255
Sep	5.526	0.843	--	--	5.526	2.372	--	--	--	--	0.244
Oct	4.242	0.165	--	--	4.242	1.920	--	--	--	--	0.324
Nov											
Dec											
Total	29.695	2.91	--	--	29.695	15.983	--	0.051	--	--	2.381
Forecast of Total Quantities of C&D Materials to be Generated from the Contract*											
Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse	
(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)	
320.000	27.000	10.200	41.000	320.000	10.000	420.000	2.000	4.000	0.300	10.000	

**Appendix P – Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
(EMIS)**

Implementation Schedule for Air Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.2		8 times daily watering of the work site with active dust emitting activities.	^
S3.2	S4.8	Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimize cumulative dust impacts.	^
		- Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission.	^
		- Misting for the dusty material should be carried out before being loaded into the vehicle.	^
		- Any vehicle with an open load carrying area should have properly fitted side and tail boards.	^
		- Material having the potential to create dust should not be loaded from a level higher than the side and tail boards and should be dampened and covered by a clean tarpaulin.	^
		- The tarpaulin should be properly secured and should extent at least 300 mm over the edges of the sides and tailboards. The material should also be dampened if necessary, before transportation.	^
		- The vehicles should be restricted to maximum speed of 10 km per hour and confined haulage and delivery vehicle to designated roadways insider the site. On- site unpaved roads should be compacted and kept free of lose materials.	^
		- Vehicle washing facilities should be provided at every vehicle exit point.	^
		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
		- Every main haul road should be scaled with concrete and kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water so as to maintain the entire road surface wet.	^*
		- Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting placed in an area sheltered on the top and the three sides.	^
		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the construction sites.	^

Implementation Schedule for Noise Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.3		Use of quiet PME, movable barriers for Asphalt Paver, Breaker, Excavator and Hand-held breaker and full enclosure for Air Compressor, Bar Bender, Concrete Pump, Generator and Water Pump.	^
S3.3		Good Site Practice:	
S3.3		- Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.	^*
		- Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and should be properly maintained during the construction program.	^
		- Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.	^
		- Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	^
		- Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.	^
		- Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.	^
		- Scheduling of Construction Works during School Examination Period	N/A

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.4		<u>Construction Runoff</u> Exposed soil areas should be minimised to reduce the potential for increased siltation, contamination of runoff, and erosion. Construction runoff related impacts associated with the above ground construction activities can be readily controlled through the use of appropriate mitigation measures which include:	^
S3.4		- use of sediment traps.	^
S3.4		- adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow.	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
	S5.8	- Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	^
	S5.8	- Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	^
	S5.8	- Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly, at the onset of and after each rainstorm to prevent local flooding. Any practical options for the diversion and re-alignment of drainage should comply with both engineering and environmental requirements in order to provide adequate hydraulic capacity of all drains. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site run-off and the existing saltwater intakes.	^
	S5.8	- Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary.	^
	S5.8	- Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	^
	S5.8	- Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	^
	S5.8	- Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		sewerage system.	
	S5.8	- Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	^
S3.4		Construction site should be provided with adequately designed perimeter channel and pre-treatment facilities and proper maintenance. The boundaries of critical areas of earthworks should be marked and surrounded by dykes or embankments for flood protection. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate runoff discharge into the appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. Permanent drainage channels should incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94.	^
S3.4	S5.8	Ideally, construction works should be programmed to minimise surface excavation works during the rainy season (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. If excavation in soil cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, for the purpose of preventing soil erosion, temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces. Arrangements should always be in place in such a way that adequate surface protection measures can be safely carried out well before the arrival of a rainstorm.	^
S3.4		Sediment tanks of sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m ³ capacity, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity is flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		and particularly suited to applications where the influent is pumped.	
S3.4		Open stockpiles of construction materials (for examples, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50 m ³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.	^
S3.4		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.	^
S3.4		Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.	^
S3.4		Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor should have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain.	NA
S3.4	S5.8	<u>Wheel Washing Water</u> All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and located wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit, and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.	^
S3.4		<u>Drainage</u> It is recommended that on-site drainage system should be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps should be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge into foul sewers. There should be no direct discharge of effluent from the site into the sea.	^
S3.4		All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		to facilitate runoff discharge should be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage should be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work has finished or the temporary diversion is no longer required.	
S3.4		All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and be located on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank, to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching the coastal waters of the Victoria Harbour WCZ.	^
S3.4	S5.8	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <p>Construction work force sewage discharges on site are expected to be connected to the existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage may need to be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets should be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor should also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices.</p> <p>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment. Regular environmental audit of the construction site will provide an effective control of any malpractices and can encourage continual improvement of environmental performance on site. It is anticipated that sewage generation during the construction phase of the project would not cause water pollution problem after undertaking all required measures.</p>	^
S3.4		<p><u>Stormwater Discharges</u></p> <p>Minimum distances of 100 m should be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned seawater intakes</p>	^
S3.4		<p><u>Debris and Litter</u></p> <p>In order to maintain water quality in acceptable conditions with regard to aesthetic quality, contractors should be required, under conditions of contract, to ensure that site management is optimised</p>	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		and that disposal of any solid materials, litter or wastes to marine waters does not occur.	
	S5.8	<p><u>Boring and Drilling Water</u></p> <p>Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</p>	^
	S5.8	<p><u>Acid Cleaning, Etching and Pickling Wastewater</u></p> <p>Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.</p>	NA
	S5.8	<p><u>Effluent Discharge</u></p> <p>There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the TM-DSS. Minimum distance of 100 m should be maintained between the discharge points of construction site effluent and the existing seawater intakes and the planned WSR mentioned in S5.3.1 as appropriate. The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office (RO) of EPD.</p>	^
	S5.8	<p><u>Accidental Spillage</u></p> <p>Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.</p> <p>Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on</p>	^

Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	
	S5.8	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance details the requirements to deal with chemical wastes. General requirements are given as follows: - Suitable containers should be used to hold the chemical wastes to avoid leakage or spillage during storage, handling and transport.	^
	S5.8	- Chemical waste containers should be suitably labelled, to notify and warn the personnel who are handling the wastes, to avoid accidents.	^
	S5.8	- Storage area should be selected at a safe location on site and adequate space should be allocated to the storage area.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5		<u>Good Site Practices</u> It is not anticipated that adverse waste management related impacts would arise, provided that good site practices are adhered to. Recommendations for good site practices during construction activities include:	
S3.5		- Nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site.	^
	S6.7	- Prepare a Waste Management Plan, which becomes a part of the Environmental Management Plan, in accordance with the requirements stipulated in ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005, approved by the Engineer/Supervising Officer of the Project based on current practices on construction sites.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.5	S6.7	- Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal.	^*
S3.5	S6.7	- Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.	^
S3.5		- A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites).	^
	S6.7	- Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.	^
	S6.7	- Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle.	^
S3.5		<u>Waste Reduction Measures</u> Good management and control can prevent the generation of a significant amount of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	
S3.5	S6.7	- Sort C&D waste from demolition of the remaining structures to recover recyclable portions such as metals.	NA
S3.5	S6.7	- Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper by providing separate labelled bins to enable these wastes to be segregated from other general refuse generated by the work force.	^
S3.5		- Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	^
S3.5	S6.7	- Proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	^
S3.5		<u>Construction and Demolition Materials</u> Mitigation measures and good site practices should be incorporated in the contract document to control potential environmental impact from handling and transportation of C&D material. The mitigation measures include:	
S3.5		- Where it is unavoidable to have transient stockpiles of C&D material within the Project work site pending collection for	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		disposal, the transient stockpiles shall be located away from waterfront or storm drains as far as possible.	
S3.5		- Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric.	^*
S3.5		- Skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	^
S3.5		- Every vehicle should be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving a construction site.	^
S3.5		- The area where vehicle washing takes place and the section of the road between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	^
S3.5		- The load of dusty materials carried by vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting to ensure dust materials do not leak from the vehicle.	^
S3.5		- All dusty materials should be sprayed with water prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty materials wet.	^
S3.5		- The height from which excavated materials are dropped should be controlled to a minimum practical height to limit fugitive dust generation from unloading.	^
S3.5		- When delivering inert C&D material to public fill reception facilities, the material should consist entirely of inert construction waste and of size less than 250mm or other sizes as agreed with the Secretary of the Public Fill Committee. In order to monitor the disposal of the surplus C&D material at the designed public fill reception facility and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system as stipulated in the ETWB TCW No. 31/2004 “Trip Ticket System for Disposal of Construction and Demolition Materials” should be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. An Independent Environmental Checker should be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	^
	S6.7	- Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation	^

Implementation Schedule for Waste Management Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		of waste.	
S3.5		<u>Chemical Waste</u> After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) should be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals should be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	^
	S6.7	Separation of chemical wastes for special handling and appropriate treatment.	^
S3.5		<u>General Refuse</u> General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector should be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. Effective collection and storage methods (including enclosed and covered area) of site wastes would be required to prevent waste materials from being blown around by wind, wastewater discharge by flushing or leaching into the marine environment, or creating odour nuisance or pest and vermin problem.	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
S3.8.12		All existing trees should be carefully protected during construction.	^
S3.8.12		Trees unavoidably affected by the works should be transplanted where practical. Detailed transplanting proposal will be submitted to relevant government departments for approval in accordance with ETWBC 2/2004 and 3/2006. Final locations of transplanted trees should be agreed prior to commencement of the work.	NA
S3.8.12		Control of night-time lighting.	^
S3.8.12		Erection of decorative screen hoarding.	^
	S7.9	<u>Construction Site Control</u> - CM1 - Minimized construction area and contractor's temporary works areas.	^
		- CM2- Control of night-time lighting and glare by hooding all lights.	^
		- CM3 - Erection of decorative mesh screens or construction	^

Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual Measures			
EIA for KTD Development Ref.	EIA for KTD – Roads D3A & D4A Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Status
		hoardings around works areas in visually unobtrusive colours.	
		- CM4 - Reduction of construction period to practical minimum.	^
		- CM5 - Limitation of / Ensuring no run-off into surrounding landscape and adjacent seawater areas.	^
		- CM6 - Temporary or advance landscape should be provided along the temporary access roads to the Cruise Terminal until such time as road D3 is open.	NA

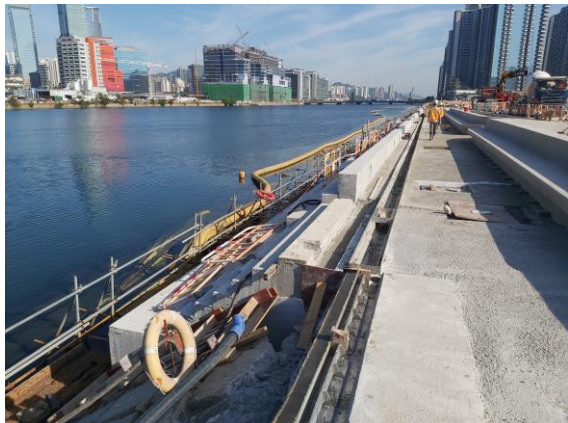
Remarks:			
^	Compliance of mitigation measure.	X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure.
N/A	Not Applicable at this stage.	●	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor.
N/A (1)	Not observed.		
*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.	#	Recommendation was made during audit and to be improved/ rectified by the contractor.

Mitigation Measures undertaken by the Contractor for site inspections



Date: 08 October 2024
 Mitigation Measures: The portable toilets were provided in the construction site.

Date: 16 October 2024
 Mitigation Measures: The vehicles are restricted to maximum speed of 8 km per hour inside the site.



Date: 24 October 2024
 Mitigation Measures: The silt curtains were deployed around the Harbour step.

Date: 31 October 2024
 Mitigation Measures: Haul road was sprayed with water to maintain the entire road surface wet.

**Appendix Q – Summaries of Environmental Complaint, Warning,
Summon and Notification of Successful Prosecution**

Reporting Month: October 2024

Contract No.	Record of Complaint (Yes/No)	Record of Warning (Yes/No)	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions (Yes/No)
ED/2018/01	No	No	No

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions up to reporting month

Contract No.	Record of Complaint	Record of Warning	Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
ED/2018/01	17	0	0

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
C0001	A dust complaint was referred from the Contractor on 21 Oct 2020 regarding a public complaint via 1823 hotline (Case no. 3-6518939602) on 20 Oct 2020.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The water spraying system was not operated in proper time. Stockpile was not covered properly. Haul road was not wetted. Materials transported on trucks were not provided with mechanical covers. 	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Based on the information provided by the Contractor on 22 Oct 2020, the water sprinklers system was sprayed every 15 minutes with 70 seconds interval automatically. For the area that water sprinklers system was not covered, manual water spraying was provided. Dump trucks were covered with mechanical cover after loading the materials. The stockpile area was covered by the tarpaulin during night time. Based on the monitoring results on 16 Oct 2020, the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP results were below the Action Levels and Limit Levels. Regular site inspection was conducted by ET on 22 Oct 2020, no adverse observation against the dust impact was recorded. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <p>As per the Contractor, the water sprinkler are now adjusted to start at 8:00am and end at 6:00pm for Monday to Saturday while from 8:00am to 5:00pm on Sunday. Water spraying are set with 5-minute time interval with duration 30-60 seconds.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>To minimize the impact for air quality, mitigation measures should be enhanced specially in dry seasons are recommended:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Increase the frequency and duration for automatic water spraying system. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and banded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 5 Nov 2020. - No further complaint was received.
C0002	A dust complaint was referred from the Contractor on 8 Sep 2021 through E-Mail regarding a complaint	Complaint of dust problem at the pavement of Muk Tai Street near Sports	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>As per contractor, part of the complaint area was within the site boundary of the project.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Manual water spraying was provided. The exposed surface and stockpile areas were covered by the impermeable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 4 Oct 2021. - No further complaint was received.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
	received by EPD (EPD ref.: K19/RE/00021205-21) on 7 Sep 2021.	Park.	<p>tarpaulin sheet.</p> <p><u>Action taken</u> The exposed surface and stockpile area was covered by the impermeable tarpaulin sheet.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however the contractor is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and banded. 2. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process. 3. Ensure the work fulfill the relevant statutory requirements on control of air pollution. 4. Take necessary measures to minimize the environmental nuisance arising from the construction site. 	
C0003	A water discharge complaint was referred from the Contractor on 10 Dec 2021 through E-Mail regarding a complaint received by EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00029046-21) on 9 Dec 2021.	Complaint of muddy water being discharged into the sea of To Kwa Wan Typhoon Shelter via a DSD outfall near the roundabout of Shing Fung Road.	<p><u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by ER, IEC, ET and the contractor on 14 Dec 2021, no adverse observation against the water impact was recorded.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There was no muddy water discharge to DSD outfall near the roundabout of Shing Fung Road. 2. The sandbag with layers and filter were provided at the manholes. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sandbags and filter were used to block the manholes. - Manholes had been adequately covered and replace the filter frequently. <p><u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 5 Jan 2022. - No further complaint was received.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			<p>Some of muddy water generated from wheel washing might be flow to the outfall inside the site boundary, however the contractor had taken the mitigation measure by using sandbag and filter to ease the nuisance. The contractor is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for waste water:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Enhance the sandbag with several layers instead of one layer only and replace the filter frequently. 2. Modify the wheel washing area such that the muddy water will be directly flow to the pit and then waste water treatment facility. 3. Take necessary measures to minimize the environmental nuisance arising from the construction site. 	
C0004	<p>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 16 Dec 2022.</p> <p>Contractor received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00029136-22) by E-Mail on 22 Dec 2021.</p>	<p>Complaint of mud/ silt being brought out by vehicles from the project site casing mud/silt accumulation on Shing Fung Road.</p>	<p><u>Investigation</u> Regular site inspection was conducted by ET on 29 Dec 2022.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As per the Contractor, mud / slit generated from nearby construction sites might be brought to Shing Fung Road roundabout. 2. No adverse observation against the dust impact was recorded during site inspection. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Watering manually frequently. 2. Haul Road surfaces were wetted by water truck. 3. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. <p><u>Recommendations</u> To minimize the impact for air quality, mitigation measures should be enhanced specially in dry seasons are recommended:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increase the frequency and duration for automatic water spraying system. 2. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 3. Regular wash and clean the share haul road and roundabout in Shing Fung Road. 	<p>- Closed-out on 13 Jan 2023.</p> <p>- No further complaint was received.</p>

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01													
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status									
			4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. The muddy water after the wheel washing should be directed to sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment facility before discharging to gully. 5. Ensure stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and banded. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting at all time except during working process. 6. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.										
C0005	<p>A noise complaint was received by EPD on 21 Dec 2022.</p> <p>Contractor received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (EPD ref.: K19/RE/00029422-22) on 22 Dec 2022.</p> <p>IEC received the notification on 22 Dec 2022 from EPD and forwarded the notification to CEDD, Contractor, ER and ET on same day.</p>	<p>Complaint of construction noise arising from the project site near Shing Kai Road and Muk Tai Street continued to 01:30 am on 21 Dec 2022.</p>	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Regular site inspection was conducted by ET and the Contractor on 29 Dec 2022</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The complaint was project-related as construction noise arose from the project site near Shing Kai Road and Muk Tai Street. Status of CNPs in the work area near Shing Kai Road and Muk Tai Street were checked and all of them were valid. However, the CNPs only cover the period up to 2300. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Construction Noise Permit</th> <th>Valid Form</th> <th>Valid Till</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>GW-RE1297-22</td> <td>10 Dec 2022</td> <td>08 Jun 2023</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GW-RE1299-22</td> <td>17 Dec 2022</td> <td>15 Jun 2023</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><u>Actions taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Refresher training about CNP was provided to the labour on 22 Dec 2022. No construction activities were allowed in the restricted hours for those areas without valid CNP. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>To minimize the impact of construction noise, the following mitigation measures are recommended:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Provide regular training about CNP and other environmental issues to staff. Regularly check the status of ALL CNP and other environmental permits. 	Construction Noise Permit	Valid Form	Valid Till	GW-RE1297-22	10 Dec 2022	08 Jun 2023	GW-RE1299-22	17 Dec 2022	15 Jun 2023	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - After six months of receiving the complaint, there was no further action from EPD. - Closed-out on 29 Jun 2024.
Construction Noise Permit	Valid Form	Valid Till											
GW-RE1297-22	10 Dec 2022	08 Jun 2023											
GW-RE1299-22	17 Dec 2022	15 Jun 2023											
C0006	<p>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 6</p>	<p>Complaint of construction</p>	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Site inspections were conducted by ET on 26 Jan 2023 and joint site inspection</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Closed-out on 16 Mar 2023. 									

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
	<p>Dec 2022.</p> <p>Contractor (POC) received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00027862-22) by E-Mail on 7 Dec 2022.</p> <p>IEC received the notification on 19 Jan 2023 and forwarded the notification to CEDD, ER and ET on same day.</p>	<p>dust arising from construction sites along Shing Fung Road.</p>	<p>was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 8 Feb 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concerned area (roundabout) is the common road for public vehicles. In addition, construction vehicles from several nearby construction sites also use the concerned road, especially a lots of dump trucks. 2. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) project site are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Worker of sub-contractor from Contractor (POC) wetted the part of the concerned road surface during the site inspection on 8 Feb 2023 to suppress dust emission. 4. No construction works was observed on 26 Jan 2023 and no adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. 2. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site directly through Shing Fung Road exit. 3. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted manually in regular basis. 2. Regular wash the share haul road and roundabout in Shing Fung Road. 3. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. The muddy water after the wheel washing should be directed to sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment facility before discharging to 	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			gully. 4. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered.	
C0007	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 19 Jan 2023. Contractor (POC) received Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00001988-23) by E-Mail on 2 Feb 2023. IEC received the notification on 2 Feb 2023 and forwarded the notification to CEDD, ER and ET on the same day.	Complaint of dusty environment at the new road connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road caused by vehicles from construction sites nearby.	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 8 Feb 2023. 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. 2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 4. Worker of sub-contractor from Contractor (POC) wetted the part of the concerned road surface during the site inspection on 8 Feb 2023 to suppress dust emission. 5. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection along the new road. <u>Action taken</u> 1. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. 2. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. <u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality: 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in	- Closed-out on 16 Mar 2023.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			<p>the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road. 3. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. The muddy water after the wheel washing should be directed to sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment facility before discharging to gully. 4. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered. 	
C0008	<p>A dust complaint was received by EPD on 13 Feb 2023.</p> <p>Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00003909-23) by E-Mail on 17 Feb 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.</p>	<p>Complaint of silt / mud accumulation on the new road connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road caused by vehicles from construction sites nearby.</p>	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 23 Feb 2023 and regular site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 2 Mar 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance. 2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 4. As per Contractor (POC), EPD conducted site visit on 16 Feb 2023. 5. No adverse observation against the dust / muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. 2. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 	- Closed-out on 29 Mar 2023.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01														
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status										
			<p>3. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly.</p> <p>4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site.</p> <p>5. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Road Washing by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>6. During the two site inspections, mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor (POC) were found properly based on existing site condition and resources.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 2. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road. 3. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered. 	Date	Road Washing by	8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
Date	Road Washing by													
8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
C0009	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 15 Feb 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental	Complaint of mud / silt being brought out by vehicles from construction site at Shing Fung Road roundabout	<p><u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, ET and IEC on 23 Feb 2023 and regular site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 2 Mar 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance. 	- Closed-out on 29 Mar 2023.										

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01														
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status										
	Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00004280-23) by E-Mail on 22 Feb 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.	(near Lamp Post DF4831) causing mud / silt accumulation along Shing Fung Road.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. As per Contractor (POC), EPD conducted site visit on 16 Feb 2023. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Road Washing by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> During the two site inspections, mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor (POC) were found properly based on existing site condition and resources. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the</p>	Date	Road Washing by	8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
Date	Road Washing by													
8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			<p>contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Main haul road and the area that water sprinklers system was not covered in the construction site should be wetted by water trucks or manually in regular basis. 2. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road. 3. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered. 	
C0010	<p>A dust and muddy water complaint was received by Hotline 1823 on 9 Mar 2023.</p> <p>ER received the transfer from the Hotline 1823 on 9 Mar 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to Contractor (POC), ET and IEC on same day.</p>	<p>Complaint of dusty environment at the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road roundabout.</p> <p>Worker wetted the road surface and might cause mud / silt problem.</p>	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, and ET on 16 Mar 2023 and 23 Mar 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance. 2. Construction vehicles from POC are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly with barriers blocked since 21 Jan 2023. 3. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 4. The sandbags were provided around the manholes. 5. No adverse observation against the dust / muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construction vehicles from Contractor (POC) are not allowed leaving the site to Shing Fung Road directly as the exit was blocked by barriers since 21 Jan 2023. 2. Contractor (POC) has restricted the construction vehicles from nearby construction site (Gammon site) using this site entrance for any construction activities since 4 Feb 2023. 3. Haul Road surfaces were wetted manually and washed the dusty water barrier regularly. 4. Wheel washing for the trucks and vehicles before leaving the project site. 	- Closed-out on 6 Apr 2023.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01														
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status										
			<p>5. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Road Washing by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>6. The sandbags were provided around the manholes.</p> <p>7. During the two site inspections, mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor (POC) were found properly based on existing site condition and resources.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u> There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air and water quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Dusty materials transported on truck shall be covered. 2. Enhance the sandbags with several layers of filters and replace the filter frequently. 	Date	Road Washing by	8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
Date	Road Washing by													
8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
C0011	A muddy water complaint was received by EPD on 9 Mar 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00004280-23)	Complaint of water being sprayed onto vehicles passing by and mud / silt being washed into roadside gully near Shing Fung Road roundabout.	<p><u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 23 Mar 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concerned area (new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 Dec 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust / mud / silt nuisance. 2. The sandbags were provided around the manholes. 3. No adverse observation against the muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on both dates. 	- Closed-out on 6 Apr 2023.										

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01														
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status										
	by E-Mail on 22 Feb 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.		<p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As per Contractor (POC), no manually road surfaces watering on Shing Fung Road after receiving complaint (16 Mar 2023). As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once a week as follow: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Road Washing by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 Mar 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> The sandbags were provided around the manholes. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the muddy water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air and water quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Enhance the sandbags with several layers of filters and replace the filter frequently. 	Date	Road Washing by	8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
Date	Road Washing by													
8 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
9 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
14 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
22 Mar 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck													
C0012	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 31 May 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00013488-23) by E-Mail on 6 June	Complaint of silt / mud accumulation on the new road connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road caused by vehicles from construction site nearby.	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 8 June 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, the concerned area was the section of Shing Fung Road at the entrance of Gammon site accommodation. The new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 December 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust / silt nuisance. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, recycled water was used in wheel washing machine near the entrance of Gammon site. Those are the possible sources of mud nuisance. 	- Closed-out on 19 June 2023.										

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01																						
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status																		
	2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on same day.		<p>4. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection.</p> <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <p>1. As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted twice a week start from 11 May 2023.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th>Road Washing by</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>19 May 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23 May 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25 May 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30 May 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 June 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 June 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 June 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13 June 2023</td> <td>Sweeper truck with water spraying truck</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>2. Wheel washing for the vehicles before leaving the construction site.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road. 2. Dusty materials transported on truck should be covered. 	Date	Road Washing by	19 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	23 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	25 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	30 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	2 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	6 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	9 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	13 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
Date	Road Washing by																					
19 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
23 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
25 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
30 May 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
2 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
6 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
9 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
13 June 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck																					
C0013	A water complaint was received by EPD on 19 June 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental	- Complaint of muddy water being discharged into Kai Tak Approach Channel on 18 Jun	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 6 Jul 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, the concerned area was the section of Shing Fung Road at the nearby channel. 2. Heavy raining was recorded on 18 Jun 2023. The recorded rainfall was 35.8mm (sourced from manned weather station of Hong Kong Observatory at https://www.hko.gov.hk/en/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2023&m=6). The 	- Closed-out on 2 Aug 2023.																		

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complain t Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
	Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00014944-23) by E-Mail on 29 June 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on 4 July 2023.	2023. - Complaint of construction work being conducted on the Sunday of 18 Jun 2023.	<p>implication of heavy rainfall storm runoff might wash across the exposed soil surfaces which was direct muddy water discharge. This is the possible source of water nuisance.</p> <p>3. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, no construction work was conducted on 18 Jun 2023. Based on the attendance record, 6 employees including 4 watchman, labourer and driver, were on site on 18 Jun 2023 and they were not involved in the construction work. In the joint site inspection, no construction work was conducted on the nearby channel.</p> <p>4. No adverse observation against the muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on 14 and 20 June 2023, and 6 July 2023. The sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment plant are operating efficiently during the site inspection.</p> <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The ditch is maintained regularly and excavated deeper by workers. 2. Pumps are placed at the ditch to prevent flooding and overflow. 3. Enhanced training for site workers to prevent flushing during heavy rain by placing pumps in the ditch to prevent flooding and overflow during periods of heavy rain during Tool- Box-Talk training. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the muddy water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for water quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regular cleaning and maintenance drainage systems at the nearby Kai Tak Approach Channel. 	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
C0014	A polluting discharge complaint was received by EPD on 16 October 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00024581-23) by E-Mail on 19 October 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on 21 October 2023.	- Complaint of polluting discharge from the construction site of Stage 4 Infrastructure at the Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City (“illegal discharge from kai tak 6577 construction site the main contractor should be hip hing)	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER and ET on 26 October 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The concerned area is near at Former Runway and South Apron, Kowloon City. Those are the possible sources should be illegal discharge from Kai Tak 6577 construction site which the main contractor should be hip hing. The possible source of polluting discharge does not come from the Contractor (POC). 2. No adverse observation against the muddy water impact were found during the site inspection on dates. No surface runoff is observed, and the sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment plant were implemented normally. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As per Contractor (POC), no wastewater generated at concerned area and ensure fulfil the conditions stipulated in the valid WPCO licence after receiving complaint (16 October 2023). The effluent discharge has been implemented properly. 2. The silt curtain has been installed around the construction activities at the concerned area. (referring to Photo 2) The sedimentation tank and wastewater treatment has been implemented properly. 3. The pump has been installed and collected sewage at the channel which can minimize water quality impacts and prevent overload the foul sewage system. (referring to Photo 3) The channel and ditches have been clear after receiving complaint. <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the muddy water nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for water quality:</p>	- Closed-out on 15 November 2023.

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained regularly. 2. The silt curtain and equipment should be properly maintained. 	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01					
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations		Close-Out Date / Status
C0015	A dust complaint was received by EPD on 12 December 2023. Contractor (POC) received the Notification of Environmental Complaints from EPD (ref.: K19/RE/00030287-23) by E-Mail on 19 December 2023 and forwarded the E-mail to ER, ET and IEC on 20 December 2023.	- Complaint of construction dust nuisance on Shing Fung Road.	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, and ET on 21 December 2023.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As per the email clarified by Mr. Tony Tang from POC on 20 December 2023, the concerned area (section of Shing Fung Road) was the junction of Road D3 and gate 2A& 2B. The new road connecting Shing Fung Road & Shing Kai Road) has been open for public vehicles (not only project related vehicles) since 31 December 2022. Vehicles from nearby construction sites also used the concerned road. Those are the possible sources of dust / silt nuisance. The non-project of stockpiles is founded near the concerned road during the site inspection. 3. As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, recycled water was used in wheel washing machine near the entrance of Gammon site. The washing facilities and regular road watering are implemented. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection. The washing facilities and dust control measures are implemented properly. <u>Action taken</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> As per instruction from CEDD and AECOM, road washing along the new road (connecting Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road) and Shing Fung Road by water truck was conducted once per week in December 2023. 		- 17 January 2024
			Date	Road Washing by	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01					
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations		Close-Out Date / Status
			07 December 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
			16 December 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
			21 December 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
			29 December 2023	Sweeper truck with water spraying truck	
			<p>2. Wheel washing for the vehicles before leaving the construction site.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regular wash the share haul road in Shing Fung Road and Shing Kai Road. 2. Dusty materials transported on truck should be covered. 		

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01																											
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations				Close-Out Date / Status																				
C0016	A dust complaint was received by Hotline 1823 on 20 May 2024. ER (AECOM) and Contractor (POC) received the transferred from Hotline 1823 (Case No. 3-8226038234) on 20 May 2024 and forwarded the E-mail to ET, and IEC on same day.	- The dust emission generated from a excavator near EVA No. 10 which affecting the surrounding residents. The complainant also expressed doubt the effectiveness of implementation of environmental management system.	<u>Investigation</u> Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, and ET on 23 May 2024. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> The complaint is not directly project-related since C&D stockpiling works from nearby construction sites. (locations referring to Attachment 2) Those are the possible sources of dust nuisance. As per the email reply by Mr. Tony Tang from POC on 21 May 2024, the concerned area (section of Shing Fung Road) was near EVA No. 10. The POC proposed to implement measures for mitigate the dust nuisance. The nearest surrounding resident to the concerned area is 580.23m (locations referring to Attachment 1) As per Mr. Tony Tang from POC, POC will provide a worker starting from 22 May 2024 to spray water at the concerned location (Near EVA No. 10) within office hour to suppress dust emission no matter there is any loading or unloading of dusty materials site activities. (locations referring to Attachment 3) Based on the monitoring results on 20 May 2024, 1-hour and 24-hour TSP results were below the Action Levels and Limit as shown as below. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">AM3</th> <th colspan="2">AM4(A)</th> <th colspan="2">AM7</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1-hour TSP</th> <th>24-hour TSP</th> <th>1-hour TSP</th> <th>24-hour TSP</th> <th>1-hour TSP</th> <th>24-hour TSP</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Measured result ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)</td> <td>44 -48</td> <td>42</td> <td>56-63</td> <td>/</td> <td>53 – 57</td> <td>54</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					AM3		AM4(A)		AM7		1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	Measured result ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	44 -48	42	56-63	/	53 – 57	54	- Closed-out on 04 June 2024
	AM3		AM4(A)		AM7																						
	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP	1-hour TSP	24-hour TSP																					
Measured result ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	44 -48	42	56-63	/	53 – 57	54																					

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01										
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations							Close-Out Date / Status
			Action Level (µg/m ³)	297	182	326	187	315	181	
			Limit Level (µg/m ³)	500	260	500	260	500	260	
			<p>6. The effectiveness of the environmental management system implemented has been reviewed.</p> <p>7. No adverse observation against the dust impact were found during the site inspection. The dust control measures are implemented properly. (referring to Attachment 4)</p> <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Regularly monitor all the Powered Mechanical Equipment (PME) to ensure no dark smoke emission. (refer to Attachment 3). 2. Arrange to cover the stockpile with tarpaulin sheet to prevent dust emission. (refer to Attachment 3) 3. Arrange resources to spray water during excavator loading and unloading of dusty material which have including fill material and sub-base. (refer to Attachment 3) <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was no direct evidence showing that the dust nuisance was caused by the contractor at the complaint area, however Contractor (POC) is recommended to implement the following measures to minimize the impact for air quality:</p>							

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The share haul road in Shing Fung Road should be washed regularly. 2. Dust mitigation control should be done at the work site 8 times per day. 3. Stockpiling sites should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. 4. Stockpiles should be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. 	

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
C0017	A waste management complaint was received by Hotline 1823 on 25 May 2024. The public complaint is received via 1823 (Case No.: 3-8234938050) on 25 May 2024 and forwarded by CEDD on 27 May 2024, and forwarded to ER, Contractor, ET and IEC.	- Rodent problem at the junction of Shing Kai Road & Shing Fung Road	<p><u>Investigation</u></p> <p>Joint site inspection was conducted by Contractor (POC), ER, IEC and ET on 30 May 2024.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Accumulation of waste was found in the concerned area, the grade road (Shing Kai Road to NSR) and the junction of Road D3 (Shing Kai Road Junction). (refer to Photo Record 7 of Attachment 3) 2. No trace of rats was found during inspection but flies were present. (refer to Photo Record 6 of Attachment 3) 3. Waste management measures were not implemented properly. There were no sufficient waste disposal points and regular dispose of waste at the concerned area (refer to Photo Record 8 of Attachment 3). 4. The complaint was project-related as improper disposal of waste could lead to occurrence of rats. <p><u>Action taken</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Poisonous rat bait was placed within the site boundary (refer to Photo Record 2,3,4 of Attachment 3). 2. Workers received regular briefing about proper waste management (refer to Photo Record 5 of Attachment 3). 3. The general waste was collected and removed after site inspection on 30 May 2024. (refer to Photo Record 9 and 10 of Attachment 3). <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>There was related evidence showing that the waste nuisance at the concerned area was caused by the Contractor (POC). However, it is recommended to</p>	- Closed-out on 04 June 2024

Complaint Log for ED/2018/01				
Complaint Ref. No.	Date of Complaint	Description of Complaint	Investigation / Actions taken / Recommendations	Close-Out Date / Status
			<p>implement the following measures to minimize the impact of waste accumulation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Multiple waste disposal points should be set up for proper waste storage. 2. Frequency of waste cleaning and collection should be increased to prevent waste accumulation. 3. Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycle. 	